GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY NOTICE 459 OF 2017

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2017 (ACT NO. 03 OF 2017)

I, Malusi Gigaba, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 16(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Act No. 03 of 2017), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; 6, Part B; and 7, Part B grant to local government and Schedule 6, Part A grants to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to

Schedule 5, Part A; and Schedule 6, Part A, for provinces

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities

Mr. MKN GIGABA

MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, 6B, 7B

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS Appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALL OCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS

	Municipal D	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	sition Grant	Energy Efficiency	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	e Management	Infrastructure 5	Infrastructure Skills Development Gram		cal Government	Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	cpanded Public V	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	e Integrated s	SUB-TC	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	T.
	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	Nationalan	1 Municipal Finan	rcial Year	National and N	Junicipal Financia	al Year	National and	Municipal Financi	l	National and 7	Municipal Financ	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/2 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/2 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																		
A BUF Buffalo City A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay							10 560	11 800	13 517	1300	1 000	1 000	4 952			16 812	12 800	14517
B ECLOI Dr Bewers Mande	6 847									5 94 5	6 455	6715	1 383			14 175	6.455	6715
EC102										1 700	1 955	2 215	1 000			2 700	1 955	2215
EC104										2145	2 400	2 660	1 000			3 145	2.400	2 6 6 0
B EC105 Ndlambe										1900	2 155	2 415	000			2 900	2 155	2415
										1 700	2 600	1 955	000			2 700	7 600	1955
EC109										1 900	2 155	2 415	1 000			2 900	2 155	2415
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality										1250	1 000	1 000	1 000		ĺ	2 250	1 000	1000
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	6 847									18885	20 675	22 235	8 383			34 115	20 675	22 235
B EC121 Mbhashe										1 700	1 955	2 215	4 236			5 936	1 955	2215
EC122										1 700	1 700	1 700	2 316			4 016	1 700	1 700
EC123										2345	2 600	2 600	1 263			3 608	2 600	2600
B EC124 Amanlathi B EC126 Nomishwa										2 3 4 5	2 600	2 215	1 53			3 876	2 600	2215
EC129	4 566									3800	4 056	4316	1 662			10 028	4 056	4316
- 1										1250	1 000	1 000	1 527			2 777	1 000	1 000
Total: Amathole Municipalities	4 566									14840	15 866	16906	13 924			33 330	15 866	16906
B EC131 Irxuba Yethemba										2145	2 400	2 660	1 079			3 224	2 400	2 660
B EC135 Intsika Yethu										2145	2 400	2 400	2 520			4 665	2 400	2400
EC136										2345	2 600	2 860	1 308			3 653	2 600	2860
										1700	1 700	1 700	1 391			3 091	1 700	1700
B EC138 Sakhisizwe B EC139 Froch Moiiima	6 847						1 800	1 900	2 000	007.1	6 200	0 1 700	4 889			2 808	00/-8	8.460
										1500	1 250	1250	10 037			11 537	1 250	1250
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	6 847						1 800	1 900	2 000	17480	18 250	19 030	22 332			48 459	20 150	21 030
i																		
B EC141 Elundini										1700	1 700	1 700	2 649			4 349	1 700	1700
ECI45	4 566									4245	4 501	4 501	1 619			10 430	4 501	4501
										1250	1 505	1 765	2 227			3 477	1 505	1765
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	4 566									8895	9 406	9996	8 031			21 492	9 406	9 6 6 6
B EC153 Napraza Hill										1 700	1 700	1 700	1 880			3 580	1 700	1 700
EC154										1 900	2 155	2415	1 501			3 401	2 155	2415
EC155										1700	1 700	1 700	1 291			2 991	1 700	1700
B ECL56 Milonilo B ECL57 King Sabata Dalindooba				000 8	0009	9	5 334	\$ 400	2 500	2345	2 400	2,660	3 584			3 762	7 600	14259
DC15				0000	0000	0000	tre c	004	666.6	2045	2 300	2 300	4 811			6 856	2 300	2300
Ν				8 000	0009	000 9	5 334	5 400	5 599	11835	12 855	13 375	14 484			39 653	24 255	24974
B EC441 Matricle		_								1 700	1 700	1 700	2 780			4 480	1 700	1 700
										1 700	1 955	1 955	2 537			4 237	1 955	1955
EC443										2 145	2 400	2 400	1 704			3 849	2 400	2400
B EC44 Mabankulu				000	0000	000	100.0	400	000	1900	2 155	2 415	2 311			4 211	2 155	2415
Total Alexandra Managarity Managarity				2 000	0000	2 000	5 394	2 400	2 299	0340	70 300	2 030	10 210			20 2469	13 430	12049
Total: Alifed 1/20 Municipalities				non c	0000	000 C	9000	0.040	6600	0476	007 01	0.75 01	710 61			23 740	000 17	41119
		Ī																
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	22 826			13 000	12000	11 000	38 482	40 834	43 944	83525	89 312	93 732	96 525		1	254 358	142 146	148676

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

	Municipal	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	1sition Grant	Energy Efficiency an	d Demand Side	Management	Infrastructure S.	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	F	al Government F	Local Government Financial Management Grant	\vdash	x panded Public Works P	rogramme Inte	grated			
				Grant	Grant						٠	-	Grant for Municipalities	nicipalities	_	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	CURRENT	
	National a	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	al Year	National and M	Financia		National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıl Year	l and N	pal Financial Ye	<u> </u> 	al and N	ipal Financial	Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 21 (R'000) (A	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 (R'000) (R'000)	79 2019/20 7) (R'000)		2017/18 2018/19 (R'000) (R'000)		2019/20 (R'000)
FREE STATE																		
A MAN Mangaung	4 566									3 645	3 345	3 345	7 629			15840	3345	3345
										000	331.0	217.0	000			0000	3310	2.41.6
B FS162 Kopanong										1700	1 700	1 700	1 000			2700	1 700	1 700
										1 9 00	2 155	2 415	1 000			2 900	2155	2415
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									1	1250	1 505	1 765	1 000		<u> </u> 	2250	1505	1 765
Total: Xhariep Municipalities							1			6750	7.515	8 295	4 000		<u> </u> 	10750	7515	8 295
B FS181 Masilonyana				5 000	2 0 0 0	2 0 0 0				1 9 00	2 155	2 155	1 000			7 900	7155	7155
										1 9 00	2 155	2 415	1 000			2 900	2155	2415
B FS183 Tswelopele										1900	2 155	2 155	1 000			2 900	2155	2155
B FS185 Nala										2 345	2 600	2 860	000 1			3345	2 600	2860
										1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000			2250	1 0 0 0	1 000
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities				2000	5 0 00	5000				11 440	12 465	13 245	000 9			22 440	17465	18 2 45
B Selection										1 700	1 700	0961	888			3 580	1 700	1960
										1 700	1 955	2 215	1 000			2700	1955	2215
										1 700	1 955	2 215	1 000			2 7 0 0	1955	2215
B FS194 Maturi-a-Phofung										2 145	2 400	2 660	5 219			7364	2400	2660
										2 343	2 400	2 660	000			3.145	2,400	2,660
				0009	000 9	000 9				1 250	1 505	1 765	2 142			9392	7 505	7765
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				0009	000 9	000 9				12 985	14 515	16 335	13 250			32 235	20 5 15	22 335
B RS201 Montaka										2 145	2 400	2 400	000 1			3.145	2 400	2.400
				0009	9 000	000 9				2 145	2 400	2 660	1 000			9145	8 400	8 660
										1 700	1 955	2 215	1 000			2 7 0 0	1955	2 215
B FS205 Mafube										2 345	2 600	2 860	1 000			3345	2 600	2 860
C DC20 FeZile Dati District Municipality Total: Fezile Dahi Municipalities				000 9	000 9	000 9				007 1	10 355	11 135	4 000		<u> </u> 	10 585	16 355	17 135
out the state of t										202.5						200		
				000 000	000	000	1	1	+	100	00000	-	0=0.14		<u> </u> 	000		
Total: Free State Municipalities	4 566			17 000	17 000	17 000	1	1		44 405	48 195	52 355	34 879		<u> </u> 	100 850	65 195	69 355
GAUTENG																		
A EKU Ekurhuleni				12 000	16 000	20 000				1 050	1 000	1 000	44 718			57 768	17 000	21 000
A JHB City of Johannesburg				15 000	16 000	20 000	8 760	9 300	9 820	1 050	1 000	1 000	17 421			42 231	26 300	30 820
1								-	$\frac{1}{1}$	7 020	7 400	7 700	70 431		<u> </u> 	101 67	7 400	7 700
B GT421 Emfuleni										1 550	1 550	1 810	2 847			4 397	1 550	1 810
B CTA22 Midwaal				000 9	9	0000				1 550	1 550	1 550	1 334			6997	1 550	066.1
				0000	0000	000				1250	1 250	1 250	2 490			3.740	1250	1250
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities				0009	0009	2000				2900	2 900	6 160	7 780			19680	11900	11160
B GT481 Mogak City				0009	2 000	0009				1.550	1 550	1 550	4 917			12 467	6550	7550
										1 700	1 700	1 960	1 470			3170	1 700	1960
B GT485 Rand West City C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	4 56 6						2100	2 2 0 0	2379	3100	3 356	3 616	2 673			12439	5 5 5 6	5995
ž	4566			0009	2000	0009	2100	2 2 0 0	2379	1600	2 606	8 126	10 000			30326	14806	16505
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	4566			39 000	43 0 0 0	51 000	10860	11500	12 199	18250	17 906	18 486	100 430	H		173 106	72406	81685

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE S, PART B; CURRENT GRANTS)

	Municipal Dema	Municipal Demarcation Transition Gran	_	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	1d Demand Side	Management	Infrastructure	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant	t Financial Mana,	gement Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated	c Works Program	nne Integrated		manual results	
	National and M	unicipal Finance		National and	Grant Tunicipal Financi	al Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	Gran National and	Grant for Municipalities National and Municipal Financial Year	ies neial Year	SUB-10 National and	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT National and Municipal Financial Year	al Year
Category Municipality 2	2017/18 (R1000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/21 R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R '000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
KW AZULU-NATAL																		
A ETH eThekwini				15 000	10 000	15 000	27 893	28 433	29 372	1 050	1 000	1 000	66 792			110 735	39 433	45 372
B KZN212 uMdoni B KZN213 uMzumbe	4 566									4 245	1 900	4 501	1 000			3 191	4 501	1 900
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	4 566									3 600	3 600	3 600	3 3 0 6			2 906	3 600	3 600
C DC21 Ugu District Munkipality Total: Ugu Munkipalities	9 132									13 440	13 951	2 050	8 559			3751	2 050	2 050
B KZN221 uMshwathi										1 900	2155	2 155	2 065			3 965	2 155	2 155
B KZN222 uMngeni D VZN313 Machina				9	9	000				1 700	1955	1 955	1 000			2 700	1 955	1 955
B KZN224 iMpende				0	0	2				1 900	1900	2 160	1 460			3360	1 900	2 160
B KZN225 Msunduzi B KZN226 Mkhambathini										1 700	1700	2 415	8 022			9 722	1 700	2 415
B KZN227 Richmond C DN22 a Monnomed local District Municipality										1 250	1900	1 900	1443			3 3 4 3	1 900	1 900
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				0009	000 9	2 000				14150	14920	15 700	17 507			37 657	20 920	20 700
B KZN235 Okhahiamba										1 900	1900	1 900	3 911			5 811	1 900	1 900
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	4 566									3 600	3856	3 856	5 133			13 299	3 856	3856
D NAMES A ATTREE DUMB C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	4 300									1 795	1 545	3 800	3 724			5519	3 800	1 805
Total: uThukda Municipalities	9 132				t		l			10 895	10 901	11 161	16 115			36 142	10 901	11 161
B KZN241 eNdumeni										1 700	1 955	2 215	1218			2918	1 955	2215
B KZN244 uMsinga										1 900	1 900	1 900	4 775			6675	1 900	1 900
B KZN245 uMvoti										1 800	2 055	2 315	1 007			2807	2 055	2315
×										8 550	9 315	10 095	10 447			18997	9 315	10 095
B KZNZ52 Newcastle										1 700	1 700	1 700	4 166			5 8 66	1 700	1 700
B KZN253 eMadhangeni										1 900	2 155	2 415	0001			2900	2 155	2.415
B KZN254 Damhauser C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality				0009	2 000	2 000				1 500	1 755	2 015	1 789			2900	006 1 6 755	7 015
Total: Amajuba Municipalities				0009	2 000	2 000				7 000	7 510	8 030	7 955			20 955	12 510	13 030
B KZNZ61 eDumbe										1 900	2 155	2 415	1389			3 289	2 155	2 415
B KZN262 uPhongolo B KZN263 AbaOulusi										1 700	2 155	2 415	4 678			3 205	2 155	2415
										1 900	2 155	2 155	1 039			2 939	2 155	2 155
B KZN266 Ulundi C DC26 Zuhland District Municipality										1 250	1 000	2 055	5 760			7010	1 000	1 260
Total: Zululand Municipalities										10 450	11 475	12 515	17 366			27816	11 475	12 515
										1 900	1 900	1 900	4 165			909	1 900	1 900
B KZN272 Jozini R KZN275 Muhamba										0061	2155	2 415	3 156			3.458	2 155	2 415
B KZN276 Big Five Habisa	4 566									3 800	4056	4316	2 051			10417	4 056	4316
C IX27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	4 566									10 750	11 2 66	12 046	11 938			27.258	11 266	12 046
B KZN281 uMfolozi										1 900	1900	1 900	1418			3318	006 1	1 900
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	3 424						9 9 9 9	009 9	6 864	2 650	2650	2 650	4 143			16717	9 250	9 514
B KZN284 uMlatazi B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	3 424									2 850	2850	2 850	2 222			4 685 8 496	2 850	2 850
B KZN286 Nkandla										0061	2155	2 415	3 210			5110	2 155	2.415
N.	6 848						0 200	009 9	6 864	12 250	12 510	13 030	19 010			44 608	19 110	19894
										1 900	1 900	1 900	2 285			4185	1 900	1 900
B KZN292 KwaDukuza B KZN293 Ndwedwe										1 800	2 155	1 800	1 565			3365	2 155	1 800
-										1 900	1 900	1 900	1 529			3 429	1 900	1 900
C DX29 iLembe District Municipality Total: iLembe Municipalities				000 9	5 000	9 000				8 750	8 755	9 015	8 147			8 25 0	6 000	15 015
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad										1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000			2 80 0	1 800	1 800
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe										0061	2 155	2 155	1 000			2900	2 155	2 155
	4 566									3 800	4 056	4 056	1877			10 243	4 056	4 0 5 6
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	4 566			8 000	8 000	000 9				10 650	10001	10 911	7518			30 734	0006	16911
Total: KwaZulla Natal Municipalities	34 24 4			41 000	34 000	37 000	34.303	35.033	36 236	107 935	112 514	117 454	101 354			408 926	181 547	190 690

ANNEXURE W4 SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

	Municipal De	Municipal Demarcation Transition C	rant	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	nd Demand Side N	Management	Infrastructure	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		al Government	Local Government Financial Management Grant	_	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated	Works Programm	ne Integrated	SUB-T	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	7
	National an	National and Municinal Financial N	ncial Year	National and	Orant National and Municipal Financial Year	al Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	1 Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and	Orant for Municipal Financial Year	es icial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R '000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)		2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
LMPOPO																		
B LIM331 Greater Giyani B LIM332 Greater Letaba										2 145	2 145	2 145	4364			6 509	2 145	2 145
				5 000	5 000	2 000				2 145	2 145	2 145 2 660	4 918			7 063	2 145	2 145
B LIM335 Maruleng C DC33 Mopani District Municipality										1 900	1 900	1 900	1 124			3 024	1 900	1900
Total: Mopani Municipalities				2 000	2 000	2 000				12 275	12 785	13 305	15515			32 790	17 785	18 305
	2 282			2 000	2 000	2 000				006 I	1 900	2 160	1 013			10 195	006 9	7 160
	2282									1 700	1 700	1 700	2 543			6 525	1 700	1 700
B LIM345 LIM345 C DC34 Vhembe District Municinality	6847									2 345	2 345	2 345	1 000			3 111	2 345	2345
5	13 693			2 000	2 000	2 000				9 440	9 695	10 215	7 920			36 053	14 695	15215
B LIM351 Blouberg	3 044									2.533	2 533	2 533	1 562			7 139	2 533	2 533
	3 044			0009	5 000	2 000	6213	9 200	6 864	2 979	3 234	3 234	4 978			23 214	14 734	15 098
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi C DC35 Canricorn District Municipality										2 145	2 145	2 145	1 160			3 305	2 145	2 145
2	9 132			0009	2 000	2 000	6213	9 200	6 864	11 240	11 500	11 500	13 780			46 365	23 000	23 364
										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 008			3 153	2 400	2 660
B LIM366 Bela-Bela										1 700	1 700	1 700	1 000			2 700	1 700	1 700
B LIM367 Mogalakwena B LIM368 LIM368	4566									1 700	1 955	1 955	1 160			2 793	1 955	1955
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality Total Waterberg Manicipalities	7727									1250	13.056	1 000	1 000			2 250	13.056	1 000
I OTAL WATER DEIR MURICIPALITIES	0000+									0+C 71	050 CI	10.076	0		İ	790 67	000 CI	133/0
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 447			3 592	2 400	2 660
	4 566									1 700	1 955	1 955	1158			2 858	1 955	1955
D LIM4-70 LIM14-70 C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	4300									1250	1 505	1 765	1085			2 335	1 505	1765
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	4566									10 840	12 116	13 156	6 413			21 819	12 116	13 156
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	31 957			16 000	15 000	15 000	6213	6 500	6 864	56 335	59 152	61 752	50 104			160 609	80 652	83 616
MPUMALANGA																		
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli										1 700	1 700	1 700	1 477			3.177	1 700	1 700
										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 458			3 603	2 400	2 660
										1 700	1 955	2 215	1 759			3 459	1 955	2 2 1 5
				2 000	2 000	2 000				1 700	1 955	2 215	1 013			2 713	1 955	2215
							23 000	25 039	26 441	1 700	1 955	1 955	4 2 4 4 5 9			28 944	26 994	28 396
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities				2 000	2 000	2 000	28 500	30 639	32 249	14 240	15 520	16 820	19 466			67 206	51 159	54 069
				5 000	5 000	2 000				1 700	1 955	1 955	2 275			8 975	6 955	6955
B MP313 Steve Tshwete										1 700	1 700	1 700	5 270			9 807	1 700	1 700
										1 700	2 155	2 415	2 560			4 260	2 155	1 955
B MP316 Dr.JS.Moroka C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality										1700	1 955	2 215	3 246			4 946	1 955	2 2 1 5
2				2 000	2 000	2 000				12 095	13 120	13 900	20 540			37 635	18 120	18 900
B MP321 Thaba Chweu B MP324 Nkomzri				000 9	000 9	000 9				2 145	2 400	2 660	1 909			10 054	8 400	8 660
	4566			7 000	8 000	10 000				3 400	2 400	3 916	9355			11 500	2 400	2 400
- 1	,,,,,,			000 61	000	000 /*				1500	1 250	1 250	4355			5 855	1 250	1250
i otae. Enamzeni primicepanites	4300			000 CT	14 000	10 000				10.690	10011	101 71	100.67			20. /6	100 67	101 07
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	4566	\parallel	T	23 000	24 000	26 000	28 500	30 639	32 249	37 225	40 301	42 901	69 513	\parallel	Ī	162 804	94 940	101 150

ANNEXURE W4 SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS

	Municipal L	Municipal Demarcation Trans	Transition Grant	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	md Dem and Side A	Amagement	Infrastructure Sk	Infrastructure Skilk Development Grant		d Government Fi	Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	xpanded Public	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Geont for Municipalities	ne Integrated	T-8US-T	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	-
	Nationala	nd Municipal Fins	ıncial Year	National and	Municipal Financi		National and Mt	ınicip al Financial Y		National and M1	micipal Financia	T	National and	Municipal Finance	cial Year	National and	Municipal Financ	al Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		(R'000) (2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
NORTH ERN CAPE																		
										1 900	2 155	2 415	1 000			3 145	2 155	2 415
B NC064 Kamiesberg										2 3 45	2 600	2 860	1 000			3 3 4 5	2 600	2 860
B NCO66 Karoc Hoogand				2 000	5 000	2 000				1 900	2155	2415	1 000			4 900	7155	7415
D NCOO Namekwa District Municipality										1 250	1 505	1765	1 000			2 2 2 3 0	1 505	1765
Total: Namakwa Munkipalities				2 000	2 000	2 000				13 340	15 125	16 685	7 000			22 340	20 125	21 685
B NC071 Ubuntu B NC073 Ilmodomen					_					1 900	2 155	2 415	1 000			2 900	2 155	2 415
										1 700	1 700	1 700	1 086			2 786	1 700	1700
B NC074 Kareeberg										1 900	2 155	2 415	1 000			3 3 45	2 155	2 415
										2345	2 600	2 860	1 000			3345	2 600	2 860
B NC077 Siyathemba										2345	2 600	2 860	1 000			3345	2 600	2 860
C DC7 Pixley Ka Senre District Municipality										1250	1 505	1 765	1 000			2 2 5 0	1 505	1 765
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities										18 030	20 020	21 890	980 6			27 116	20 020	21 890
										2 3 4 5	2 600	2 860	1 000			3 3 4 5	2 600	2 860
										2345	2 600	2 860	1 000			3345	2 600	2 860
B NC086 Kgatelopele										2345	2 600	2 600	1 000			3 345	2 600	2 600
	4 565			2 000	2 000	000 6				4 045	4 301	4 561	1 161			14771	9 301	13 561
C DC8 Z.F. Mgcavu District Municipality Total: Z.F. Mgcavu Municipalities	4 565			2 000	2 000	0006				1250	1000	1 000	000 1			30 401	20 701	1 000
							4 633	4 800	5 075	1 700	1 700	1 700	4 762			11 095	9 800	6 775
B NC093 Magareng										1 900	2 155	2 415	1 000			2 900	2 155	2 415
Phokwane										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 000			3 145	2 400	2 660
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality Total: Frances Baard Municipalities							4 633	4 800	5 075	1250	1 000	1000	8 930			2 4 1 8	14 655	1 000
D M7451 Ico Menolone										971.0	0000	079 (900			3.146	0000	099 0
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 000			3 145	2 400	2 660
							000	2 600	3,000	1 700	1 955	1955	1 158			2858	1 955	1 955
S							3 200	3 500	3 696	7.240	7.755	8 535	4 158			14 598	11 255	12 231
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	4 565			2 000	10 000	14 000	7 833	8 300	8 771	62 625	908 89	74 486	35 335			117.358	908 98	97 257
NORTH WEST																		
-										21.16	0.400	0990	1 544			3,680	0 400	099 0
B NW372 Madibeng										1 700	1 955	2 2 15	2 591			4 291	1 955	2 2 15
										1 700	1 700	1 700	4 2 4 9			5 949	1 700	1 700
B NW375 Moses Kotane										1 700	1 700	1 700	1 000			2 700	1 700	1 700
										1 250	11 355	1 000	1747			2 997	1 355	1 000
B NW382 Tswaing										2 3 45	2 600	2 860	1 182			3 527	2 600	2 860
				9 000	2 000	000 6				2 145	2 400	2 660	6 444			14 589	7 400	11 660
B NW384 Disobotla B NW385 Ramoschere-Moilce										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 208			3353	2 400	2 660
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality										1 795	2 050	2 3 10	1 299			3 094	2 050	2 3 10
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities				000 9	2 000	000 6				12 475	13 750	14 790	13 221			31 696	18 750	23 790
				3 000	2 000	2 000				1 700	1 955	2 2 1 5	2 2 2 4			6 924	6 955	7 215
B NW394 Greater Taune										2 3 45	2 600	2 860	1 309			3 654	2 600	2 860
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane										2 145	2 400	2 660	1 188			3 3 3 3	2 400	2 660
B NW397 Kagusimo-Motopo C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality										3.0%	3 303	3 348	3 225 4 842			6 092	3 305	3 348
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities				3 000	2 000	2 000				12 861	14 365	15 708	14 033			29 894	19 365	20 708
B NW403 City of Mathosana										2 145	2 400	2 660	2 246			4 391	2 400	2 660
B NW404 Mequassi Hills b NW405 Ventersdom/Tlokwe	4 566			8 000	2 000	2 000				2 145	2 400	2 660	3 868			3 145	2 400	2 660
C DC40 Dr Kerneth Kaunda District Municipality										1250	1 000	1 000	1 292			2 542	1 000	1 000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	4 566			8 000	2 000	2 000				9 585	10 101	10 881	8 406			30 557	15 101	15 881
Total: North West Municipalities	4 566			17 000	15 000	19 000				45 761	49 571	53 514	48 153			115 480	64 571	72 514

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS

	Mumcipal D	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	Grant	Management	TIII TAN FUCTURE S	Intrastructure Skills Development Grant		Local Government Financial Management Grant	Thank be wallage		Expanded rubine Grant	Expanded Fubic Works Programme integrated Grant for Municipalities	e mtegrated s	T-8UB-T	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	7.
	National an	d Municipal Fina	meial Year	National and	Municipal Financ	ial Year	National and M.	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and N.	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	sial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	R000) (R000) (R000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																		
A CPT City of Cape Town				10.000	20 000	10 000	10 393	11 633	12 265	1 050	1 000	1 000	14 183			35 626	32 633	23 265
B WC011 Marzikama										1.550	1.550	1 550	1406			2 956	1.550	1.550
										1 550	1 805	2 065	1 807			3 357	1 805	2 065
										1 550	1 550	1 550	1091			3 151	1 550	1 550
										1 550	1 550	1 550	1 500			3 050	1 550	1 550
										1 550	1 550	1 550	1 404			2 954	1 550	1 550
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality										1 250	1 000	1 000	1 100			2 350	1 000	1 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities										0006	9 005	9 265	8818			17 818	9 005	9 265
D WC007 Witnesselvers										0551	0551	055	705			3 036	099	0551
										1 550	1 550	1 550	2 456			3 033	1 550	1 550
				7 236	10 000	12 000				1 550	1 550	1 550	4 820			13 606	11 550	13 550
										1 550	1 550	1 550	2 093			3 643	1 550	1 550
										1 550	1 550	1 550	1 866			3 416	1 550	1 550
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality										1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000			2 250	1 000	1 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				7 236	10 000	12 000				0006	8 750	8 750	13 720			29 956	18 750	20 750
B WC031 Theewaterskloof										1 700	1 700	1 700	1621			3 321	1 700	1 700
										1.550	1.550	1.550	2300			3 850	1.550	1.550
										1 550	1 550	1 550	1131			2 681	1 550	1 550
										1 700	1 955	1 955	1 291			2 991	1 955	1 955
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality										1250	1 000	1 000	1 142			2 392	1 000	1 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities										7.750	7 755	7 755	7 485			15 235	7 755	7.755
B WC041 Kannaland										2 145	2 400	2 400	1 000			3 145	2 400	2 400
B WC042 Hessequa										1 550	1 550	1 550	1 033			2 583	1 550	1 550
										1 550	1 550	1 550	2 291			3 841	1 550	1 550
				7 000	10 000	10 000	4 100	4 500	4 752	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 001			16 651	16 050	16 302
										1550	1 805	2 065	2 911			4 461	1 805	2 065
B WC047 Bitou										1 550	1 550	1 550	2 232			3 782	1 550	1 550
										1250	1 000	1 000	1280			2 530	1 000	1 000
Total: Eden Municipalities				7 000	10 000	10 000	4 100	4 500	4 752	12 695	12 955	13 215	16 163			39 958	27 455	27 967
B WC051 Lainechure										1 800	800	1 800	1031			2 831	1 800	1 800
										1 700	1 700	1 700	1 000			2 700	1 700	1 700
				0009	5 024	5 065				1 700	1 700	1 700	1 659			9 359	6 724	6 765
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality										1250	1 000	1 000	1 095			2 345	1 000	1 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities				0009	5 024	2 0 6 5				6 450	6 200	6 200	4 785			17 235	11 224	11 265
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				30 236	45 024	37 065	14 493	16 133	17 017	45 945	45 665	46 185	65 154			155 828	106 822	100 267
Unallocated														729 345	780 965	300 281	1 099 942	1 116 453
National Total	111 856			203 236	215 024	227 065	140 774	148 939	157 280	502 006	531 122	298 092	691 447	729 345	780 965	1 949 600	1 995 027	2 061 663

ANNEXURE WS

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B)

		Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Regional 1	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	n Programme	Rural Roads Ass	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	ystems Grant
		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıcial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category	Municipality	2017/18	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																
A BUF A NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay										30 000	30 000	30 000			
B ECI01	Dr Bevers Naude	20 9 0 2	21 887	22 928							7 000	7 000	10 000			
B EC102		14496	15 084	15 705				17 000				8 000	8 000			
		24764	25 990	27 283								2 000	10 000			
B EC105	Ndlambe	27.715	29 123	30 609							8 000	000 6	10 000			
B EC108		32.2.74	33 965	35 749							4 000	5 000	10 000			
B EC109		15 5 92	16 249	16 942							3 000	4 000	10 000			
C DCI0	Sarah Baartman District Municipality													2 235	2349	2 485
Total: Sarah Baar	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	161 743	169 600	177 892				17 000			35 000	51 000	71 000	2 235	2349	2 485
200	Artist de	20013	002 63	271 07							14,000	000 00	000 30			
B EC121		61 02 /	64 300	68 163							14 000	23 000	10 000			
B EC122	Minquina	63 69 3	0/331	1/11/1							2 000	0/8/0	10 000			
B ECI23		11.5/1	30 036	31 579							4 000	3 000	000 01			
B EC126		22.833	23 939	25 105							3000	0000	000			
B EC129		44 877	42 039	44 321							5 0 0 0	5 000	10 000			
C DC12		436 439	463 183	491 408				90 000	95 000	102 000				2 933	3 163	3 344
Total: Amathole Municipalities	Municipalities	668 81 4	702 793	743 930				000 06	95 000	102 000	36 0 0 0	46 870	000 59	2 933	3 163	3 344
200	I very transfer	01031	10.01	130 20							0000	000 CI	007			
		43 735	17.014	17 734							4500	12 000	7 000			
B FC136		34 061	35.867	37.764							8	2 000	7 000			
		39 156	41 273	43 508							13 0 00	20 000	20 000			
B EC138		30 948	19 282	20 161							2 0 0 0		2 000			
B EC139	Enoch Mgijima	55 036	58 138	61 411							10 000	21 000	12 000			
C DCI3	Chris Hani District Municipality	292 340	310 152	328 950	208 500	132 000	25 000	80 000	107 264	108 000				3 222	3 385	3.578
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	Municipalities	511 589	527 858	558 219	208 500	132 000	25 0 0 0	80 000	107 264	108 000	38 50 0	63 000	73 400	3 222	3 385	3 578
- P. C. C.	(2)	20.687	101	43 000							00000	35,000	221.20			
		39.115	41.30	43.463							20000	000	000 5			
		P50 6C	20000	20 634							00006		8 000			
		159 725	169316	179 438	9 000	23 000	40 000	64 500	87 310	84000				2 180	2 204	2 329
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	Municipalities	268381	272 286	287 827	000 9	23 000	40 000	64 500	87 310	84 000	44 00 0	35 000	40 156	2 180	2 2 0 4	2 329
5				2000							4 6 6 6	000 61	000			
B ECISS	Ngquza HIII	34 807	36.751	36 707							18 000	30 000	20 000			
B EC155		61 894	65.421	69 143							15000	20 000	25 000			
B EC156		44 989	47.468	50 084							14 000	15 000	20 000			
B EC157		87 808	92 941	98 359							15 000	15 000	35 000			
C DCI5	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	645 218	684 904	726 787	327 500	341 533	313 000	124 000	100 000	100 000				2 931	3 085	3 2 58
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	o Municipalities	930 243	986 049	1 044 943	327 500	341 533	313 000	124 000	100 000	100 000	76 500	83 000	113 000	2 931	3 085	3 2 58
B EC441	Mataticle	50 088	52 883	55 832							80 000	000 06	000 06			
B FC442		47.190	49.805	52 565							33 000	36 000	40 000			
		81178	51 916	54 806							34 000	25 000	34 000			
		27 581	28 981	30 458							40 000	50 000	20 000			
C DC44		382 989	406 420	431 148				110 000	105 000	90 000				2 285	2455	2 592
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	Municipalities	269 0 56	590 005	624 809				110 000	105 000	00006	187 000	201 000	214 000	2 285	2455	2 592
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	ne Municipalities	3 109 796	3 248 591	3 437 620	542 000	496 533	378 000	485 500	494 574	484 000	472 000	554 870	651 556	15 786	16 6 41	17 586

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

	Munici	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Regional F	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Serv	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Integrated Nati	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	Rural Roads As	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	stems Grant
	National and	Municipal F	inancial Year	National an	and Municipal Fina	inancial Year	National and	d Municipal Fina	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	Nationalan	National and Municipal Finan	inancial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
FREESTATE															
A MAN Mangaung										20 000	12000	20 000			
B FS161 Letsemeng	17.377	18145					25 000	70000	40 000	4 500	4 000	2 000			
B FS162 Kopanong	30 033	21814	22 850	000 00	00000	000 00	20 000	92 97	000 09	4 500	2000	5 000			
DC16	18 230	19 020			30,000	70 000	30 000	48300	22 000		7 000	00000	2 145	2 2 67	2 398
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	65 646	59015	61 726	20 000	30000	20 000	75 000	183 500	155 000	000 6	8 000	15 000	2 145	2 2 67	2 398
FS181	23 768	24931	26 159	15 000	30000	20 000				2 000		9			
B FS182 Tokologo B FS183 Tswelopele	16 704	17501								10 000	4 000	000 6			
FS184	121 216	128420	136 023				30 000	26825		2 000	8 000	8 000			
B FS185 Nala C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	34 482	31665								2 000	8 000	8 000	2 276	2 400	2 538
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	212 941	219947	231 956	15 000	30000	50 000	30 000	26825		36 000	20000	25 000	2 276	2 400	2 538
B FS191 Catanto	47 907	69905		20 000	20000	10 000	15 000	20000	25,000	9 000	2000	5 051			
FS192	39 281	41406					15 000	20000	14 323		2000	7 000			
B FS193 Nketoana	25 755	27042	28 400				000 00	0000	000 00	2 000	2000	5 000			
	30 954	22364					10 000	15000	20 000		2000	8 000			
B FS196 Mantsopa	20 252	21198	22 196	15 000	20000	30 000					4200	2 000	007	0030	0270
nts	329 971	338367	357 364	35 000	40 000	40 000	90 000	120 000	109 323	11 000	29200	40 951	2 400	2 530	2 672
TOPAGE M. CALLED	010 01	13007	201 27				000 00	00001	000 51	000	0000	0000			
B FS201 Moduaka	40.840	45061	42 406	15 000	30000	40 000	20 000	10000	15 000	2 000	10000	9 000			
FS204	45 398	47902	50 545				15 000			10 000	10000	13 000			
B FS205 Mafube C DC20 Reville Dabi District Municipality	27 080	23874	25 037							2 000	7 000	12 000	2 183	2 3.08	2 437
ž	163 396	159838	168 453	15 000	30000	40 000	25 000	10000	15 000	25 000	32000	48 000	2 183	2 3 08	2 437
Total: Free State Municipalities	771 954	777 167	819 499	85 000	130 000	150 000	250 000	340325	279 323	101 000	101200	148 951	9 004	9 505	10 045
GAUTENG															
										40 000	45 000	45 451			
A JHB City of Johannesburg A TSH City of Tshwane										40 000 30 000	45 000 40 000	45 000			
B GT421 Emfuleni	181 645	182 407	193 336				30 000	20000	15 000	8 000	8 000	25 000			
GT 422	32 289	33981	35 766				15 000	15000	15 000	8 000	0006	37 000			
B GT423 Lesedi C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	41 915	28158	29 585				20 000	15 000	15 000	2 000	10000	30 000	2 431	2 560	2 703
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	255 849	244546	258 687				000 59	20 000	45 000	21 000	27 000	92 000	2 431	2 560	2 703
	261 611	126274	133 745				30 000	30 000	40 000			10 000			
GT484	67 428	71298	75 382				20 000	30000	35 000	10 000	16000	30 000			
B GT485 Rand West City C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	100 948	98217	103 959				35 000	65000	64 891	000 6	7 0 0 0	40 000	2 589	2 645	2 793
Total: West Rand Municipalities	287 571	295789	313 086				85 000	125000	139 891	19 000	23 0 00	80 000	2 589	2 645	2 793
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	543 420	540335	571 773				150 000	175000	184 891	150 000	180 000	302 451	5 020	5 2 0 5	5 496

Note of the color Note	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	ucture Grant	Regional	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Water Servi	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	\vdash	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	t Management S.	ystems Grant
Process Proc	National and Municipa	d Financial Year	National a	rd Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Financ		National and	d Municipal Financ	ial Year	National and	Municipal Finan	cial Year
The continue contin	2017/18 2018/1 (R'000) (R'000)	9 2019/20 · (R'000)	2017/18	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
Chicago Chic														
CONTRICT Advanced 11 CONTRICT Advanced 12 CONTRICT Advanced 13 CONTRICT Advanced			I				l		35 000	36 500	55 000			
CDD21 Medicardenium 2.9.8 8.4.8 9.866 DD21 Uniformitation 2.9.9 6.9.9 7.9.1 DD21 Medicardenium 2.9.9 9.9 9.9 CD21 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 2.9.4 9.9 9.9 CD21 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.2.9 2.4.1 9.9 9.9 CD22 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.2.9 2.9.4 9.9 9.9 CD22 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.2.9 2.9.4 9.9 9.9 CD22 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.2.9 1.2.9 1.2.9 1.2.9 CD22 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.0.9 1.2.9 1.2.9 1.2.9 CD22 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.0.9 1.0.9 1.0.9 1.0.9 CD23 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.0.9 1.0.9 1.0.9 1.0.9 CD23 Adecade Manual Control Assistability 1.0.9 1.0.9 1.0.9			4 %						8 000	8 000	11 000			
PCC21 Advisorability PCC22 Advisorability			8 4						4 000	5 000	10 000			
EXCEST Medical						50 372	75 000	95 000	36,000	37.430	31 000	2 658	2 797	2 956
CACCAST Atthorisation 25 98 10 98 99 10 98 99 10 98 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90							000.01	2000				4		a 200
EXCOST Mycolida EXCO									3 000	3 000	2 000			
Vol. 2015 Vol.			9 1						2 000	3 000	8 000			
EXCRATA Relational Control of March States Excreta Relational			- %			38 191	92 000	41 000		7 000	10 000			
Decay adjustment for the chain of the chai			21						8 000	8 000	8 000			
Appropriate						62 998	102 700	110 000				2 526	2 745	2 899
CN232 Outseldsmith CN232 Outseldsmith 38 72 (2.5) 9 73 (2.5) 4 75 (2.5) 10 000 CN232 Artifact Dimer Langublacket 15 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 10 53 (2.5) 10 000 CN232 Artifact Dimer Langublacket 15 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 10 000 10 000 CN232 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 10 52 (2.5) 10 000 CN232 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 10 000 CN232 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) DC23 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) DC24 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) DC24 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) 18 72 (2.5) DC25 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) DC25 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) 2.2 (2.5) DC25 Artifact Dimer Language 2.2 (2.5)			9			101 189	167 700	151 000	29 000	36 000	44 000	2 526	2 7 4 5	2 899
EXCRIST Notes Linguishede			-						13 000					
CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC			vs 1						15 000	000 6	7 000			
					20 000	82.500	93 000	108 000	15 000	8 000	7 000	2.483	2 656	2.809
EXCR24 Advanced 15 at 2					20 000	82 500	93 000	108 000	43 000	17 000	14 000	2 483	2 656	2 809
N. C. N. S. Applian S. A.									000 6	10 000	10 000			
V.C.N.23			CI -						24 000	20 000	20 000			
Process Proc									24 000	20 000	20 000			
A					40 000	78 693	89 000	105 000				2 2 7 5	2 4 1 4	2 549
CVD23 Abdulagest 14 60 12 39 12 86 18 56 VD234 Abdulagest 9 67 9 67 9 67 9 67 VD234 Dambusest 1 2 80 1 2 80 9 67 9 67 VD234 Dambusest 1 2 80 1 9 116 1 9 96 6 5 96 VD234 Dambusest 1 8 22 1 9 116 1 9 96 6 5 96 VD234 Dambusest 1 8 22 1 9 116 1 9 96 6 5 96 VD234 Dambusest 1 8 22 1 9 116 1 9 96 1 9 11 VD235 Abduland Damer Manicipality 2 9 7 2 2 3 1 7 6 3 7 7 6 3 7 7 6 3 7 7 6 VD235 Chained Damer Manicipality 2 9 7 2 2 3 3 5 8 3 7 7 7 6 3 7 7 7 6 1 9 1 6 VD235 Chained Damer Manicipality 2 9 7 2 3 3 5 8 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	318335 32				40 000	78 693	89 000	105 000	72 000	000 59	000 59	2 2 7 5	2 414	2 549
VACANSA Daminton VACASA						45 000	55 000	000 09	000 6	20 000	20 000			
Amplitude Municipality 187 285 189 289<			r- or						12 000	10 000	15 000			
No. 200.00			90.1			70 000	78 000	88 000				2 200	2316	2 448
CCASE of Demoke (CASE) USAS (CASE) 19 16 19 98 CCASE of Medical Companies 13 74 30 21 31 76 CCASE of Medical Companies 23 74 30 76 41 91 CCASE Analysis 27 30 37 30 31 37 CCASE Analysis 23 38 34 30 31 37 CASE Analysis 35 38 34 30 110 000 18 85 CASE Analysis 35 38 34 30 34 30 110 000 18 85 CASE Analysis 35 38 35 32 34 30 35 32 35 32 35 32 CASE AND Analysis 35 32 35 34 35 32 35 34 35 32 35 34 CASE AND Analysis 35 32 35 34 35 32 35 34 35 32 35 34 CASE AND Analysis 35 32 35 34 35 32 35 34 35 32 35 34 CASE AND Analysis 35 34 35 35 35 34 35 32 35 34 35 34 CACASTA Manufacial Every Analysis 35 34 36 31 36 31 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>115 000</td><td>133 000</td><td>148 000</td><td>21 000</td><td>30 000</td><td>35 000</td><td>2 200</td><td>2 3 16</td><td>2 448</td></t<>						115 000	133 000	148 000	21 000	30 000	35 000	2 200	2 3 16	2 448
CVCNSS Medical Colored States Triangle Sta			9						24 000	25 000	25 000			
CANADA University									15 000	15 000	15 000			
CANOLOGY			9						15 000	10 000	10 000			
Comparing Comp					20 000	107 746	115 000	100 000	79 000	70 000	000 CI	2 359	2 511	2 656
KAD227 Jubilahopalingam 35.81 37.70 39.364 KAD227 Jubilahopalingam 35.81 3.94 KAD227 Jubilahopalingam 32.25 38.94 39.41 37.73 39.41 37.73					20 000	107 746	115 000	100 000	89 000	81 000	80 000	2 3 5 9	2 511	2 656
KZOZZ Michaela 17.253 13.943 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13.725 13.945 13			4						25 000	20 000	20 000			
KOZYA Mitholishis 23.25.3. 3.25.4. 3.25.4. 3.25.4.			90						15 000	20 000	20 000			
DC277 abblishmy-alack Direct Manicipality 218 500 2.02 164 50 504 187 504 187 504 187 504 187 504 187 504 187 504 187 504 504 504 504 504 504 504 504 504 504			v, a						14 000	13 000	10 000			
No.			- m			20 000	65 000	80 000	2001	000 11	000.01	2619	2.713	2 867
KZN219 Violende Very 22 Violende Very 23 Violende Very 24 Violende Very 25 Violende Very 25 Violende Very 26		~	æ			20 000	65 000	80 000	000 89	000 29	000 89	2 619	2.713	2 867
VEX.155 Money labeled VEX.155						34,000	46,000	9000	13 000	10 000	16 000			
VANA Mathaparani 1873 19 0 24 95 0 19 97 0 1						000	200	200	8 000	8 000	15 000			
DC35 Ray (Cachengoo Darried Municipality 173.85 158.410 195.462 66.440 104.850 King (Cachengoo Municipalities 23.940 27.851 27.851 27.852 27.852 KZN239 Mandama			0 %						8 000	8 000	15 000			
VACAN29 Mandem VACAN29 VACAN					000 000	110 000	73 000	93 000	30,000	21 000	101	2.523	2 6 16	2.766
CXN20 Municum CXN20 Section CXN20	-				000 06	144 000	000 611	000 001	29 000	000 16	000 101	0707	010.7	7 100
ICXC034 Medium 22 466 23 740 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 24 854 25			0.0						10 000	15 000	30 000			
DC29 Limble District Manicipalty 196.156 2007 973 226.477 145.900 90.000			9 4						14 000	000001	10 176			
					65 000	62 500	99 500	107 105				2 266	2 739	2 894
ICANASI Greater Koksad 17.550 18.328 19.149 ICANASI Greater Koksad 27.330 28.714 39.153 ZANAS Makrakere 44.095 44.095 45.015 KZNASI Discourse 45.016 45.016 KZNASI Discourse 27.866 28.965 39.441 BED ZANASI Discourse 216.916 216.916 100.000 Harry Cavall Minicipalities 321.866 3.39.441 388.810 90.000 100.000					000 59	62 500	99 500	107 105	49 000	52 000	68 176	2 2 6 6	2 739	2 894
ACNASS advanced 44955 4519 59175 45175 4517			6						10 000	30 000	45 000			
KANGO PK Nicoszana Dhimi Zuna 2756 2895 50441 100 000 100 000									15 000	22 000	25 000			
Hary Genta Municipatities 331 666 339 441 388 819 90 600 100 600					97 923	000 86	108 400	000 86	14 000	10 000	20 000	2 221	2310	2 439
					97 923	000 86	108 400	000 86	29 000	82 000	115 000	2 2 2 1	2 3 10	2 439
Total: Kw2/alu-Natal Municipalities 3444 002 3594 430 3799 525 605 395 607 13 392 923					392 923	890 000	1 064 600	1 125 105	240 000	554 929	676 176	24130	25 817	27 283

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

	_	Municip	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Water Servi	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	Programme	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	Management Sy	stems Grant
		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	acial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	(N National and	(Municipal) Grant National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
Category	Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
	Greater Giyani Greater Letaba	61 736	65 253	68 964							20 000	10 000	10 000			
	Greater Tzaneen Ba-Phalaborwa	95 942 39 619	101 580	107 529 36 043							25 000	3 000	20 000			
B LIM335 Maru C DC33 Mops	Maruleng Mopani District Municipality	27 223	28 600	30 054 521 069				95 000	107 000	110 000				2 202	2 330	2 464
Total: Mopani Municipalities	ities	748 430	782 719	829 086				95 000	107 000	110 000	24 000	28 000	49 000	2 202	2330	2 464
B LIM341 LIM341	341	29 468	30 984	32 585							18 000	10 000	20 000			
	143 hado	91 169	96 510	102 147							25 000	25 000	45 000			
B LIM345 LIM345	LIM 345	83 480	88 345	93 479				029 420	96,000	000 03	18 000	7 000	13 000	200	7666	0.460
5	nee District Municipality lities	829 636	879 512	932 151				32 478	45 000	20 000	101 000	77 000	118 000	2 244	2336	2 469
B UM351 Blouberg	E 29	45 090	47.575	50 198							7 000	7 000	7 000			
	Molemole	35 718	37 622	39 632								4 000	3 000			
B LIM354 Polok	Polokwane 1 moda Moremei	352 178	365 454	387 658	209 676	286 924	646 180		95 000	110 000	40 000	40 000	40 000			
C DC35 Capri	Capricon District Municipality	235 037	249 296	264 345				000 06	78 000	105 000				2 417	2.512	2 659
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	alities	728 157	758 043	803 200	209 676	286 924	646 180	000 06	173 000	215 000	47 000	51 000	20 000	2 417	2512	2 659
	The bazimbi	33 759	35 542	37 423												
	Lephalale	44370	46810	49 386				26 000	35 000	40 000	12 000	20000	35 000			
B LIM367 Mog	Bela-Bela Megalakwena	159 266	168 829	178 921				35 000 50 000	90009	70 000	13 000	15 000	15 000			
	LIM 368	39 190	41 309	43 546				80 000	80 000	000 06	8 000	2 000	10 000	6		0 0
M	erberg District Municipality palities	3 0 2 8 8 9	320 115	338 295				215 000	215 000	245 000	28 000	45 000	95 000	2 129	2 231	2358
B IIM471 Enhr	Fobrain Moss le	44.810	35 775	37.670												
	Elias Motsoaledi	55 860	59 013	62 340							15 000	10 000	24 000			
B LIM473 Maki	Makhuduthamaga	63 196	66 804	70 611							13 000	00000	40.000			
C DC47 Sekh	Sekhukhune District Municipality	484 042	513 737	545 076				95 000	65 000	70 000	000 01	AVA AC	AN AN	2 286	2 409	2.556
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	ipalities	733 771	766 204	811 862				95 000	02 000	20 000	38 000	000 09	64 000	2 286	2 409	2.556
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	ilities	3 3 4 2 8 8 3	3 506 593	3 714 594	209 676	286 924	046 180	527 478	000 209	000 069	298 000	261 000	376 000	11 278	11818	12 506
MPUMALANGA																
	Chief Albert Luthuli	88 616	93 799	99 269				35 000	20 000	25 000	7 000	10 000	20 000			
B MP302 Msukaligu B MP303 Mchondo	Msukaligwa Mthondo	83 608	56 621	59 801				35 000	15,000	25 000	21 000	17 000	30 000			
	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	29 327	28 180	29 608				OOD CC	000	200	17 000	10 000	8 000			
	Lekwa	29 293	30 799	32 388				30 000	20 000	30 000	8 000	10 000	8 000			
	Oparacing Govan Mbeki	58 796	62 131	65 650							14 000	12 000	25 000			
C DC30 Gert Sibande I	Sibande District Municipality	360.031	375 936	307 631	119 518	183 621	359 347	100 000	25 000	000 00	04 000	000 20	110 000	2 309	2413	2.548
	cobinings	200 931	079 6/6	330 971	119 318	193 071	199 040	100 001	non cc	000 000	34 000	000 00	000 011	7 309	2413	7 349
B MP311 Victor	Victor Khanye	25 286	26 544	27 871							45 000	2000	13 000			
	Steve Tshwete	50.557	53 381	56 362								8 000	23 000			
	Emakhazeni	18 484	19320	20 202				30 000	15 000	20 000	7 000	6869	8 000			
	Dr JS Moroka	127371	134 957	142 962				000 \$	10 000	10 000		3 000	3 000			
C DC31 Nkangala II.	Nkangala District Municipality	475 300	496 739	525 490				80 000	20 000	80 000	22 000	080 F9	79 780	2 175	2 280	2 408
and			(2) 0/2	000				000	000	000	000 40	000	001	21	004	400
B MP321 Thaba Ch B MP324 Nkomazi	Thaba Chweu Nkomazi	48 179	50 856	53 681				45 000	40 000	45 000	13 000	5 000	20 000			
	Bushbuckridge	394080	404 290	428 887	3 000			110 000	55 000	64 000	2 000	9 000	16 000			
	City of Mbombe la Ehlanzeni District Municipality	339939	360 701	382 612				40 000	40 000	45 000	31 000	30 000	20 000	2 347	2 475	2614
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	alities	1016055	1 058 948	1 122 948	3 000			235 000	175 000	199 000	24 000	46 000	106 000	2 347	2 475	2614
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	icipalities	1 852 385	1 931 513	2 045 259	122 518	183 621	359 347	415 000	300 000	359 000	200 000	195 989	303 780	6 831	7 168	7 570

	Municip	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Regional E	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Servi	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	n Programme	Rural Roads Ass	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	stems Grant
Category Municipality	National an 2017/18	d Municipal Finan 2018/19	ncial Year 2019/20	National an 2017/18	and Municipal Finar 2018/19	Financial Year 2019/20	National and 2017/18	Municipal 2018/19	Financial Year 2019/20	National and 2017/18	National and Municipal Financ 2017/18 2018/19	ancial Year 2019/20	National and 2017/18	and Municipal Finan 2018/19	ncial Year 2019/20
NI MILIO	(R'000)	(8,000)	(R'000)	(8'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	\rightarrow	(8,000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(8.000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		(R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE															
B NC061 Richtersveld	7 382	7 529	7 685				9 000			7 000	18 000	23 844			
B NC062 Nama Khoi	14 774	15 380	16 019				5 000			5 000	3 000	35 926			
	16.716	10 150	10.467	50 426	47 247	9 509	4 000			1 000	2 000	1 000			
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 145	8 340	8 546		30 000	27 000	4 000			1 000	000 0	000			
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 04.3	9 000	0 100				2 000			1 000	7 000	1 000	2 898	3 0 1 8	3 187
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	62 443	57 161	58 834	50 426	77 247	36 509	28 000			15 000	25 000	62 770	2 898	3 018	3 187
B NC071 [Thumps	10 063	10 377	10 709				4 000			1 000	3 000	1.500			
B NC072 Umsobomvu	11 612	12 021	12 454				4 000			2 000	2 000	1 500			
	12 292	12 744	13 221	000	30 000	4 757	14 000			000 9	2 000	1 000			
B NC075 Reposterberg	7 527	7683	7 849	30 000	±78 0±		10 000			3 000	21 000	23 000			
	9 533	9814	10 110				4 000			1 000	i				
	9 920	10 225	10 547									200			
B NC078 Siyancuma	23 693	17 559	18 333				10 000			3 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 13	2355
1 5	92 735	88 710	91 713	30 000	76 824	4 757	20 000			17 000	33 000	28 500	3 003	3173	3356
NC082	22 744	23 844	25 004				10 000			3 000	2 000	30 000			
B NC085 Tsentsehane	15 740	16 406	17 109				4 000				2 000	8 000			
	8 060	8 291	8 494			12 644	4 000				2 000	2 500			
	25 468	26 737	28 076				7 000			17 000	1 000	52 000			
C DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	010 00	00.430	000				000 64			000 00	00001	002 501	2 860	3 001	3169
LORAL Z.F. Mgcawu Muncipanues	640 70	00 420	077.06			17.04	27 300			20 000	00001	102 200	7 900	2001	3 109
	57 503	53 465	56 451	20 000	10 551		25 000			31 000	7 989	50 354			
	19 800	20 718	21 686							3 000	2 000	1 600			
B NC093 Magareng B NC094 Phokwane	26 665	28 008	12 079				25 000	30 000	35 000	3 000	25 000	90 000			
													2.516	2 635	2 785
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	115 247	113 860	119 641	20 000	10 551		20 000	30 000	35 000	52 000	35 989	107 954	2 516	2 635	2 785
B NC451 Joe Morolong	090 19	64 535	68 203				45 000	95 000	100 000		2 000	36 000			
NC452	54 211	57 262	60 481				35 000	80 000	95 000	5 000		40 000			
Gamagara	11 982	12 415	12 871		21 587	45 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	15 000	25 000	65 000			
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	127 253	134 212	141 555		21 587	45 000	100 000	195 000	220 000	20 000	27 000	141 000	1 979	2.072	2198
	1														
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	480 527	480 379	501 963	100 426	186 209	98 910	260 500	225 000	255 000	124 000	130 989	442 724	13 256	13 899	14 695
NORTH WEST															
B NW372 Madibeng	131 845 287 005	304 486	322 935				62 000	74 000	80 000	14 000	22 000	6.451			
	239 436	253 969	269 306				000 59	74 000	88 000			30 000			
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	26 239	27.556	28 946				20 000	25 000	30 000			10 000			
	132 413	101 555	1/119/				000 55	20 000	22 000			2 000	2 359	2 459	2 599
	836 940	871 342	923 479				202 000	223 000	253 000	14 000	22 000	86 451	2 359	2 459	2 599
B NW381 Radou	29 889	31 400	33 026												
B NW382 Tswaing	29 730	31 263	32 881								3 000	3 000			
NW384	37 133	39 125	41 227							18 000	7 000	3 000			
Ramotshere Moiloa	45 033	39 790	41 933							15 000	2 000	2 000		000	00000
	509 083	531 057	543 268							33 000	20 000	18 000	2 535	2 658	2 809
D NAMPOO Meladi	300 11	17.00	032 61							000 01	000 01	13 106			
B NW393 Mamusa	15 897	16 572	17 285			_			_	-ton the	200.01	2			_
B NW394 Greater Taung	63 406	51 096	53 936								8 000	25 000			
B NW397 Kagismo-Molopo	30 539	32 122	33 793							9 000	900 9	12 000			
C DC39 Dr.Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	140 903	149 327	158 218	182 000	157 000	130 000	77 986	111.557	105 000				2 439	2.568	2714
I otal: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	282 927	282 673	298 240	182 000	157 000	130 000	77.986	111 397	102 000	000 /2	32 000	62 196	2 439	2 568	2.714
B NW403 City of Matlosana	89 041	94251	99 749				14 000			14 000	10 000	10 000			
b NW405 Ventersdorp/Tlokwe	67 850	71.746	75 858				27 000			10 000	10 000	10 000			
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Total: Dr Konneth Kaunda Municipalities	185 537	196 109	207 266				41 000			20 000	20,000	25 900	2 455	2 653	2 708
TOTAL DI REMETE RAMMA PINING	0.00	00000	0.00				000 #			000 0	000	000	000	200	
Control Month With Manual Control	207 710 1	100 100 1	1 000 000	000 401	000 224	000 001	700 000	227.500	000 024	000 101	900 10	200	002.0	011 01	00.00
Total: North West Municipalities	1814 487	1881181	1 990 907	182 000	157 000	130 000	320 986	334 557	358 000	103 000	94 000	192 547	9 788	10 338	10 830

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

	Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Srant	Regional F	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Serv	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	n Programme	Rural Roads Ass	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	ystems Grant
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	Nationalan	1 Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/20 R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE															
A CPT City of Cape Town										5 000	5 000	19 000			
B WOOLI Massibone	21.614	22 644	73 731				000 01	000 01	000 01	3,000	0 500	000 8			
	15 867	16541	17 252	4613			10 000	10 000	12 000	4 000	3 000	8 000			
	14 72 7	15330	15 967								3 000	5 000			
	19 687	20597	21 558							3 000	3 0 0 0	2 000			
B WC015 Swartland C DCI West Coast District Municipality	21 608	22 637	23 724							3 000			2 5 5 5 3	2.715	2 869
12	93 503	97749	102 232	4613			20 000	20 000	22 000	13 000	11500	26 000	2553	2.715	2 869
TOTAL TEST COLOR PRINCES			100				000 000	000 00			000	000			
	22 739	23 838	24 999	13372	10 000	20 000					0009	7 000			
	35 709	37612	39 621							4 000	4000	4 000			
	36 358	38302	40 353							4 000	4000	7 000			
B WC025 Breede Valley	35 007	3686/	38 830							8 000	7000	3 000			
B WCU26 Langeberg C DC2 Cape Wirelands District Municipality	37 302	73373	74 207							000	0001		2 683	2 931	3 097
lan	167 115	159 994	168 310	13 372	10 000	20 000				17 000	17000	21 000	2 683	2 931	3 097
and a supplied to the supplied															
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	26 833	28186	29 615							3 000	7000	11 000			
	22 330	23 404	24 538							4 000	4 0 0 0	11 000			
	11 118	11497	11 897							1 000	2 0 0 0	7 000			
B WC034 Swellendam	12 067	12506	12 968							2 000	2000	7 000	0,640	217.0	070 €
ΙΞ	72 348	75593	79 018							10 000	15000	36 000	2 643	2 716	2 868
c.															
	10 370	10 703	11 055							8 000	13000	18 796			
	13 813	14360	14 936							1 000	2 0 0 0	3 000			
B WC043 Mossel Bay	24 464	25 671	26 944							8 000		23 947			
B WUM4 George	40 /04	13 1 30	745 321				000 01			18 048	32000	13 000			
	33 458	21 417	22 428				000 01			000 01	8 000	15 000			
B WC048 Knysna	25 408	26 673	28 008							3 000	4 000	13 000			
C DC4 Eden District Municipality													2 420	2 663	2 814
Total: Eden Municipalities	170 339	164 925	172 928				10 000			51 048	75 000	101 743	2 420	2 663	2 814
B WC051 Lainesburg	6 654	6.757	9889							2 000	4 000	7 000			
WC052	2 609	7.771	7 942							1 000	4 000	8 000			
	14 140	14 707	15 305									15 000			
													1 91 7	2 117	2 232
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	28 403	29 235	30 103							3 000	8 000	30 000	1 917	2 117	2 232
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	531 708	527 496	552 591	17 985	10 000	20 000	30000	20 000	22 0 0 0	99 048	131 500	233 743	12 216	13 142	13 880
Unallocated		300 000	300 000												
National Total	15 891 252	16 787 685	17 733 731	1 865 000	2 060 000	2 175 360	3 329 464	3 559 056	3 757 319	2 087 048	2 204 477	3 3 2 7 9 2 8	107 309	113 533	119 891

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

		Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant	ent Grant	Public T.	Public Transport Network Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Capital) Grant	evelopment Partne Grant	ership (Capital)	Integrated	Integrated City Development Grant	it Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	TURE
		Nationaland	1 Municipal Finar	inancial Year	National and	d Municipal Finan	inancial Year	National and	and Municipal Finar	inancial Year	National and	1 Municipal Finan	inancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
fegory	Municipality	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		l	2019/20	2017/18		2019/20	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
N CAPE																
BUF B	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay	768128	806 857	852 385	55 869 273 297	161 233 234 360	170530	10 000	20 000	25 000	6 956	11457	12 099	865 953 1 237 366	1 029 547	1 0 9 0 0 1 4
	D													000 24	20 002	37.076
ECIOI D	Dr Beyers Naude													27 902	28 88/	32.928
	Makana													24 764	30 990	37.283
	Ndlambe													35 715	38 123	40 609
	Sundays River Valley													39 000	40 302	41 676
	Kouga													36 274	38 965	45 7 49
	Kou-Kamma													18 592	20 249	26 9 4 2
DC10 Sa	Sarah Baartman District Municipality													2 235	2 349	2 485
arah Baartmar	arah Baartman Municipalities		Ì											215 978	222 949	251377
EC121 M	Mbhashe													75 027	87 500	93165
	Mnquma													68 693	78 201	81171
	Great Kei													15 371	16 765	22 182
	Amahlathi													33 574	33 036	41578
	Ngqushwa													25 833	23 939	25105
	Raymond Mhlaba													49 877	47 039	54321
DC12 A	Amathole District Municipality					1		15 080						544 452	561 346	596752
mathole Municipalities	cipalities				1	1		15 080		1				812 827	847 826	914274
EC13.1 h	Inxuba Yethemba													25 313	29 014	40154
	Intsika Yethu													48 235	51 137	55671
EC136 E	Emalahleni													34 061	40 862	44 764
	Engcobo													52 156	61 273	63 508
	Sakhisizwe													32 948	19 282	25161
	Enoch Mgijima													65 0 36	79 138	73 41 1
DCI3 C	Chris Hani District Municipality													584062	552 801	465 528
hris Hani Municipalities	icipalities													841811	833 507	768 197
														20000	100.00	071
EC141 E	Elundini													19260	10 /31	40.463
	Sendu													51144	41 230	70000
	water Statut Los Goshi Dietrict Municipality													232.405	20 009	305767
Ι÷	Secretary District Municipality			l		İ		Ì		İ		l		385 0 61	419 800	454 317
o codani mami	channes		İ	ĺ				İ	İ	ĺ			Ī	200000	000 (11	410404
	Ngquza Hill													69 937	71 564	74863
	Port St Johns													52 897	56 751	58 707
	Nyandeni													76894	85 421	94 143
	Mhlontlo													68685	62 468	70 084
	King Sabata Dalindyebo													102 808	107 941	133 359
DCI5 O	O.R. Tambo District Municipality													1 0 9 6 4 9	1 129 522	1 143 045
R. Tambo Municipalities	nicipalities		Ì						Ì					1461174	1 513 667	1 574 201
EC441 M	Mataniele													130088	142 883	145 832
	Invariance													80100	508 58	595 00
	Missis													95178	76 916	88 806
	Nahamkulu													67.581	78 981	80 458
	Alfred Nzo District Municipality													495274	513 875	523 740
fred Nzo Municipalities	icipalities													868311	898 460	931 401
ootom Cone Municipalities	0.00	1 270 090	1764 500	1 024 150	330.166	305 503	410 404	000 07	000 00	000 27	14 364	36 035	30.557	107 007 7	7 040 335	7 332 001
astern Cape M	unicipanues	1 0 / 9 009	1 / 04 200	1 904 139	329 100	666 666	410 404		40 000	42 000	14 704	CC/6 97	/ 00 00	0 000 401	C7C 0H0 /	199 976 /

ANNEXURE WS
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

		Orban Settlements Development Grant	THE CHAIN				Grant	Grant					SUB-101A	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	TURE
	National a	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	scial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
A MAN Mangaung	761 307	799 692	844816	231 637	155 641	164616	15 000	70 000	000 29	8 224	11 339	11 974	1 036 168	1 048 672	1 108 406
FS161													46 877	92 145	63 954
B FSI62 Kopanong B FSI63 Mohokare													54 533	99556	87 850 99 922
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality													2 145	2267	2 398
Total: Xhariep Municipalities							H						171 791	282 782	254 124
B FS181 Masilonwana													43 768	54931	76 159
FS182													177.72	21501	27 271
FS183													26 704	17430	18 195
B FS184 Matjhabeng													156 216	163 245	144 023
DCI8													2 276	2400	2.538
Swa													296 217	299 172	309 494
FS191													88 997	95 662	94 426
FS192													54 281	96406	64 972
B FSI93 Nketoana													30 755	32 042	33 400
FS195													40 954	42 364	51 434
FS196													35 252	45398	57 196
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality													2 400	2 5 3 0	2 672
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities													468 371	530 097	550 310
													1		
B FS201 Moqhaka													65 840	58061	69 406
FS204													70 398	57 902	63 545
FS205													32 080	30874	37 037
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality													2 183	2308	2 437
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities							l						260 579	234 146	273 890
Total: Free State Municipalities	761 307	799 692	844816	231 637	155 641	164616	15 000	20 000	000 29	8 224	11 339	11 974	2 233 126	2 394 869	2 496 224
GAUTENG															
11212	010 300 1			012 002	200 122	210.000	000 00	000	000 33	40.646	100 07	10003	1000000	100000	0.004.770
A TUD City of Johanneshine	1 965 010		2 202 /30	700 /18	0/1 900	710 030	70 573	33 000	33 000	62 163	46 221	71.049	1084672	2 350 453	3 430 501
TSH	1 616 415	1 697 914		900 239	732 309	774536	20 000	30 000	45 000	38 429	44 322	46 804	2 605 083	2 544 545	2 700 063
B GT421 Emtuleni							30 000	20 000	20 000				249 645	260407	283 336
GT423													66 915	53.158	74 585
													2 431	2560	2 703
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities							30 000	20 000	20 000				374 280	374106	448 390
B GT481 Mozale City							20 000	40 000	40 000				169 195	196274	223 745
GT484													97 428	117 2 98	140 382
													144 948	170217	208 850
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality							10 000	10 000					12 589	12 645	2 793
Total: West Rand Municipalities							30 000	20 000	40 000				424 160	496 434	575 770
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	5 466 156	5 741 759	6 065 750	2 519 144	2 545 778	2 69 2 576	241 523	231 867	236867	169 257	159 824	168773	9 244 520	9 579 768	10 228 577

	Urban Set	Urban Settlements Development Grant	nent Grant	Public T	Public Transport Network Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Capital) Grant	velopment Partn. Grant	ership (Capital)	Integrated	Integrated City Development Grant	t Grant	SUB-TOI	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
Category Municipality	National a	National and Municipal Financial Year 017/18 2018/19 2019/20	2019/20	National ar 2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2019/20	2019/20	National and 2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2019/20	2019/20	National an. 2017/18	National and Municipal Financial Year 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2019	2019/20	National ar	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	cial Year 2019/20
ATAL	(ooo v)	(non vi	(auto vi	(W coco)	(W OOO)	(and w)	(gapa vi)	(iv con)	(Av over)	(W coco)	(Average)	(good II)	(N secon)	(A cred)	(non vi
A ETH eThekwini	1 980 109	2 079 946	2 197 311	917 150	857 251	906 683	20 000	65 000	92 000	39 111	52 224	55 148	3 021 370	3 090 921	3 279 142
B KZN212 uMdoni B KZN213 uMzumbe B KZN214 uMarumbe C KZN214 uMarumbannu													39 161 44 624 27 685	40 783 46 460 29 843	45 494 48 398 26 065
B NANALIO KAN NAONYANI STATEMENT OF THE													298 509		374 074
Total: Ugu Municipalities										l			486 594		573 987
KZN221 KZN222													42 016 28 379	32 443 29 518	35 949 25 720
B KZN223 Mpofana B KZN224 iMpendie													17 164		21 076
				210 014	115 527	122 189	40 000	30 000	30 000				489 344		429 317
B KZN227 Richmond													26 695		28 440
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				210 014	115 527	122 189	40 000	30 000	30 000				809 020		813 191
B KZN235 Okhahlamba													41 742		31 767
KZN237 KZN238													53 276		49 515
DC23													367339	394 261	371 340
													240 100		67) 670
B KZN241 eNdumeni B KZN242 Nouthu													24 402	26 047	26 728
KZN244													62 032		62 241
B KZN245 uMvoti C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality													45 269 371 842		48 488
W													570 236		555 856
B KZN252 Newcastle							20 000	25 000	25 000				218 604	221 398	233 568
B KZN253 eMadlangeni													21 423	19 697	24 987
DC25													113 917	124 309	136 843
Total: Amajuba Municipalities							20 000	25 000	25 000	İ			376 025	388 544	419 656
B KZN261 eDumbe													42 292		44 986
KZN263													52 740		56 911
B KZN265 Nongoma B KZN266 Ulundi													58 378		45 866
													449 830	516 049	411 012
Total: Zunuland Municipanities													696 369		067 550
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana B KZN272 Jozini													60 481	57 370	59 364
KZN275													46 253		45 725
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa C DC27 uMkhanvakude District Municipality													35 664		329 030
kude													466 930		538 115
KZN281													39 623		45 378
B KZN282 uMhlathuze													152 742		201 960
KZN285													26 278	27 102	34 970
B KZN286 Nkandla C DC28 King Corthwavo District Municipality													352.871		381 228
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities													643 729		764 659
KZN291							11 178						57 118		57 882
B KZN292 KwaDukuza B KZN293 Ndwedwe													62 562	73 510	88 622
Maj													37 646		34 894
C DC29 il.embe District Municipality Total: il.embe Municipalities							11 178						405 892		395.476 620.546
KZN433													27 550		64 149
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe B KZN435 uMzimkhulu													47 330		55 175
R KZN456 Dr Nkoszana Dlamini Zuma													41 566	38 965	50 441
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities													570 307		672 172
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	1 980 109	2 079 946	2 197 311	1 127 164	972 778	1 028 872	151 178	120 000	120 000	39 111	52 224	55 148	8 801 179	9 074 437	9 422 343

ANNEXURE W5 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B)

	Urban Sett	Urban Settlements Development Grant	nent Grant	Public T	Public Transport Network Grant	c Grant	Neighbourhood L	Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Capital)	ership (Capital)	Integrated	Integrated City Development Grant	nt Grant	STR.TOTA	SIIB_TOTAL: INER ASTRICTURE	TIRE
	Nationala	nd Municipal Fin	ancial Year	Nationalan	nd Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National ar	Grant d Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	incial Year	National and	Municipal Financ	ial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R 1000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/20 R000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
LIMPOPO															
B LIM33 Genter Gipani B LIM33 Genter Leibh LIM33 Genter Tamen B LIM33 Genter Tamen B LIM34 Ba-Phalabewa B LIM34 Martine													81 736 61 162 120 942 48 619 27 223	75 253 61 920 116 580 37 242 28 600	78964 65427 127529 55043 30054
Imicipalities													899 632	920 049	990 550
B LIM541 LIM541													47 468 141 159 116 169 101 480 559 082	40 984 142 119 121 510 95 345 603 890	52.585 153.410 147.147 106.479 642.999
B LIM351 Bloadwag B LIM353 Molembie B LIM354 Podokwase B LIM355 Lepte-Nampi				216 734	98 035	103 688	26000	35 000	39 212				52 090 35 718 844 588 60 134	54 575 41 622 920 413 58 096	57 198 42 632 1 326 738 61 367
C DC35 Capricom District Municipality Total: Capricorn Municipalities				216 734	98 035	103 688	26 00 0	35 0 0 0	39 212				327 454	329 808 1 404 514	372 004 1 859 939
B LIM/6/ Thebaziné) B LIM/6/ Lephalde B LIM/6/ Magalakwan B LIM/6/ Magalakwan LIM/6/ Magal													33 759 106 370 86 304 222 266 127 190 2 129 578 018	35 542 86 810 87 625 243 829 126 309 2 231 882 346	37 423 124 386 109 019 263 921 143 546 2 358 680 653
B LIM47 Ephram Mogale B LIM47 Ents/beschedi B LIM47 Androdandermega B LIM47 Mathodrahmega B LIM476 LIM 76 COTT Schabbler Darter Municipality Teat: Schabbur Municipality													44 810 70 860 76 196 95 863 581 328 869 057	35 775 69 013 66 804 140 875 581 146 893 613	37 670 86 340 70 611 136 165 617 632 948 418
Total: Limpopo Municipalities				216 734	98 035	103 688	26 000	35000	39 212				4 632 049	4 804 370	5 582 180
MPUMALANGA															
B MP301 Chef Albert Lathali B MP302 Natabagoa B MP302 Mahanda B MP304 DP Debeks B MP304 DP Debeks B MP305 Lebeks B MP306 Lebeks B MP309 Coan Market C DC0 Cert Sibande Deriect Maniejanity Tonit Gert Sibande Maniépalitées Den Coan Marchande Maniépalitées													130 616 74 608 127 15 46 327 67 293 36 076 72 796 121 827 676 738	123 799 73 621 110 347 38 180 60 799 34 949 74 131 186 034	144 269 89 801 1129 235 37 608 70 388 32 870 90 650 96 580
MP31. MP31. MP31. MP31. MP31. DC31.							25 000	35000	35 000				25 286 192 139 50 557 55 484 176 562 132 371 2 175	31 544 204 400 61 381 41 309 180 137 147 957 2 280	40 871 202 843 79 362 48 202 193 030 155 962 2 408
ital: Nkangala Mu							25 000	35 000	32 000				634 574	800 699	722 678
M7234 Innov (we as M7234 Nevers M7235 Bushuct (dgs M7235 Bushuct (dgs M7235 Bushuct (dgs M7235 Bushuct (dgs M7236 Bushuct (dgs M7237 Bushuct (dgs				211 673	120 412	127 356		00009	000 09				106 179 278 857 512 080 662 612 2 347	95 856 288 101 465 290 611 113 2 475	118 081 322 768 508 887 664 968 2 614
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities				211 673	120 412	127 356	40 000	00009	000 09				1 562 075	1 462 835	1 617 918
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				211 673	120 412	127 356	02 000	95000	95 000				2 873 407	2 833 703	3 297 312

	Indian Con	Triban Sattlamants Davidonmant Crant	ant Grant	T vilda	Public Transmost Natural Count	Cront	Naiothourhood Do	valor ment Partne	mehin (Canital)	Internated	Internated City Decelorment Crant	d Grant			
	Orban Set	rements Developin	Jent Grant	Langue	ransport Network	Grant	Negnbournood Levelopment Farmership (Capital) Grant	Grant	ersmp (Capital)	mregrated	City Developine	H Gram	SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
Category Municipality	2017/18	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	2019/20	2017/18	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	2019/20 (Propos)	2017/18	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	2019/20	2017/18	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	2019/20	2017/18	2017/18 2018/19 2019/20	2019/20 2019/20
	(ana vi)	(non v)	(v oco)	(w over)	(w ooo)	(w ocos)	(non w)	(v oco)	(w ocos)	(A cross)	(w ore)	(w own)	(av ava)	(ano vi)	(A 000)
4															
B NC061 Richtersveld B NC062 Nama Khoi													20382	25 529	31 529
													11 601	7762	8 932
													13 145	38340	35 546
2 ;													13 825	10 000	9 185
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality Total: Namakwa Municipalities							İ		l	İ			2 898	3 018	3 187
rotat: vamakwa municipanues													130 (0)	07# 70I	101 300
													15 063	13 377	12 209
B NC072 Umsobonwa B NC073 Emthanieni													32 292	17 021	13 954
													43 095	55 111	8 490
													20 527	28 683	30 849
													14 533	9814	10 110
B NC078 Siyancuma													36 693	19 559	19 333
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality													3 003	3 173	3356
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities				1			1	1	l		İ		192 738	201 707	128 326
WOOD IN THE PERSON OF THE PERS													35 744	25.044	55 000
B NC084 !Khcis													18 298	11 158	19 537
													19 740	21 406	27 109
B NC086 Kgatelopele													12 099	10 291	23 638
													2 860	3 001	3 169
M.													138 209	99 437	208 533
B NC001 SolDhesiio							0.07 5.00	000000	00000				161.003	200 00	508 901
B NC092 Dikgatkong													22 800	22.718	23 286
B NC093 Magareng													26279	36 669	62 079
													2 516	2 635	2 785
ard							27 500	20 000	20 000				267 263	213 035	285 380
B NC451 Inc Merolone													106 060	161 535	204 203
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana													94211	137 262	195 481
B NC453 Gamagara C DC 46 Libra Tank Contraction Municipality													46 982	79 002	147.871
Gaetsewe Municipalities													249 232	379 871	549 753
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities							27 500	20 000	20 000				1 006 209	1 056 476	1 333 292
NORTH WEST															
B NW371 Moretele													193 845	877 791	217.546
													301 005	326 486	357 935
				314156	143 371	151 639	10 000	15 000	25 000				628 592	486340	563 945
B NW375 Moses Kohne													207 415	211 553	231 197
													2359	2 459	2 599
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities				314156	143 371	151 639	10 000	15 000	25 000	İ			1 379 455	1 277 172	1 442 168
													29 859	31 400	33 026
B NW383 Mafikeng													62 288	70 840	79 587
													55 133	46 125	44 227
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa													60 033	44 790	43 933
liri Molema Municipalities													544 618	553 715	582 731
Second Se													35 205	17 961	31 956
B NW393 Mamusa													15 897	16 572	17 285
													63 406	59 096	78 936
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo													30 539	38 122	45 793
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segonotsi Mompati District Municipality Total: Dr Ruth Seconotsi Mompati Municipalities													403 328	420 452	395 932
5													400 410	000 000	0.00
B NW403 City of Mattosana B NW404 Memassi Hills							75 000	35 000	35 000				178 041	30 112	37 559
b NW405 Ventersdorp/Tlokwe													104 850	81 746	85 858
C DC-40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities							25 000	35 000	35 000				332 992	253 762	270874
A COURT DE PACIFICAT PARCINOS SE UN PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍSE DE PAÍ															
South Nouth Word Manufalantities				314166	143 371	161 630		000003	000 02				2 020 417	2 670 447	2 003 033
Total: North West Municipalities				314 150	143.3/1	151 639	000 68	000 00	000 000				7.829.41	7 6/0 44/	7 893 923

ANNEXURE W5
INPRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

	Urban Settl	Urban Settlements Development Grant	nent Grant	Public Tr	Public Transport Network Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Capital) Grant	welopment Partn Grant	ership (Capital)	Integrated	Integrated City Development Grant	nt Grant	SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	TURE
	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE															
A CPT City of Cape Town	1 494 786	1 570 152	1 658751	999 524	807 422	853 981	2 109	30000	58 093	61 263	56 740	59 917	2 562 682	2 469 314	2 649 742
WC011													34 614	35 144	41 731
B WC012 Cederberg													34 480	29 541	37 252
WC013													14 /7/	18 530	796 07
WC014													22 687	23 597	26 558
													2 553	2715	23 /24
\geq													133 669	131 964	153 101
TOTHI TEST CORS TRUNKS													0000		
WC022													36 111	39 838	51 999
WC023													39 709	41 612	43 621
WC024													40 358	42 302	47 353
WC025													43 007	38 867	41 830
													38 302	24 375	24 507
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality										Ì		Ì	2 683	2 931	3 097
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities													200 170	189 925	212 407
R W/O31 Theoreticalley													70.833	35 186	40.615
WC032													26 330	27 404	35 538
													12 118	13 497	18 897
B WC034 Swellendam													14 067	14 506	19 968
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality													2 643	2.716	2 868
Total: Overberg Municipalities													84 991	93 309	117 886
													0000	202.00	120.00
WC041													16.570	23 /03	100 67
B WC042 Hessequa													32 464	16 360	17 936
WC044				210 362	27 104	TAA 8C							269 174	102 085	88 88
WC045				200 302	101.17	00 07							35.062	32 120	37 236
WC047													43 458	29 417	37 428
B WC048 Knysna							10000	10 000					38 408	40 673	41 008
C DC4 Eden District Municipality													2 420	2 663	2814
Total: Eden Municipalities				210 362	27 104	28 667	10000	10 000			Î		454 169	279 692	306152
B WC051 Lainesburg													8 654	10 757	13.856
B WC052 Prince Albert													8 609	177.11	15942
B WC053 Beaufort West													14 140	14 707	30305
C DCS Central Karoo District Municipality													1 917	2 117	2 2 3 2
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities													33 320	39 352	62335
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	1 494 786	1 570 152	1 658 751	1 209 886	834 526	882 648	12109	40 000	58 093	61 263	56 740	59917	3 469 001	3 2 03 556	3501623
Unallocated					1 316 534	1392 450								1616534	1692450
National Tatal	11 382 247	11 956 137	12 630 786	6 159 559	6 582 669	6962 248	663390	701 867	741 172	292 119	309 062	326369	41 777 388	44 2 74 486	47774804

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIE@CHEDULE 6, PART B)

	Integrated Nat	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	\vdash	Neighbourhood]	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	mership Grant	Water Servi	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Regional I	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	MunicipalSy	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ant Grant	SUB	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	T
	Nationala	nd Municipal Fina	+	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Finan	icial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category	2017/18 (R'000)	917/18 2018/19 2019/20 9'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/2 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
TERN CAPE																		
BUF Buffalo City NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	21 546	21546	22 818	1 200	1200	1 200				92 005	160 000	185 000				22 746	22 746	24 018
	2 339	2339	2 475							32 000	27,000	9 500				055 PE	29 339	7 975
	4110	4	4 348	009			10 000			51 000	51 000	38 000		191		65 710	55 871	42 348
EC105 Ndlambe	522		553							25 000	000	000 0	100		0000	25 522	522	553
	8 5 2 6		9 020							0000 9	11.000	2 000	88/		2 000	15314	19 326	13 020
	1922	1922	2 033							5 000	4 000	1 000				6 922	5 922	3 033
DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality														3 123			3 123	
ıl: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	18 940	18 940	20 017	009			10 000			119 000	93 000	46 500	788	3 884	2 000	149 328	115 824	68 517
EC121 Mbhashe	49 153		52 005													49 153	49 153	52 005
	70 813	70 813	74 920													70.813	70 813	74 920
	10.818	10818	11 445												1 000	10818	10 818	12 445
EC120 riggishwa FC139 Resmond Milaha	18645		909 /											191		1379	19 406	909 /
	Chool		071 61							62 363	51 000	38 193	3 001	1434		65 364	52 434	38 193
Į.	156 808	156 808	165 902							62 363	51 000	38 193	3 001	2 195	1 000	222 172	210 003	205 095
EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	11 005		34 336										788		000 1	788	41 905	1 000
EC135 intska renu EC136 Emalableni	41 903	16 398	17 349													16 398	16 398	17 349
	21816		23 081													21816	21 816	23 081
	14 045		14 869													14 045	14 045	14 869
EC139 Enoch Mgijima	8 765	8 76 5	9 275										788			9 553	8 765	9 275
>	102 929	102 929	98 910										3 212		1 000	106 141	102 929	99 910
n canadamic amedanica																		
EC141 Elundini	67 055	67 05 5	55 178													67 055	67 055	55 178
EC142 Sengu	26 956		28 519											i	1 000	26 956	26 956	29 519
EC145 Water Sisulu DC14 Toe Goalsi Dietrict Municipality													1 637	761		1 637	761	
12	94 011	94011	83 697										1 637	192	1 000	95 648	94 772	84 697
ECI53 Ngquza Hill	77 143		87.487										000		000	77.143	77 143	35 976
	28 548	28 548	30 204										/98		0001	38 548	23 909	33.876
EC156 Milonto	7311		7 735												1 000	7311	7 311	8 735
	43 949	43 949	46 498										1 365	1 434		45 314	45 383	46 498
DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality													3 001	1 434		3 001	1 434	
d: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	190 860	190 860	207 800										5 154	2 868	3 000	196 014	193 728	210 800
EC441 Matatiele	56 923	56 923	60 224													56 923	56 923	60 224
	87 211		87 342													87 211	87 211	87 342
EC443 Mb izana	45 261		47 886											191		45 261	46 022	47 886
	121 098	121 098	129 281													121 098	121 098	129 281
DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality		***								40 000	83 441	000 89	2 425	-		42 425	83 441	000 89
nl: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	310 493	310 493	324 733							40 000	83 441	000 89	2 425	192		352 918	394 695	392 733
d: Eastern Cape Municipalities	895 587	895 587	923 877	3154	2 400	2 400	10 000			313 368	387 441	337 693	16 217	10 469	8 000	1 238 326	1 295 897	1 271 970

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIE/8CHEDULE 6, PART B)

	Integrated Nat	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	on Programme	Neighbournood	ı Devetopment Fa Fechnical Assistan	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	are Grant	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	MunicipalSy	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ent Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	_
	National a	nd Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National a	nd Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National an	d Municipal Fin	ıncial Year	National am	l Municipal Fina	icial Year	National and	Municipal Finar	ıcial Year	National and	Municipal Financ	ial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	(R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/2 R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/20 R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/2 R'000) (R'000) (R'000	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	017/18 2018/19 2019/20 R'000 (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2017/18 2018/19 2019/2 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
FREE STATE																		
A MAN Mangaung	488	669	740	420	1200	1 200				93 141	109 000	274 832				94 049	110 899	276 772
R FS161 Leterment		69													1 000		69	1 073
		33	38							3 000					1 000	3 000	33	1 035
B FS163 Motokare	3%									1 685					1 000	1221	102	1 108
Total: Xharien Municipality	36	204	216							4 685			1 636		3 000	6 357	204	3 216
B FS181 Masilonyana	8 8	8 5	8 8				002 61			1500	13 493	20 000	1365	1 434	0001	2 961	15 015	20 093
B FS182 10Kd0g0	S 7						15 500			25.240	20 000	20 000			000	25 034	20.050	1 063
	29 680									3 000	5 138	20 000	788		000 1	33 468	10.046	55 193
		248								1 000			1365	1 434		2 365	1 682	262
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	700 00		1074				000 67			07 22 20	00 430	000 044	0 540	3 123	000 €	100 000	3 123	100 (0)
Total: Lej weleputswa Municipalities	29 906	3.381	5 693				13 500			82.740	82 138	170 000	3518	166 €	7 000	132 064	93 510	12/ 693
	169						31 000			167 299	25 000					198 468	29 055	4 290
		2 454								15 000	10 000	20 000	1365	1 434		16 365	13 888	22 597
B FS193 Nketoana	114		17777				20 000			30 000	9000	40 000	1365	1 433		89 485 33 131	83 189	57 727
	238									43 500	23 000	P	1365	1 433		45 103	29 382	5 236
	9 825	49								1 000	20 000	1 000			1 000	10 825	20 064	2 068
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality													4	3 123			3 123	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	10 364	33 489	35 430				21 000			324 805	183 000	101 000	6 248	8827	1 000	392 417	225 346	137 430
	8 265	3,	36							20 000						28 265	3 429	3 606
B FS203 Ngwathe		26								19 938	25 000	25 000	1 365	1 434		21 303	26 460	25 028
B FS204 Mesumaholo		51								35 000	3000	000 00	3761	1 433	000 1	35 000	3.013	1014
		9								20 003	20,000	000 07	1 300	3 123		100 454	3 123	20 0I+
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	8 265	3 481	3 995							110 007	28 000	45 000	2 730	2 990	1 000	121 002	67 471	49 662
Total: Free State Municipalities	49 059	43 254	45 741	420	1200	1 200	64 500			618378	432 138	540 832	14132	20 838	7 000	746 489	497 430	594 773
GAUTENG																		
A EKU Ekurhuleni	2 095															6 505	9 127	11 032
	35 068		14 137	_	1 200	1 200										36 068	14 562	15 337
A TSH City of Tshwane	15 912	11386	12 046	2410												18 322	13 935	14 446
	4131	17167	18 162	1771	1 200	2 021				168 033	278 358	288 651		761		173 935	297 486	308 834
										73 000	000 59	7 000			1 000	73 000	65 000	8 000
B GT423 Lesedi C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality													1365	3 123		1 365	3 123	
5	4131	17 167	18 162	1771	1 200	2 021				241 033	343 358	295 651	1365	5317	1 000	248 300	367 042	316 834
B GT48 Monale City	10118			1606	1 250	1 200									1 000	11 724	2.143	3 145
		893	945										1365	1 433		1 365	2326	245
										59 011	124 200	338 400			1 000	59 011	124 200	339 400
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality					200								1636			1 636	200	
Total: West Rand Municipalities	10 118	1 786	1890	1 606		1 200				59 011	124 200	338 400	3 001	1 433	2 000	73 736	128 869	343 490
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	67.324	47.324	20 09	11197	11 903	14 021				300 044	467 558	634 051	4 3 6 6	6 750	3 000	382 931	533 535	701 139

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIE®CHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	National a	National and Municipal Financial Year	an adal Vany	The same of the same of the same								-						
	307700	301010	all Christian	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	al Year	National and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	1 Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	sal Year
	Z017/18 (R'000)	(R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	(8'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
KWAZULU:NATAL																		
A ETH eThekwini	4 102	29 626	31376	2 920	2 400	2 400										7 022	32 056	33 776
B KZN212 uMdoni B KZN213 uMzumbe	78 67	30 890	32 681													789 987	30 890	32 681
4 9	6 2 2 3	28 799	30 470													6 223	28 799	30 470
Total: Ugu Municipalities	86 210	129 526	137 039										1 636			87.846	129 526	137 (39
B KZN221 uMshwathi	24 169	1201	1 270													24 169	1 201	1 270
B KZN222 uMngsmi B KZN223 Mpolana		11 142	11 789														11 142	11 789
B KZN224 iMpendle B KZN225 Msunduzi	49 486	43 128	35 630	1 899	1 200	1 200									1 000	51385	44 328	37 830
B KZN226 Mkhambathini B KZN227 Richmond	1585														000	1585		0000
C DC22 unigungandlovu District Municipatriy Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	75 240	55 471	48 689	1 899	1 200	1 200							1637		2 000	78.776	56 671	51889
B KZN235 Okhahlamba		1556													1 000	6	1556	2 646
B KZN238 Affred Dura	51099		12 106													51 099	52 668	46 303
C DC23 utmaxta District retunctionity Total: uThukela Municipalities	54 496	65 723	60 115		Ħ	Ħ	\parallel						3 001	1 433	1 000	57 497	951 156	61115
B KZN241 eNdumeni																		
B KZN242 Nquthu B KZN244 uMsings	51 133	3 086	3.265											761	1 000	51 133	3 847	3 265
B KZN245 uMvoti C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	15 020												1 637			15 020	11 272	1346
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	84 854	57 147	57 782				İ						1 637	192	1 000	86 491	57 908	58 782
B KZN252 Newcastle D V7N7052 Add-thomesi	48 642	38 410	40 638	200	1 200	1 200								192		48 842	39 610	41 838
B KZN254 Damhauser	1720	3 501	3 704											101		1 720	3 501	3.704
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality Total: Amajuba Municipalities	50 362	41 911	44 342	200	1 200	1 200							1 636	761		1 636	43 872	45 542
B KZN261 eDumbe	10 198		£11.£													10 198	7 294	717.7
B KZN262 uPhongolo B KZN363 AbaChinai	20 53.0															26 53.4	20.643	01.863
B KZN265 Nongoma	PCC 97	44 163	46 725													460.93	44 163	46 725
B KZN266 Ulundi C DC26 Zuluknd District Municipality	2.178						185 000						1365	1 433	1 000	3 5 4 3	12 694	11.914
Total: Zululand Municipalities	40 910	83 361	88 208				185 000						3 002	1 433	1 000	228 912	84 794	89 208
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana B KZN272 Jozni	81 639													761	1 000	81 639	150 695	127 530
B KZN275 Mtubentha B KZN276 Big Five Habisa	30 881	26 543	28 082 21 357													30 881	26 543	28 082 21 357
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	333 271									120 000			1 637	192	1 000	121 637	305 950	271 788
B KZN281 uMfolozi	2744															2 744		
B KZN284 uMfalazi	25 844														1 000	25 844	46 095	49 768
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni B KZN286 Nkandla	22 411	18 745	635													22 411	18 745	19 832
C DC28 King Cetstrwayo District Municipality Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	108 472	78 942	83 520										1 637		2 000	110 109	78 942	85 520
B KZN291 Mandeni	46 200				200									761		46 200	53.598	77 588
B KZN293 KwaDukuza B KZN293 Ndwedwe	47.415	3 615	3 825		200										1 000	47.415	3 815	3 825
B KZN294 Maphumile DC70 I make District Municipality	73 087												9891			73 087	79 938	84 575
incr with	166 702	207 554	245 601		400								1 636	192	1 000	168 338	208 715	246 601
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	10 260 22 062															10 260	3 326	3 519
B KZN435 uMz imkhulu B KZN436 Dr Nkosa zana Dlamini Zuma	28 964	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	20219												1 000	58 964	15 799	21 219
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	91 286	38 236	40 454										1637		1 000	1637	38 236	41 454
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	1 095 905	1 092 716	1 107 914	5 019	5 2 0 0	4 8 0 0	185 000			120 000			960 61	5910	10 000	1 425 020	1 103 826	1 122 714

ANNEXURE W6 ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIE®CHEDULE 6, PART B)

	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme	\vdash	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	velopment Partn	arship Grant	Water Servio	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Srant	Regional Bul	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Municipal Sy	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	nt Grant	T.HIS	SIB-TOTAL-INDIBECT	-
	National and	(Eskom) Grant National and Municipal Financial Year	+	(Tec. National and	(Technical Assistance) National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıl Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'0'00)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																		
LIM331	51 165	93 586												192		51 165	94 347	79 014
LIM332 LIM333	35 634	24 350														35 634	24 350 53 020	25 762 56 095
LIM334	10 804	17 267	18 269										1365	1 433		12 169	18 700	18 269
C DO33 Mopani District Municipality	000	100 000					10 000			440318	296 200	70 000	3 001	1 433		453 319	297 633	70 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities	139 135	208 544	200 639		l		10 000			440 318	296 200	20 000	4 366	3 627		593 819	508 371	270 639
LIM341	7.073	31 267														7 073	31 267	33 080
B LIM343 LIM343 B LIM344 Makhado	73 669	37 884	28 619											192		73 669	38 645	28 619
LIM345	53116						0000			000	0	000	ć			53 116	0.10	000 00
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	155 978	96 201	101 780	l			10 000			67 682	113 748	000 09	2 425	761		236 085	210 710	161 780
B LIM351 Blouberg	40 503	31 938	33 790													40 503	31 938	33 790
LIM354	105 748	97 464		230	1 200	1 376	40 000	205 000	152 000							145 978	303 664	236 493
LIM355	24 902	20 332														24 902	20 332	21 511
C DC35 Capricom District Municipality Total: Capricorn Municipalities	186 417	174 411	164 527	230	1 200	1 376	40 000	205 000	152 000	23 000	59919	70 000	1636			24 636	59 919	387 903
				0.04	004		0000	00000	100 000	000	0000	000	000 1			004 104	000	201 702
	855	4 074	4 310				27 122	00089	000 06	900	0000	000 00	1 365	1 433		29 342	73 507	94 310
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	61 605	89 222								000	000001	870.65		192		62 605	2 606	1 952
LIM367	42 972	120 814								150 000	160 000	183 558	788			193 760	280 814	305 330
LIM368		3 645								1 000	15 000	40 000	1365	1 433	900	2365	20 078	43 857
Mu	110 331	219 600	215 708				27 122	68 00 0	90 000	152 000	185 000	262 586	5 154	3 627	1 000	294 607	476 227	569 294
	16 078	8 812 9 293	9 323										788	192		16 866	8 812	9 323
LIM473	93 209	216 29														93 209	216 29	71 856
	73 748	39 418					10 000			226 000	190 000	310 000	788			74 536	39 418	310 000
2	208 338	125 440	132 715				10 000			226 000	190 000	310 000	3213	192		447.551	316 201	442 715
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	800 199	824 196	815 369	230	1 200	1 376	97 122	273 000	242 000	000 606	844 867	772 586	16794	8 776	1 000	1 823 345	1 952 039	1832 331
MPUMALANGA																		
D NOTON Chief Allowed Londonia	900	10.675											3701			13.146	901.00	00 750
MP 302	20 758	8 026											1365	1 433		22 123	9 459	8 491
MP303	44 769	42 033	44 471													44 769	42 033	44 471
	10 535	3385											1365	1 433		2 048	3 385	3 581
B MP306 Dipaleseng	615	4 981											1 365	1 433		1 980	6 414	55 270
	2 340	5 523												3 123		2 340	5 523	25 843
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	91 500	82 951	182 761										5 460	8 855		096 96	91 806	182 761
MP311	375	4 532	4 795							30 265	28 758	3 000	1 365	1.433		32 005	34 723	7 795
MP312	200	123 0		3 250	1 200	1 200				10 238	20 000	15 000	787			14 275	21 200	16 200
B MP314 Emakhazeni	3 464	1310	3 778										787			3 487	1310	3.778
MP315	109 220	40 385								33 025	88355	125 669		761		142 245	129 501	178 976
	20414	77 770												3 123		20414	3 123	7.3 509
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	136 173	72 018	86 775	3 250	1 200	1 200				73 528	137 113	143 669	2 939	5317		215 890	215 648	231 644
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	1 605	10 266											1 365	1 433		2 970	11 699	10 861
	12.347	26 020			000					24 022	88 040	864 86		ě	1 000	36369	114 060	127 327
MP326 MP326	57.154	55 136	58 334	1 890	1 250	1 200				40 254	24 042	39 396		19/		99 298	80 428	98 930
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	200	007 720	744 046	000 +	0.07	000		1		20000	117, 404	101 011	1 637	701.0	1 000	1637	764.600	021 007
Loth: Emanzen vitingpannes	112.11	7/4 470	00/ 6/7	1 990	1 430	007 T				116.601	799-011	136 194	2002	1 617	000 T	070 097	334 340	470 130
Total Manuschause Municipalities	400 300	420 360		5 140	029 (2 400				170 445	253 505	391 963	11 401	990.91	1 000	206 376	000 000	934 555
I otal: Mpumalanga Municipalities	400.000	457 505	767 646	D I Ho	neg 7	7 Mpc				177440	626 667	C00 107	11 401	100001	1 000	220.5.01	/UZ UUV	004 500

ANNEXURE W6 ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIE(8)CHEDULE (6, PART B)

	Integrated Na	Integrated National Electrificati (Eskom) Grant	tion Programme t	Neighbourhood (Te	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	nership Grant	Water Service	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Regional Bul	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	Grant	Municipal Sy	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ent Grant	T-8US-T	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
	National	National and Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	d Municipal Fina	reial Year	National and	Finan	sial Year	National and 7	Aunicipal Financ	ial Year	National and	Municipal Finar	scial Year	al and	Municipal Financi	cial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
NOKTHERN CAPE																		
B NC061 Richtersweld							0.000				15 000	21 782		761	0001	0 100	15 761	21.782
NC064							000								000 1	200		000
B NC065 Hantam B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	76	2 637	2 790											761		16	2 637	2 790
														3 133	1 000		3 103	1 000
unicip	76	2 637	2 790				3 700				15 000	21 782		4 645	2 000	3776	22 282	26 572
							2 000									2 000		
	44	449	475													44	449	475
B NC074 Kareeberg							7 000				70 000	96/9			000	7 000	70 000	96/ /
	ř						3 000									3 000		
	76						2 000			7 621			787			10 484		
	711	1 473	1 559				28 000			5 150	21 237	15 000				33 264	22 710	16 559
=	481	1 922	2 034				37 000			12 771	41 237	21 796	787	3 124	1 000	51 039	3 124	24 830
n collection wooders of	0000		0.000							000		0000			000	00000	107	0000
	9838	694	/30							800		000 01			1 000	86901	694	1 000
B NC085 Tsantsabane	38	9 832	10 402				4 800						787			5 625	9 832	10 402
B NC086 Kgatelopele	591	6	2003				000 36			24 100	30 000	31.433	787		0001	787	30.102	30900
			502				700 67			P01 #	OO OO	774 17		3 124	1 000	007.00	3 124	C70 77
n.w	11 059	10 718	11 335				29 800			34 900	30 000	31 422	1 574	3 124	3 000	77 333	43 842	45 757
			20 000	800	1 200	1 200							1365	1 433		2 165	2 633	21 200
B NC092 Dikgatong	7.765	8 932	9 459							14 707			202		1 000	22 472	8 932	10 459
B NC094 Phokwane	1131		000 67							80 6			787			1918		000 67
	0	6000	144.440	000	000.1	000				***			0101	3 124	000	001 200	3 124	0.000
Louit Frances Baard Municipantes	9696	7069		900	0071	007 1				609 40			6667	4 99 /	0001	2/ 100	14 099	60000
	69 6															9 693	12 880	13 628
-	98 362	118 468	123 722										(8)		1 000	99 149	118 468	124 722
C DC45 John Taolo Gaesewe District Municipality	200 211												1 637		0001	1 637	700 200	210.073
TOTAL SOUL TAOD CACKEVE MUNICIPALITIES	11,795		210.607										† 7 † 7		000 1	604-071	00/ 007	210.017
			107 000	000			000			-		000		000	0000	****	***************************************	200 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	138 497		279 691	800	1 200	1 200	10 500			72 136	86 237	75 000	7 724	15 450	8 000	289 657	332 852	363 891
NORTH WEST																		
	14 457		19 182							38 919	70.500	83 270				53.376	88 831	102 452
	86 729	59 271	70.000				000 09	125 175	155 000	20 000	000 09	000 09		761		196729	245 207	285 000
	20 223		80 833	800	700	1 200				40 000	30 000				0001	40 247	30 143	83 033
B NW375 Moses Kotane	37.241		15 063										1365	1 433		38 606	15 670	15 063
	158 903	172 163	185 229	800	1 200	1 200	90 000	125 175	155 000	128 919	160 500	143 270	3 002	2 194	2 000	351 624	461 232	486 699
B NW381 Ratlou	11.580		15 494													11 580	14 645	15 494
	8855		6163										787			9 644	5 825	6 163
	4 598	7 046	7 454										1365	1 433		5 963	8 479	7 454
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	15 168		9 007				000 001	000 010	0.00 000	000 000	11.4 000	000 20	200		1 000	15 168	8 513	10 007
T	70 014	51712	54711				100 000	210 000	245 233	88 000	114 586	95 000	4 576	1 433	1 000	262 590	377 731	395 944
COUNTY COUNTY	4 4 4 4 4												1365	1.433		5885	3.830	2 545
	25 855												787			26 642	23 213	24 559
B NW394 Greater Taung B NW396 Lekwa-Teemme	14458	15347	16 661												1 000	14 458	15 3 4 7	17 661
NW397	28 995													160		28 995	33 639	34 574
C DK39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	73 945	73 952	78 452										3 789	2 193	2 000	77 734	76 145	80 452
B NAGOS Citer of Mest bosons	13			000	1 200	1 200									0001	1150	4.487	8678
B NW404 Maquessi Hilb	530	3 2 7 0	3 459	1	00.0	8				25 000					1 000	25 530	3 2 7 0	4 4 5 9
b NW405 Ventersdorp/Tlokwe C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	264									9 300	40 000		787	3 124		7 651	3 124	328
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	1 833	1989	7 265	420	1 200	1 200				31 300	40 000		787	3 124	2 000	34340	51 191	10 465
Total: North West Municipalities	304 695	304 694	325 657	1 2 2 0	2 400	2 400	160 000	335 175	400 233	248 219	315 086	238 270	12 154	8 944	2 000	726 288	966 299	973 560

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIE®CHEDULE 6, PART B)

	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Program	ıme	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	tnership Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Regional	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Municipal S	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ent Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	1
	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıcial Year	Nationalan	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıcial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R '000)	2017/18 (R'0:00)	2018/19 (R '000)	2019/20 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																		
A CPT City of Cape Town	59 747	37 646	44 698	564	1 200	1 200										60311	38 846	45 898
B WC011 Metribeme		99									0000	000 00					990 0	20.069
B WC012 Cederhers	10 695	25 888	17 389								0000	000 07			1 000	10 695	25 888	18 389
		16												160			851	96
	4 691	99													1 000	4 691	99	1 069
	1116	810	_													11116	810	857
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality								Ì		Ì		2 000		3 124			3 124	5 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities	16 502	26 921	18 480					Ì		Ì	0006	25 000		3 884	2 000	16 502	39 805	45 480
D WC022 Witcomborn		133	130														103	130
													1365	1 433		1365	1 433	OCT.
															1 000			1 000
	12 663	22 371	13 669											160		12 663	23 131	13 669
		25	26												1 000		25	1 026
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality														3124			3 124	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	12 663	22 519	13 825					Ì		İ			1365	5317	2 000	14 028	27 836	15 825
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	2 926	4 905	5 191												1 000	2 926	4 905	161 9
B WC033 Cape Agulhas		285													1 000		285	1 000
		25	27											160			785	27
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality														3 124			3 124	
Total: Overberg Municipalities	2 926	5 215	5 218											3 884	2 000	2 926	660 6	7 218
B WC041 Kannaland										12 949	000 09	77 000				12 949	000 09	77 000
B WC042 Hessequa		123															123	130
		1 585	_														1 585	1 677
	2 622	86	104												1 000	2 622	86	1 104
		323									20 000	40 000		160			21 083	40 342
		124															124	
B WC048 Knysna														0.00	1 000		2 104	1 000
g.	2 622	2 253	2 253							12 949	80 000	117 000		3 884	2 000	15 571	86 137	121 253
	38	25												160		38	785	25
B WC052 Prince Albert		25	26								0000	000		400	1 000		25	1 026
		302									2 000	12 000		3 124			3 124	026 61
ž	38	352	371								2 000	15 000		4644	1 000	38	966 6	16 371
tour central reaco de machanico		400									000				1			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	94 498	94 906	84 845	564	1 200	1 200				12 949	94 000	157 000	1365	21 613	000 6	109 376	211 719	252 045
Unallocated															67 562			67 562
National Total	3 046 154	100.001	4 163 453	27.744	10 323	30 007	267 133	200175	643 333	2 773 530	2 000 033	3 0 3 7 3 0 5	103 240	211.211	131 563	7 337 606	7 505 507	0014 540
National Lotal	5 040 L34	3 704 031	CC+ 701 b	440 177	000 47	300 221	201 144	C) T 000	047 740	70000117	772 000 7	5 151 475	100 242	larrerr	141 304	000 / 00 /	120 020	1

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQ	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
			National an	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
C	ategory	Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)		
EASTE	ERN CAPE									
A	BUF	Buffalo City	705 277	779 473	841 980	1 610 788	1 844 566	1 970 529		
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	844 287	942 772	1 028 922	2 196 263	2 395 875	2 576 456		
		·								
В	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	77 494	83 203	88 039	153 910	147 884	135 65		
3	EC102	Blue Crane Route	45 700	48 917	51 426	79 896	73 956	77 34		
3	EC104	Makana	79 569	85 530	90 751	173 188	174 791	173 04		
3	EC105	Ndlambe	82 084	88 192	93 638	146 221	128 992	137 21		
В	EC106	Sundays River Valley	65 367	71 933	77 618	123 026	134 361	135 17		
В	EC108	Kouga	102 637	113 277	123 252	143 132	155 718	172 54		
В	EC109	Kou-Kamma	42 375	45 402	48 090	70 789	73 728	80 48		
C T-4-1, 6	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	84 825	88 177	91 012	89 310	94 649	94 49		
Total: S	Sarah Baartn	nan Municipalities	580 051	624 631	663 826	979 472	984 079	1 005 95		
В	EC121	Mbhashe	218 025	224 474	227 832	348 141	363 082	375 21		
В	EC121	Mnquma	227 129	233 395	236 441	370 651	384 109	394 23:		
В	EC123	Great Kei	34 997	37 805	39 333	53 976	57 170	64 11:		
В	EC124	Amahlathi	95 446	96 836	96 852	142 927	142 645	153 090		
В	EC126	Ngqushwa	73 615	75 217	75 760	110 703	109 135	111 53		
В	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	149 375	155 353	158 899	227 925	225 854	237 26		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	757 132	787 007	839 363	1 369 725	1 401 787	1 475 30		
Total: A	Amathole Mu		1 555 719	1 610 087	1 674 480	2 624 048	2 683 782	2 810 755		
В	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	37 704	39 437	40 691	67 029	70 851	84 505		
В	EC135	Intsika Yethu	147 333	147 638	145 371	242 138	243 080	237 77		
В	EC136	Emalahleni	115 992	115 768	113 113	170 104	175 628	178 086		
В	EC137	Engcobo	134 108	135 843	135 622	211 171	220 632	223 91		
В	EC138	Sakhisizwe	59 593	61 476	62 498	109 394	96 503	104 22		
В	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	160 117	164 355	166 282	254 187	260 358	257 428		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	507 459	525 397	543 249	1 104 694	1 079 448	1 010 02		
Fotal: (Chris Hani M	Iunicipalities	1 162 306	1 189 914	1 206 826	2 158 717	2 146 500	2 095 96		
	FC141	El E	124.116	127.040	120.012	275 107	202.425	267.04		
B B	EC141	Elundini	134 116	137 949	139 913 137 402	275 107	283 435	267 94		
В	EC142 EC145	Senqu Walter Sisulu	132 828 49 030	136 038 52 514	55 125	207 135 98 414	205 924 77 785	217 08:		
	DC14		239 160	258 757	273 460	476 679	542 092	88 56 580 99		
Total:	Joe Gqabi M	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	555 134	585 258	605 900	1 057 335	1 109 236	1 154 57		
i otai. c	Jue Gyabi M	unicipanties	333 134	303 230	003 900	1 037 333	1 109 230	1 134 37		
3	EC153	Ngquza Hill	210 127	225 694	235 124	360 787	376 101	400 17		
В	EC153	Port St Johns	125 772	134 678	140 105	216 767	227 493	237 10		
3	EC155	Nyandeni	223 248	233 307	239 669	331 681	348 976	366 71		
В	EC156	Mhlontlo	159 379	165 019	168 081	229 441	237 398	249 50		
В	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	267 710	290 205	304 787	434 895	457 329	498 90		
0	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	728 270	793 525	857 040	1 837 776	1 926 781	2 002 38		
Fotal: (Municipalities	1 714 506	1 842 428	1 944 806	3 411 347	3 574 078	3 754 78		
В	EC441	Matatiele	185 808	205 402	215 237	377 299	406 908	422 99		
В	EC442	Umzimvubu	175 236	191 102	199 217	346 874	366 073	381 079		
В	EC443	Mbizana	197 681	227 226	238 082	341 969	352 564	377 17		
В	EC444	Ntabankulu	99 613	107 864	112 067	292 503	310 098	324 22		
2	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	437 586	511 925	557 420	997 754	1 122 691	1 161 80		
Fotal: A	Alfred Nzo M	Iunicipalities	1 095 924	1 243 519	1 322 023	2 356 399	2 558 334	2 667 27		
Fotel· 1	Eastern Con	Municipalities	8 213 204	8 818 082	9 288 763	16 394 369	17 296 450	18 036 29		
otan 1	ымин сар	······································	0 213 204	0 010 002	/ 200 /03	10 374 307	17 270 730	10 050 27		

			EQ	UITABLE SHAR	E ¹	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALI			
			National a	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
С	ategory	Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	
FREE S	STATE								
A	MAN	Mangaung	630 908	685 968	741 097	1 776 965	1 848 884	2 129 620	
В	FS161	Letsemeng	49 189	57 899	61 783	98 966	152 268	129 225	
B B	FS162	Kopanong	67 330 56 055	77 579	82 637 66 009	127 563 128 912	168 126 163 419	173 222 169 454	
С	FS163 DC16	Mohokare Xhariep District Municipality	33 307	61 606 40 418	41 856	39 338	44 190	46 019	
_	Xhariep Mun		205 881	237 502	252 285	394 779	528 003	517 920	
В	FS181	Masilonyana	89 814	106 815	113 792	144 443	183 916	217 199	
В	FS182	Tokologo	44 274	49 254	52 554	143 781	116 504	133 332	
В	FS183	Tswelopele	59 702	66 780	71 163	114 340	106 415	92 566	
В	FS184	Matjhabeng	393 631	459 418	498 537	586 460	635 109	700 413	
В	FS185	Nala	100 124	110 692	117 408	145 316	154 639	161 838	
C Totals I	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality va Municipalities	115 472 803 017	120 945 913 904	125 096 978 550	119 998 1 254 338	127 468 1 324 051	128 634 1 433 982	
Total: 1	Lejweieputsv	va vrumcipanties	803 017	913 904	978 330	1 234 336	1 324 031	1 433 982	
В	FS191	Setsoto	157 656	173 593	185 530	448 710	300 010	286 206	
В	FS192	Dihlabeng	129 764	147 888	161 256	203 110	230 137	251 040	
В	FS193	Nketoana	79 880	87 430	93 708	202 820	204 616	187 050	
В	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	493 768	537 563	573 326	749 035	832 303	867 708	
В	FS195	Phumelela	61 603	67 933	72 638	151 005	142 279	132 168	
В	FS196	Mantsopa	68 314	74 700	79 840	117 536	142 562	141 764	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	101 909	106 990	110 846	113 701	120 148	121 283	
Total: 7	Thabo Mofut	sanyana Municipalities	1 092 894	1 196 097	1 277 144	1 985 917	1 972 055	1 987 219	
В	FS201	Moqhaka	164 092	185 011	200 251	261 342	248 901	275 663	
В	FS203	Ngwathe	160 606	174 200	186 068	281 132	294 061	321 221	
В	FS204	Metsimaholo	142 709	163 582	181 267	250 807	226 452	248 041	
В	FS205	Mafube	78 462	86 124	92 261	150 321	151 044	152 172	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	144 321	149 130	153 678	147 754	155 561	157 115	
Total: I	Fezile Dabi M	J unicipalities	690 190	758 047	813 525	1 091 356	1 076 019	1 154 212	
Total: I	Free State M	unicipalities	3 422 890	3 791 518	4 062 601	6 503 355	6 749 012	7 222 953	
GAUTI	ENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	2 719 861	3 154 062	3 503 013	5 640 508	6 085 410	6 599 817	
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	3 666 637	4 241 872	4 722 485	6 729 559	7 542 196	8 208 223	
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	2 132 788	2 404 666	2 661 272	4 779 294	4 965 546	5 377 981	
В	GT421	Emfuleni	633 240	709 076	772 614	1 061 217	1 268 519	1 366 594	
В	GT422	Midvaal	86 316	97 438	107 839	217 274	221 969	205 155	
B C	GT423	Lesedi	104 923	119 389	132 215	182 077	181 530	213 350	
_	DC42 Sedibeng Mu	Sedibeng District Municipality	254 779 1 079 258	258 764 1 184 667	266 791 1 279 459	260 950 1 721 518	265 697 1 937 715	270 744 2 055 843	
I otal. S	conseng with	······································	1 077 230	1 104 00/	1 217 737	1 /21 310	1 /3/ /13	2 000 040	
В	GT481	Mogale City	323 938	370 843	410 961	517 324	575 810	645 401	
В	GT484	Merafong City	163 084	186 186	203 851	265 047	307 510	347 138	
В	GT485	Rand West City	239 112	275 335	303 044	455 510	575 308	857 289	
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	193 187	197 803	204 516	209 662	211 648	208 309	
Total: V	West Rand M	funicipalities	919 321	1 030 167	1 122 372	1 447 543	1 670 276	2 058 137	
L									
Total: 0	Gauteng Mui	nicipalities	10 517 865	12 015 434	13 288 601	20 318 422	22 201 143	24 300 002	

			UITABLE SHAR		TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
		(K 000)	(R 000)	(K 000)	(K 000)	(K 000)	(R 000)
KWAZULU-NAT		0.500.555	2 002 400	2 102 000	5 721 000	5.054.000	
A ETH	eThekwini	2 582 776	2 902 498	3 183 088	5 721 903	6 064 908	6 541 37
3 KZN21		113 579	118 193	121 233	162 551	194 367	203 90
3 KZN21 3 KZN21		119 070 79 670	120 221 82 268	119 566 83 753	246 872 110 261	238 418 114 011	243 75 111 71
3 KZN21		175 566	184 983	191 993	269 876	297 998	306 01
DC21		411 676	436 655	463 376	715 572	776 888	839 50
Total: Ugu Munic	cipalities	899 561	942 320	979 921	1 505 132	1 621 682	1 704 89
KZN22		87 377	91 504	94 392	157 527	127 303	133 76
3 KZN22 3 KZN22	2	54 448 29 225	60 089 31 803	64 801 33 407	85 527 55 289	91 562 66 708	92 47 73 68
8 KZN22	*	31 475	32 554	33 407	46 680	51 723	53 06
3 KZN22	*	468 430	507 022	544 706	1 018 881	983 874	1 013 55
3 KZN22		51 173	55 191	57 951	80 032	82 330	86 08
3 KZN22 DC22		59 253 457 680	62 275 484 563	64 446 526 441	89 291 631 287	88 719 700 898	94 78 757 69
	dlovu Municipalities	1 239 061	1 325 001	1 419 336	2 164 514	2 193 117	2 305 11
KZN23	35 Okhahlamba	102 863	110 010	114 395	150 416	143 680	150 70
KZN23		143 450	154 726	162 118	213 422	219 419	227 65
3 KZN23		190 231	205 367	215 338	330 592	335 964	342 34
DC23		361 568	398 405	433 175	737 427	795 644	806 32
Total: uThukela N	viunicipalities	798 112	868 508	925 026	1 431 857	1 494 707	1 527 03
3 KZN24		37 228	41 425	44 516	64 548	69 427	73 45
3 KZN24	•	115 616	121 634	125 529	203 911	219 669	236 69
KZN24 KZN24	9	136 937 104 498	144 789 112 328	150 233 118 226	256 777 167 594	210 616 172 490	217 63 170 37
DC24		291 519	325 764	353 929	668 692	682 212	719 00
otal: uMzinyath	i Municipalities	685 798	745 940	792 433	1 361 522	1 354 414	1 417 16
8 KZN25	52 Newcastle	318 176	341 372	362 646	591 488	604 080	639 75
3 KZN25	53 eMadlangeni	25 391	27 122	28 210	49 714	49 735	55 61
3 KZN25		78 831	81 935	83 825	105 532	110 476	113 68
DC25 Total: Amajuba M	Timilada District Manicipanty	137 965 560 363	148 751 599 180	159 832 634 513	262 807 1 009 541	279 815 1 044 106	303 69 1 112 74
3 KZN26 3 KZN26		61 570 107 146	65 830 118 558	68 538 125 240	117 349 151 465	119 395 161 925	123 65 174 42
3 KZN26	9	117 393	129 314	137 095	201 872	206 681	218 07
3 KZN26		128 137	135 743	140 597	189 454	226 136	235 34
3 KZN26		132 566	142 381	148 121	198 292	210 153	211 84
DC26 Total: Zululand M		382 571 929 383	425 804 1 017 630	465 143 1 084 734	1 026 048 1 884 480	942 853 1 867 143	878 41 1 841 74
3 KZN27 3 KZN27	3 9	133 848 146 284	144 660 158 617	152 220 166 461	282 033 414 739	354 625 329 346	341 01 325 90
KZN27		132 131	142 546	150 138	212 723	218 187	226 10
KZN27		84 732	93 374	98 617	141 168	154 314	166 07
DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality kude Municipalities	330 020	375 654	412 729	725 444	676 536	743 01
otal: uMkhanya	kude Municipalities	827 015	914 851	980 165	1 776 107	1 733 008	1 802 11
3 KZN28		107 114	114 299	119 356	152 799	154 163	166 63
3 KZN28 3 KZN28		292 009	326 318	355 898 169 641	518 941	520 243 263 875	581 65
3 KZN28 3 KZN28		156 999 67 317	164 545 70 509	72 424	236 573 102 091	101 061	282 00 110 87
KZN28		82 435	86 214	88 386	133 126	146 410	151 11
DC28		453 730	477 540 1 239 425	516 964	814 520 1 958 050	843 396	900 45
otal: King Cetsi	nwayo Municipalities	1 159 604	1 239 425	1 322 669	1 958 050	2 029 148	2 192 74
3 KZN29		134 192	145 837	154 162	241 695	254 193	291 53
8 KZN29 8 KZN29		131 541 118 243	147 634 128 677	160 991 135 070	197 468 224 601	226 759 243 038	255 23 261 77
8 KZN29		75 284	80 395	83 175	189 446	195 973	204 54
DC29	iLembe District Municipality	419 734	469 828	518 484	835 512	876 040	920 96
otal: iLembe Mu	unicipalities	878 994	972 371	1 051 882	1 688 722	1 796 003	1 934 04
8 KZN43	33 Greater Kokstad	47 250	55 133	58 136	87 860	105 261	124 08
3 KZN43		95 443	98 915	101 013	167 735	153 110	161 86
3 KZN43		160 817	168 285	173 323	282 699	257 815	270 51
8 KZN43 DC43		101 241 285 028	110 135 318 779	115 314 345 521	153 050 692 399	168 955 755 404	186 52 780 85
	ala Municipalities	689 779	751 247	793 307	1 383 743	1 440 545	1 523 84
-							
				1 1		1	

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOC	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National a	nd Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National a	nd Municipal Fina	ncial Year		
Category	Municipality	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Category	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		
LIMPOPO									
B LIM331	Greater Giyani	234 578	251 584	262 868	373 988	423 329	422 991		
B LIM332		222 508	242 595	254 930	323 833	331 010	348 264		
B LIM333	3 Greater Tzaneen	311 977	336 443	353 706	461 084	508 188	539 475		
B LIM334		120 392	131 531	139 114	189 325	194 873	220 086		
B LIM335	5	99 298	108 493	114 231	149 975	159 314	167 684		
C DC33 Total: Mopani Mu	Mopani District Municipality	759 547 1 748 300	843 149 1 913 795	923 013 2 047 862	1 776 336 3 274 541	1 743 286 3 360 000	1 628 856 3 327 356		
Totai: Wiopain Wi	merpanties	1 746 300	1 913 793	2 047 802	3 2/4 341	3 300 000	3 327 330		
_	LIM341	104 327	122 782	133 307	169 063	201 933	226 132		
B LIM343		361 798	388 695	407 408	583 151	559 564	591 137		
B LIM344		294 079	314 649	329 245	438 398	476 504	518 173		
B LIM345 C DC34		304 695	325 128 913 077	339 170 999 217	469 483 1 467 060	422 818	447 994 1 704 526		
Total: Vhembe Mi	Vhembe District Municipality unicipalities	824 760 1 889 659	2 064 331	2 208 347	3 127 155	1 632 765 3 293 584	3 487 962		
B LIM351 B LIM353	-	161 111 122 614	167 031 127 590	170 559 130 623	260 843 179 973	256 077 196 477	264 080 201 952		
B LIM354		752 064	831 889	903 461	1 765 844	2 070 700	2 481 790		
B LIM355		212 142	221 852	228 112	300 483	302 425	313 135		
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	522 352	548 624	588 367	880 772	939 351	1 031 371		
Total: Capricorn !	Municipalities	1 770 283	1 896 986	2 021 122	3 387 915	3 765 030	4 292 328		
B LIM361	Thabazimbi	68 976	86 282	93 908	135 230	197 731	228 301		
B LIM362		109 248	130 420	144 652	281 138	318 152	393 583		
B LIM366	5 Bela-Bela	74 939	81 992	88 513	168 842	173 923	201 184		
B LIM367	-	369 653	394 585	415 836	788 472	921 183	987 042		
B LIM368		93 384	100 825	107 303	232 710	251 513	299 267		
C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	117 373	122 646	127 038	123 388	125 877	131 396		
Total: Waterberg	Municipalities	833 573	916 750	977 250	1 729 780	1 988 379	2 240 773		
B LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	123 766	129 255	132 946	189 034	176 242	182 599		
B LIM472		223 019	236 259	245 626	322 326	317 281	344 013		
B LIM473	_	233 368	240 823	244 910	405 631	377 499	389 332		
B LIM476		333 002	359 356	378 699	513 291	543 950	561 129		
C DC47 Total: Sekhukhun	Sekhukhune District Municipality	658 580 1 571 735	713 194 1 678 887	771 374 1 773 555	1 479 880 2 910 162	1 485 845 2 900 817	1 700 771 3 177 844		
Total: Scaluarium	. Municipantes	13/1/03	1 070 007	1770 333	2 710 102	2 700 017	3 177 044		
Total: Limpopo M	lunicipalities	7 813 550	8 470 749	9 028 136	14 429 553	15 307 810	16 526 263		
MPUMALANGA									
B MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	254 241	277 989	296 235	401 199	423 596	461 962		
B MP302		134 855	154 428	169 675	235 189	239 908	270 627		
B MP303	2	186 451	209 114	226 372	363 930	363 894	402 738		
B MP304		96 312	107 189	114 486	156 633	150 709	157 890		
B MP305	Lekwa	93 948	107 311	117 044	166 002	171 826	214 994		
B MP306		58 388	64 426	69 280	105 050	112 944	164 835		
B MP307		218 181	258 160	286 526	322 261	364 808	431 415		
C DC30 Total: Gert Sibano	Gert Sibande District Municipality de Municipalities	278 576 1 320 952	282 338 1 460 955	290 911 1 570 529	411 612 2 161 876	478 095 2 305 780	659 614 2 764 075		
B MP311		79 745	87 215	94 208	146 011	160 437	149 829		
B MP312		288 802	326 821	362 607	499 078	554 821	584 310		
B MP313 B MP314		156 759 55 222	179 975 58 515	201 936 61 560	217 750 117 383	246 627 103 289	286 776 113 563		
B MP315		338 477	363 538	385 423	661 544	675 131	759 384		
B MP316		328 528	344 913	358 572	486 259	517 045	540 258		
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	339 056	343 843	354 394	346 663	350 246	357 802		
Total: Nkangala M	Sunicipalities	1 586 589	1 704 820	1 818 700	2 474 688	2 607 596	2 791 922		
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	124 393	132 815	140 835	243 596	248 770	279 037		
B MP324		483 144	515 601	544 585	807 244	919 717	996 635		
B MP325	_	683 632	719 537	750 699	1 350 464	1 375 586	1 445 018		
B MP326		608 678	662 052	712 545	1 392 268	1 365 249	1 490 359		
C DC32 Total: Ehlanzeni M	Ehlanzeni District Municipality Aunicipalities	229 690 2 129 537	238 711 2 268 716	246 531 2 395 195	239 529 4 033 101	242 436 4 151 758	250 395 4 461 444		
rotai, Emanzeni N	тинстранись	4 149 55/	4 400 /10	4 373 173	4 033 101	4 131 /38	4 401 444		
T . 1 M	W		# 10.1 IT	# #0.4.4# :	0.000.00	0.00	10.01=		
Total: Mpumalang	ga ivrumerpanties	5 037 078	5 434 491	5 784 424	8 669 665	9 065 134	10 017 441		

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCA	ATIONS TO MU	NICIPALITIES
		National an	nd Municipal Fina 2018/19	ncial Year 2019/20	National an 2017/18	d Municipal Final	ncial Year 2019/20
Category	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
NORTHERN CAP	Е						
B NC061	Richtersveld	14 115	15 455	16 574	37 397	58 900	72 300
B NC062 B NC064	Nama Khoi Kamiesberg	40 403 19 362	43 940 20 714	47 044 21 763	72 022 34 308	64 720 31 076	102 649 33 555
B NC065	Hantam	21 047	22 830	24 360	96 165	87 019	50 281
B NC066	Karoo Hoogland	18 198	20 222	21 775	36 243	66 478	64 736
B NC067	Khâi-Ma	16 391	17 411	18 334	33 116	29 566	30 934
C DC6 Total: Namakwa M	Namakwa District Municipality	38 744 168 260	47 106 187 678	48 603 198 453	43 892 353 143	54 752 392 511	53 555 408 010
Totai: Namakwa W	unicipanties	108 200	10/0/0	198 455	353 143	392 311	400 010
B NC071	Ubuntu	28 192	31 083	33 249	48 155	46 615	47 873
B NC072	Umsobomvu	39 760	44 147	47 543	60 316	63 772	64 127
B NC073 B NC074	Emthanjeni Kareeberg	37 094 20 397	40 758 21 975	43 710 23 282	74 172 66 392	107 202 79 241	72 184 34 187
B NC075	Renosterberg	20 182	22 162	23 589	47 054	53 445	57 298
B NC076	Thembelihle	20 915	22 925	24 394	39 040	35 339	37 364
B NC077	Siyathemba	27 526	29 807	31 754	51 275	42 632	45 661
B NC078 C DC7	Siyancuma	41 384 39 862	45 255 47 696	47 871 49 345	114 686 45 115	90 124 55 498	86 623 54 466
Total: Pixley Ka Se	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality me Municipalities	275 312	305 808	324 737	546 205	573 868	499 783
B NC082	!Kai !Garib	63 164	77 174	83 485	112 911	106 312	153 079
B NC084 B NC085	!Kheis Tsantsabane	21 454 32 206	23 106 35 403	24 330 38 344	43 097 60 916	36 864 69 241	47 727 78 715
B NC086	Kgatelopele	18 974	20 479	21 904	35 205	33 370	48 142
B NC087	Dawid Kruiper	70 769	78 081	84 564	195 271	145 311	200 826
C DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	55 770	65 988	68 213	60 880	73 113	72 382
Total: Z.F. Mgcaw	Municipalities	262 337	300 231	320 840	508 280	464 211	600 871
B NC091	Sol Plaatjie	150 982	172 904	189 209	325 245	274 042	343 989
B NC092	Dikgatlong	66 982	75 726	81 312	115 599	109 976	117 917
B NC093	Magareng	37 698	41 562	44 094	77 422	80 386	133 588
B NC094	Phokwane	85 242	94 174	100 096	144 970	155 582	173 181
C DC9 Total: Frances Baa	Frances Baard District Municipality	112 317 453 221	116 144 500 510	119 678 534 389	117 251 780 487	122 903 742 889	123 463 892 138
Total: Frances Baa	a stume pantes	435 221	300 310	354 367	760 467	742 007	672 136
B NC451	Joe Morolong	121 603	128 209	133 609	240 501	305 024	354 100
B NC452	Ga-Segonyana	129 580	141 621	152 362	326 085	355 691	422 226
B NC453 C DC45	Gamagara John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	28 558 71 799	33 116 85 203	37 442 88 273	88 328 80 865	232 541 91 775	311 990 95 427
	Gaetsewe Municipalities	351 540	388 149	411 686	735 779	985 031	1 183 743
Total: Northern Ca	pe Municipalities	1 510 670	1 682 376	1 790 105	2 923 894	3 158 510	3 584 545
NORTH WEST							
B NW371	Moretele	284 500	305 804	322 408	535 410	594 813	645 066
B NW372 B NW373	Madibeng	567 442	625 845	681 745	1 069 467 1 181 642	1 199 493	1 326 895 1 328 931
B NW373 B NW374	Rustenburg Kgetlengrivier	526 072 70 879	607 549 81 401	680 253 88 722	1 181 642	1 176 970 166 700	1 328 931
B NW375	Moses Kotane	357 438	385 729	408 142	606 159	614 652	656 102
C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	313 057	321 870	333 726	320 050	325 329	337 325
Total: Bojanala Pla	tinum Municipalities	2 119 388	2 328 198	2 514 996	3 873 800	4 077 957	4 455 998
B NW381	Ratlou	102 876	110 675	115 357	148 212	158 620	165 777
B NW382	Tswaing	92 403	101 649	107 070	135 304	144 337	151 974
B NW383	Mafikeng	198 796	224 700	238 967	306 271	318 623	346 807
B NW384 B NW385	Ditsobotla Ramotshere Moiloa	98 339 137 639	111 601 151 772	118 756 159 888	162 788 216 076	168 605 207 475	173 097 216 228
C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	616 267	698 707	766 482	1 116 573	1 351 640	1 455 102
Total: Ngaka Modi	ri Molema Municipalities	1 246 320	1 399 104	1 506 520	2 085 224	2 349 300	2 508 985
B NW392	Naledi	43 507	47 075	49 602	91 491	85 830	91 318
B NW393 B NW394	Mamusa Greater Tours	47 502	50 036	51 877	93 631	92 421	96 581
B NW394 B NW396	Greater Taung Lekwa-Teemane	170 353 41 695	175 330 44 556	178 014 46 677	251 871 69 152	252 373 70 658	277 471 78 698
B NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	103 799	108 496	111 421	169 634	183 562	195 136
C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	308 448	338 013	361 371	719 505	759 970	759 068
Total: Dr Ruth Seg	omotsi Mompati Municipalities	715 304	763 506	798 962	1 395 284	1 444 814	1 498 272
B NW403	City of Matlosana	354 377	393 806	427 110	537 968	539 944	580 197
B NW404	Maquassi Hills	102 111	115 250	123 571	178 432	151 032	168 249
b NW405	Ventersdorp/Tlokwe	209 740	234 327	257 001	342 720	365 684	352 748
C DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Kaunda Municipalities	173 676 839 904	179 905 923 288	185 575 993 257	178 673 1 237 793	186 682 1 243 342	189 283 1 290 477
rotat. Dr Kenneth	канна минираниех	639 904	923 288	993 431	1 43/ 193	1 243 342	1 470 4//
Total: North Wast	Municipalities	4 920 916	5 414 096	5 813 735	8 592 101	9 115 413	9 753 732
Total: North West	viumcipatitics	4 920 910	3 414 090	3 013 /35	0 394 101	7 110 413	7 100 102

			EQ	UITABLE SHAR	E ¹	TOTAL ALLOC	NICIPALITIES	
			National a	nd Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National a	nd Municipal Fina	ncial Year
Categ	gory	Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
WESTERN	N CAPE							
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 292 908	2 582 306	2 835 569	4 951 527	5 123 099	5 554 474
	*******		45.50	50.454	# c co.c	05.424	00.014	100.04
	WC011	Matzikama	47 561	52 454	56 696	85 131	98 214	120 046
	WC012 WC013	Cederberg	40 873 37 144	45 113 41 503	48 716 45 359	89 405 55 022	102 347 62 234	106 422 67 972
	WC013 WC014	Bergrivier			1	101 939	105 850	117 977
	WC014 WC015	Saldanha Bay Swartland	71 511 70 560	80 637 82 301	88 800 92 184	99 238	103 830	117 977
С	DC1		84 972	82 301 88 303	91 217	89 875	95 142	100 086
T-4-1. W		West Coast District Municipality Iunicipalities	352 621	390 311	422 972	520 610	571 085	630 818
Total: wes	st Coast N	tunicipanties	352 621	390 311	422 972	520 610	5/1 085	030 818
В	WC022	Witzenberg	70 412	84 872	93 510	109 558	126 383	147 189
В	WC023	Drakenstein	120 821	137 935	151 671	165 901	182 530	196 842
В	WC024	Stellenbosch	110 631	124 544	137 145	164 595	178 396	199 048
В	WC025	Breede Valley	98 097	109 299	118 836	157 410	172 847	175 885
В	WC026	Langeberg	65 384	73 248	79 403	107 102	99 198	106 486
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	222 739	225 200	231 860	227 672	232 255	235 957
Total: Cap	e Winelar	ds Municipalities	688 084	755 098	812 425	932 238	991 609	1 061 407
В	WC031	Theewaterskloof	77 911	87 508	95 078	113 991	129 299	143 584
1	WC031 WC032	Overstrand	84 223	96 165	105 986	114 403	125 119	143 074
1	WC032 WC033	Cape Agulhas	25 190	27 645	29 808	39 989	42 977	51 255
1	WC033	Swellendam	26 201	29 045	31 507	43 259	46 291	53 457
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	57 286	67 781	70 043	62 321	74 621	73 911
Total: Ove			270 811	308 144	332 422	373 963	418 307	465 281
Totali Ove	rocig ma	incipantes	270011	000111	002 122	0.000	110007	100 201
В	WC041	Kannaland	24 023	25 909	27 321	58 487	112 012	136 572
В	WC042	Hessequa	37 497	40 959	44 087	54 893	58 992	63 703
В	WC043	Mossel Bay	78 472	85 985	92 943	114 777	121 791	147 061
В	WC044	George	122 613	137 809	151 044	411 060	256 042	257 438
В	WC045	Oudtshoorn	62 683	67 877	72 405	102 206	122 885	152 048
В	WC047	Bitou	74 039	82 976	91 226	121 279	114 067	130 204
В	WC048	Knysna	70 833	78 409	85 140	112 206	120 632	128 698
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	146 055	151 130	155 816	151 005	157 917	159 630
Total: Ede	n Municip	palities	616 215	671 054	719 982	1 125 913	1 064 338	1 175 354
В	WC051	Lainachura	13 572	14 948	15 908	25 095	28 290	31 589
	WC051 WC052	Laingsburg Prince Albert	13 5/2	14 948	20 588	25 095 28 961	28 290 32 770	39 256
	WC052 WC053	Beaufort West	51 060	19 274 56 567	20 588 60 766	74 559	32 770 84 060	113 156
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	22 599	28 426	29 394	26 861	34 667	32 626
Total: Cent		o Municipalities	104 883	119 215	126 656	155 476	179 787	216 627
. Jun. Cen	15410	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	134 663	11/213	120 030	133 470	1/2/01	210 027
Total: Was	etern Con-	e Municipalities	4 325 522	4 826 128	5 250 026	8 059 727	8 348 225	9 103 961
- Jun. 1703	лен Сар	· ····································	7 525 522	4 020 120	3 230 020	0 037 121	0 540 223	
Unallocated	d					300 281	2 716 476	2 876 465
National To	otal		57 012 141	62 731 845	67 473 465	108 076 937	116 596 955	125 324 472

^{1.} Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPLITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

 $\label{eq:appendix} APPENDIX WI $$ APPENDIX WI $$ APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES $$$

(ÉQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT PER SERVICE FOR DISTRIC

	Equ	Equitable Share Formula	ula	RS	RSC Levies Replacement		ecial Support fo W.	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	meration and		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITAL	BLE SHARE FOR	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	AUTHORISED FOR	SERVICES	
	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National s	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National an	inanc	National an	inanc	National and	inanci	ar
Category Municipality	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Water	Sanitation Refuse	Water	Sanitation Refuse	Water	4	Refuse
	(000 W)	(many)	(wow)	(non w	(non w	(non vr)	(an ana)	(m non)	(man w)		201 //18(K:000)		2018/19 (K 000)		(0.00) (K.000)	
EASTERN CAPE																
ii id	200	770 473	041.000													
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	844 287	942 772	1 028 922													
EC101	72 163	77 607	82 177				5 331	5 596	5 862							
EC102	43 382	46 484	48 876				2 318	2 433	2 550							
EC104	74 238	79 934	84 889				5 331	2 596	2 862							
B EC105 National Discovery at loss	/815/	84 069	89 318				3.92/	3 208	3 456							
EC108	96 913	107 269	116 958				5 724	9 298	6 794							
EC109	40 057	42 969	45 540				2 318	2 433	2 550							
DC10 8	22 641	24 097	25 048	62 184	64080	65964	1									
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	489 777	531 064	566 968			65964	28 090	29 487	30 894							
	205 626	211 457	214 193				12 399	13 017	13 639	71 024	55 059	69 748	52 692	76297	56 111	
EC122	214 956	220 614	223 048				12 173	12 781	13 393	74 215	57 533	72 987	55 138	79556	58 507	
EC123	32 263	34 935	36 325				2 734	2 870	3 008	8 104	6 282	9 572	7 23 1	10403	7 650	
EC124	89 556	90 652	90 372				5 8 90	6 184	6 480	29 598	22 945	27 494	20 771	29881	21 976	
B EC126 Ngqushwa	690 69	70 446	70 762				4546	4 771	4 998	21 840	16 931	20 739	15 667	22 539	16576	
	140 344	145 870	148 962				9.031	9 483	9 937	45 550	35 311	46 301	34 978	20687	37.276	
C DC12 Amathole District Municipality	425 482	445 243	467 460				1	9	1						0 0 0 0	
Total: Amathole Municipalities	1 177 296	1 219 217	1 251 122	331 650	341.764	371903	46773	49 106	51 455	250 331	194 061	246 841	186 477	269363	198096	
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	34 170	35 726	36 803				3.534	3.711	3 888	16 438	12.743	16.513	12.475	18177	13368	
EC135	139 087	138 980	136 298				8246	8 658	9 073	49 088	38 054	43 398	32.785	47166	34687	
	109 317	108 759	105 769				6675	7 009	7 344	37 882	29 366	32 416	24 489	35310	25968	
	125 966	127 292	126 659				8 1 42	8 551	8 963	43 379	33 628	39 931	30 166	43515	32002	
	56 225	57 941	58 796				3368	3 535	3 702	17 059	13 224	16 741	12 647	18268	13 435	
_	1109117	164 355	166 282							69 664	54 005	99 29	50 426	73401	53981	
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	435 093	446 411	457 297	72 366												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	1 059 975	1 079 464	1 087 904		78 986	85952	29965	31464	32 970	233 510	181 020	215 749	162 988	235 837	173 441	
D CC141 Elundini	107.441	130 040	137 560				31.99	000	7 344	45 170	35.003	13 957	23 133	00130	P00 50	
EC142	126 153	129 029	130 058				6675	7009	734	44 167	34 239	42 394	32.027	46 405	34128	
EC145	44 454	47 707	50 086				4576	4807	5 039	20 980	16 264	22 454	16 963	24 978	18370	
DC14	213 548	224 369	236 039	25 612	34 388	37 421										
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	511 596	532 045	548 752	25 612	34 388	37 421	17926	18825	19 727	110 326	85 526	108 705	82122	119511	87 892	
1							9			9		1		1	9	
	197 728	212 677	221 485				12 399	13 017	13 639	64 460	49 971	71 825	24.261	79 382	28 380	
B EC154 FOIL STJORINS	210 849	720 380	131 631				7 300	13.017	8 454	73 038	29 430	42.027	56.573	40.337	34 097	
EC156	149 336	154 475	157 034				10 043	10 544	11 047	48 917	37 922	49 440	37.350	53.732	39 516	
EC157	267 710	290 205	304 787							110 515	85 673	123 061	92 967	136613	100 469	
	646 328	704 086	759 714	81 942	89439	97326										
M	1 590 036	1 708 341	1 800 701	81 942			42 528	44 648	46 779	334 894	259 617	361 236	272 898	398 492	293 062	
		00000	001100					77000		100 000		0		0	100	
EC441	177 /65	194 858	204 190				10 043	10.544	. CF.	26 971	44 165	088 290	21.817	13.834	177 55	
B EC442 Unizimvubu	164 800	180 146	187 738				10 436	926 01	13 202	51978	40.294	61 065	46 132	61.087	49 337	
	163 500	100 435	104 770				7.073	1470	7 788	77 785	21.15	31 880	23.463	3.4876	35.613	
DC44	395 113	457 264	497 939	42 473	54661	59481	7,0,7	674.	00/	C07 17	721 127	31 00 3	060 +7	34 970	710 67	
Mu	1 013 727	1 147 148	1 218 835	42 473			39 724	41 710	43 707	191 403	148 379	234 961	177 502	259 430	190 792	
Total: Eastown Cone Municipalities	7 301 071	7 030 534	8 345 184	766 313	811179	718 047	205 006	015 240	235 523	1 120 464	209 898	1 167 492	281 987	1 363 633	0.43.393	

(ÉQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMINERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICPLITIES ACTHORISED FOR SERVICES) APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIP ALITIES

	Equits	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSC	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support f	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	nuneration and		BREAKDOWN OF EQ	UITABLE SHA	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	NICIPALITIES AU	THORISED FOR SE	RVICES	
	National and	Municipal Fit	nancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year		National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ıcial Year	National a	8	-	al an	nancial Year	National and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	d Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 2018/19 2018/2 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation Refuse 2017/18(R'000)	\perp	Water Sanitation 2018/19 (R'000)	Refuse	Water 20	Sanitation 2019/20 (R'000)	Refuse
FREESTATE																	
A MAN Mangaung	630 908	896 589	741 097					1									
B FS161 Letsemeng	46 871	55 466					2318	2 433	2 550								
B FS162 Kopanong	64 180	74 272					3 150	3 3 0 7	3 466								
	53 737	59 173		1000			2318	2 433	2 550								
Cotal: Xharien Municipalities Total: Xharien Municipalities	180 360	205 670	219 289	15 074	20 841		10 77	10 001	2.976								
	86 054	102 868					3 760	3 947	4 134								
B FS182 Tokologo	42 610	47 506	50 722				1664	1748	1832								
B FS184 Maritabone	303.631	63 473					3 150	3 307	3 466								
	95 412	105 744					4 712	4 948	5 184								
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	30 602	33 487		84870													
Total: Lej weleputswa Municipalities	704861	812 496	873 905	84 870	87 458	3 90 029	13 286	13 950	14616			+					
R FS191	151 147	166 760	728 377				605-9	6.833	7 158								
	129 764	147 888					000	000	907								
	76346	83 719					3 534	3.711	3 888								
	493 768	537.563															
B FS195 Phumelela	58 453	64 626					3 150	3 307	3 466								
B FS196 Mantsopa C DC19 Thalo Moditsamana District Municipality	64 946	48 335	50 466	56 920	58 655	60 380	3.508	5 252	3.002								
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	1 019 413	1 120 056	=	56 920			16 561	17 386	18 214								
B FS201 Montrales	164 092	185 011	300.251														
	160 606	174 200															
	142 709	163 582															
B FS205 Martible	75 094	82 589	88 559	010.010	140.00		3 368	3 535	3 702								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	8 409	614 455	9	135 912			3.368	3 535	3.702								
TOTAL T CERT PROTECTION OF THE PROTECTION																	
Total: Free State Municipalities	3 086 452	3 438 645	3 698 490	292 776	307 011	316 037	43 662	45 862	48 074								
ONALLINO																	
GAULENO																	
	2 719 861	3 154 062	3 503 013														
A JHB CityofJohannesburg A TSH CityofJohanne	3 666 637	2 404 666															
B G7421 Emfukmi	633 240	709 074	5 772 614				6.704	8008	700.9								
	99 818	114 029					\$ 105	5 360	5 616								
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	18 689	20 21		236 090	238 553	3 245 566											
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	832 339	934 746	6 1 021 983	236 090	238 553	3 245 566	10 829	11368	11 910								
B GT481 Morale City	323 938	370.843	3 410 961														
GT484	163 084	186 186															
	239 112	275 335	,														
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	31608	34.53		161 579					1								
Total: West Kand Municipalities	757 742	866 902	2 954 308	161 579	163 265	168 064											
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	10 109 367	11 602 248	8 12 863 061	397 669	401 818	3 413 630	10 829	11368	11 910			-			_		

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSCLEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILOR REMUNERATION AND WARD-COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equit	itable Share Formula	ula	RS	RSC Levies Replacement	nent	Special Support f.	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	nuncration and		BREAKDOWN OF EQUIT	TABLE SHARE FOR	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	AUTHORISED FOI	SERVICES	
	National ar	Municipal	nicial Year	National a		nancial Year	National and	d Municipal Finar	ncial Year	National and	d Municipal Financial Year	National and	Municipal Financial	National a	and Municipal Finan	Financial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 2019/20 (R'000) (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation Refuse	Water		Water	Sanitation 2019/20 (R'000)	Refuse
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A ETH eThekwini	2 582 776	2 902 498	3 183 088													
B KZN212 uMdoni	106 285		113 211				7 294	7 657	8 022	37 664	29 198	36 979		41 263	30 346	
B KZN213 uMzumbe	110 928		110 603				8 142	8 551	8 963	35 992	27 901	32 687	24 694	35 525	26 126	
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	175 566	184 983	191 993							83 967	65 092	84 112		94 467	69 474	
C DC2 Ugu District Muncipality Total: Ugu Municipalities	811 298		876 780	68 900	75 204	81836	19 363	20 331	21 305	182 745	141 666	178 209	134 629	198 202	145 763	
The state of the s	750.00							7000	0000		227	020 10		200.30	10070	
B KZN222 uMngeni	82.046	85 908 55 318	88 550 59 803				5.551	4 771	2 862	29 413	22 802	32.476	24 083	37 045	27 244	
B KZN223 Mpofana	27.323						1 902	1 996	2 091	9 731	7.544	11.167		12 337	9 073	
B KZN224 iMpendie B KZN235 Mandrei	29.876						1 599	629	1 760	8 282	6 655	8 392		9 144	6 725	
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	48 424						2 749	2 886	3 024	15 401	11 939	17 015	12 854	19 055	14 013	
B KZN227 Richmond	56 504							2 886	3 024	19 473	15 095	19 624		21 985	16 168	
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	984 347	1 062 157	-	235 838	243 030	264 462	18 876	19 814	20 759	114176	88 511	120 553	91 072	134 953	99 247	
B KZN235 Okhahikamba D VZN237 Micori I generalikadala	97 139						5 724	6 008	6 294	30.491	23 637	33 649		37 100	27 284	
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	190 231	205 367	215 338				1906	0 400	166.6	79 264	61 447	87.597	66 176	97 069	71 387	
DC23	304 535			51710	56 441	61 418	5 323	5 637	5 952							
Total: uThukela Municipalities	726 324	790 939	841 425				Č	21 128	22 183	155 016	120 171	171 643	129 669	190 341	139 981	
	34 646						2 582	2 710	2 838	16 390	12 706	18 904		21 471	15 791	
B KZN242 Nguthu	109 107						6089	6.833	7 158	34 853	27 019	36 426		40 186	29 554	
B KZN244 uMsings B KZN245 uMvoti	129 449	136 923	112 364				5 331	5 596	8 246 5 862	36 936	28 633	39 594	35 056 29 912	21 631	32 895	
	257 694			33 825	44 262	48 166										
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	630 063	678 673	720 163				21 910	23 005	24 104	132 524	102 735	141 328	106 767	158 018	116 211	
B KZN252 Newcastk	318 176															
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	23 073						2 318	2 433	2 550	5 722	4 436	6 342	4 791	6 981	5 134	
B KZN254 Damhauser C DC25 Amainba District Municipality	73 893	76 751	78 395					5 182	5 430	22 174	17 190	22 266		24 453	17 983	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	481 979			71 128	77.635	84 481	7 256	7 617	7 980	27 896	21 626	28 608	21 612	31 434	23 117	
- A 1244574 0	0,00						2.141	3 300	2 450	17.607	10.404	cocor		800 10	007 51	
B KZN262 uPhongolo	101 422	112 550	118 946				5 724	907 9	6 294	32 492	25 188	38 647	29 196	43 305	31 848	
B KZNZ63 AbaQulusi	117 393						790 0	0270	0.03	46 398	35 969	53311		59 797	43 976	
B KZN266 Ulundi	123 308						9 258	9 7 19	10 183	34303	26.593	38 619		42 669	31 380	
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	330 281			52 290	57.074											
Total: Zululand Municipalities	850 724	932 873	993 621			62 107	26 369	27 683	29 006	166 459	129 043	188 048	142 061	209 324	153 942	
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingara	126 946						6 902	7 245	7 590	42.354	32 834	46 748		52 621	38 699	
B KZN272 Jozimi	138 431						7.853	8 246	8 640	44 401	34 420	50 176		56 010	41 191	
B KZN275 Mtubatuba R KZN276 Bio Five Habisa	124 278	134 300	141 498				7.853	8 246	8 640	39 653	30.740	43 238	32 664	30 617	36 062	
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	295 575			34 445	45 009	48 978									i	
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	764 732	840 613	900 201	34 445			27 838	29 229	30 626	149 415	115 830	167365	126 437	188 284	138 469	
B KZN281 uMfokzi	100 220						6 894	7 240	7.589	30 323	23 507	32 442	24 509	36 443	26 801	
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	292 009						007-01	11.13	11 6.66	40.000	21012	40.000		000 00	210.08	
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	62 087	65 017	899 99				5 230	5 492	5 756	16 858	13 068	17 562	13.268	19 184	14 108	
B KZN286 Nkandla	77 104							5 596	2 8 8 2	22 308	17.293	23 323		25 372	18 659	
C DC28 King Ceshwayo District Municipality Total: King Ceshwayo Municipalities	211.987		-	241 743	249 115	271.083	28 057	29 460	30 872	118 477	91 845	123 323	93 167	136 499	100 384	
TO TOWN MANUAL CO.	000 2001							2000	2000	200.00	01030	20000		000000	000	
B KZN292 Kwa Dukaza	131541						706.9	(7.42)	0667	45 035	54 912	87.473		100 581	73 970	
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	110 517						7 726	8 114	8 505	33 539	26 000	38 564	29 133	43 034	31 648	
B KZN294 Maphumulo	70 965	75 860	78 423					4 53 5	4 752	21314	16 523	23 802		25 940	19 077	
nic	781 540			78 507	85 689	93 246	18 947	19 894	20 847	177 654	137 720	199 874	150 995	226 093	166 275	
D VONDO CONTACT OF	42 400						0.000	2047	4 134	010 210	13 410	130 00	22.5	00000	61000	
B KZN434 uBahkbezwe	90 112						5 33 1	5 596	5 862	29 402	22 793	29 121	22 000	32 060	23 578	
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	152 345						8 472	8 8 94	9319	52 953	41 050	53 663	40.540	59 598	43 830	
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dłamim Zuma C DC43 Harry-Gwala District Municipality	95 179	278 120	301 276					6 366	6 673	29 277	22 696	33 828	25 555	37 491	27.572	
e l	635 326	685 785		30 828	40 659	44 245	23 625	24803	25 988	128 942	99 958	139 873	105 667	155 001	113 992	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	10 138 913	11 081 889	11 873 382	899 214	974118	1 060 022	212 319	222 964	233 670	1353304	1 049 105	1 458 824	1 102 076	1 628 149	1 197 381	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNRATION AND WARD COMMITTES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equit	Equitable Share Formula	ıla	RSCI	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and	ouncillor Remune	eration and		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITAB	LESHARE FOR	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNCIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	THORISED FOR	SERVICES	
	National and	National and Municipal Finan	cial Year	National and	and Municipal Financial Year		Ward National and Mt	ard Committees Municipal Financial	ncial Year	National and N	Iunicipal Financial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	National and	Municipal Financia	ıl Year
Category Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	8 8			2019/20 (R'000)	Water 20	Nater Sanitation Refuse	Water	Sanitation Refuse	Water	Nater Sanitation Refuse	Refuse
OWNER											(and wheel)		000 17 (11 000)		(200 W 000)	
B LIM332 Greater Giyani B LIM332 Greater Letaba	222 405	238 803	249 475 241 969				12 173	12.781	13 393	75 993	55 157	83 054 81 456	62.744	92 561	68 072 66 826	
LIMB33	311 977	336 443	353 706				100	4004	0	125 218	17.0 76	136 104	102 821	152 468	112 129	
LIM335	93 967	102 897	108 369				5 331	5 596	5 862	29 809	23 109	34304	25 915	38 416	28 252	
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality Total: Monani Municipalities	1 608 485	1 762 710	800 394	103 237	112 682	122 619	36. 578	38 403	40 238	342 302	2,65,350	380 331	287.325	425 507	312 020	
Total: Stopani Stankepanies	CO+ 000 T	01/70/1	7 000 000	104 601	790 711	610.771	00.00	20+02	007.04	705 745	700 007	100,000	401.040	100 074	777710	
B LIM341 LIM341	99 615	117 834	128 123				4 712	4 948	5 184	38 464	29 818	49 857	37 664	57.760	42.478	
LIM344	294 079	314 649	329 245				2,432	97/01	17571	117 926	91 418	125 902	95 113	140 757	103 516	
	290 725	310 462	323 803	000		0.00	13 970	14 666	15 367	105 694	81 936	113 352	85 632	126 351	92 922	
C IX.34 Vhembe District Municipality Total: Vhembe Municipalities	1787958	1 954 765	2 090 588	980 / 9	73 224	79 681	34 615	36 342	38 078	393 354	304 935	431 706	326 133	484 265	356 141	
											9	-				
B LIM353 Molemole	152 472	120 993	123 711				8 639	9.070	9 505	39 295	30 462	39 805	30 071	57 947	42 616 32 133	
LIM354	752 064	831889	903 461													
B LIM355 Lepele-Numpi	200362	209 483	215 151	951 300	150 CTC	220.770	11 780	12 369	12 961	66 884	51 849	68 263	51.570	75 525	55 543	
Z	1 537 825	1 656 919	1 761 015	205 756	212 031	230 729	26 702	28 036	29 378	159 021	123 275	160 788	121 469	177 166	130 292	
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	64 430	81511	88 910				4 546	4 771	4 998							
	109 248	130 420	144 652													
B LIM366 Bela-Bela B LIM367 Mosalakwena	369 653	394 585	84 811				3 368	3 535	3 702							
	93 384	100 825	107 303													
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality Total: Waterberg Municipalities	30 156	32 603	34 185	81 395	83 878	86343	5 822	6 165	6510							
		000	100 000				****		4100		000	07 4 07	407 04			
	211 013	122 658	232 419				6 283	6 597	6 9 1 2	40 645	31.509	74 074	30 482	45 126	33 187	
LIM473	221 195	228 042	231 517				12 173	12.781	13 393	78 271	219 09	75 802	57.265	84 005	61 780	
B LIM476 LIM476 C DX47 Subhitchme District Municipality	333 002	359 356	378 699	80 460	87.871	995 50				117 425	91 030	126 606	95 645	143 569	105 585	
e N	1 460 813	1 559 083	1 644 477	80 460	87 821	95 566	30 462	31 983	33 512	307 347	238 261	316831	239 352	355 761	261 637	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	7 133 523	7 751 878	8 256 782	537 934	569 636	614 938	142 093	149 235	156 416	1 202 024	931 830	1 289 656	974 279	1 442 699	1 060 999	
MPUMALANGA																
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	244 591	267 858	285 620				089 6	10 131	10 615							
MP302	134 855	154 428	169 675													
B MP303 Mkhondo B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	178 990	201280	218 164				7 461	7834	8 208 4 566							
MP305	93 948	107.311	117 044													
B MP306 Dipaleseng B MP307 Govorn Mbeki	55 892	61804	286 526				2 4%	2 622	2 749							
C DC30 Gert Shande District Municipality	10 369	11 332	11 939	268 207	271 006	278 972										
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	1 028 985	1 165 003	1 265 419	268 207	271 006	278 972	23 760	24 946	26 138							
MP311	76377	83 680					3 368	3 535	3 702							
MP312 MP313	288 802	326 821														
MP314	52 072	55 208					3 150	3 307	3 466							
	316355	332 132	345 179				12 173	12 781	13 393							
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality Total: Nkangala Municipalities	1248 244	1 362 208	-	319 654	322 989	332 483	18 691	19 623	20 561							
ď																
B MP321 Thaba Ciweu B MP324 Nkomazi	119 062	127219	134 973				5 331	5 596	2 8 6 2							
B MP325 Bushbuckridge B MP326 City of Moombels	683 632	719 537	750 699													
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	70 003	74 154	77.137	159 687	164 557	169 394										
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 964 519	2 098 563	2 2 1 9 9 3 9	159 687	164 557	169 394	5 331	2 596	5 862							
Total Manualanca Manighalitica	9711746	4.036.774	4 051 014	747 540	750 657	700 640	001.17	371.03	192 62	Ť						
					700 000			200	***************************************							

 $\label{eq:appendix} \begin{tabular}{ll} Appendix & 1 \\ Appendix & 10 \\ Appendix & 2 \\ Appendix & 3 \\ Appendix & 3 \\ Appendix & 4 \\ Appendix$

National and Municipality National and Municipality National and Municipality National and Municipality National Annua	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	2005 2005	20 (428) 20 (42	Without Ind M Without Ind M Without Ind M Without Ind M With		2 (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	National Manufellar Branch Vert National Solution Refer 2011/15/27/2000 Refer 2011/15/27/2000	Reference Refere	National and Water 2	National Maniepia Financia V et Autoria Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Refra 2018/19/16/2009 Ref		Nation 21 and Varieties Financial Year Nater Santiation Refuse 2019/29 (1970/0)	Financial Year Refuse
1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				1 486 1 1486 1 1486 1 1486 1 1487 1 1597 1 1	1559 1559 1559 1559 1559 1679 1679 1679 1679 1679 1679 1679 167	1 (63) 1							
Recherched 19 Cg				1886 1986	3 7744 1 1559 1 1569 1	3 (0.5) 5 (0.5) 2 (0.5) 1 (0.5) 1 (0.5) 1 (0.5) 1 (0.5) 1 (0.5) 2 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 1 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 4 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 3 (0.6) 4 (_
A Kontrollegia 1976				1 948 1 948	1996 1996	2 (93) 1 (70) 1 (70) 1 (70) 1 (70) 1 (70) 1 (83) 1 (83) 2 (80) 3 (80) 3 (80) 2 (90) 1 (80) 2 (90) 3 (90) 3 (90) 4 (14) 4 (14) 9 233							
Number N				1899 1 1899 1	1559 1559 1559 1559 1559 1559 1559 1559	1 000 1 00							
Name of the Principality 25 75 5 75 5 75 5 75 5 75 5 75 5 75 5				2 456 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2642 2643 2643 2643 2643 2643 2643 2643	2 2000 1 5 664 1 664 1 664 2 850 2 850 2 100 2 100 2 100 2 100 2 100 3 100 3 100 3 100 3 100 3 100 3 100 4 82 3 100 3 100 4 82 3 100 4 82 8 82 8							
Unsertion 25 mm				1 686 3 1 69 1 699	1559 3.407 1679 1679 1759 1870 1870 1870 1881 1881 1881 1870 1881 1881	1 (63) 3 466 5 466 1 760 2 001 3 308 3 308 1 760 1 760 2 001 1 760							
Contention Con				3 18 2 3 18 3 19 3 19 3 19 3 19 3 19 3 19 3 19	2.433 2.433 1.679 1.679 1.996 2.870 2.800 2.000	3 4560 3 466 3 466 1 603 1 700 2 101 2 100 2 101 3 508 3 508 3 508 3 508 3 508 3 508 4 148 4 148 4 129 9 223							
Exceleding 15 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18				1 488 1 189 1 189 1 189 2 134 1 189 2 134 1 189 2 134 2 134 3 82 2 134 2 134 3 40 5 141 6 148 6 148 6 148 6 148 6 148 7 141 8 148 8 148 8 148 8 148	1550 1673 1673 1673 1673 2870 2870 2870 2870 2870 2870 28813 8813	1 633 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630 1 1 630							
State Stat				1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599	16/79 16/79 13/47 13/47 15/59 16/42 19/66	1 760 1 760 1 760 3 008 3 008 4 82 2 1 455 4 82 3 008 6 75 5 008 5 008 5 008 5 008 6 75 8 008 8 008 8 008 9							
Suppress				1 902 2 1 234 3 1 20 3 1 20 3 2 2 34 1 1 20 2 1 3 4 3 5 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 3 4 3 5 2 2 3 4 3 5 3 2 3 4 3 5 3 2 3 4 6 3 5 3 2 3 4 5 5 3 3 6 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	20470 20429 20429 4 81 4 81 1 679 2 870 2 863 8 813 6 863	2 (9) 1 2 (9) 1 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 2 (9) 3 (9) 2 (9) 3							
St. Structure St. St. St. St. St. Structure St. St. St. St. Structure St. St. St. St. St. Structure St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St.				2 734 2 160 19 434 19 434 1 1 486 6 1 16 6 1 16 7 3 403 1 902 2 734 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 903 1 90	2870 2842 4181 1679 2870 2870 2842 2840 2842 2840 2843 8813	3.038 3.048 21.454 4.822 1.060 1							
Seme Municipalities 234 855				19 444 3 982 1 589 1 589 1 686 6 6 116 6 410 1 902 2 734 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 902 1 903 1 9	2 8429 4 181 1 679 2 870 2 8421 2 8421 2 8421 2 843 8 813 6 843 8 813 8 813	21455 4 82 4 82 3 008 1 653 6 726 3 906 2 903 4 134 9 233							
September 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1			49 645 49 645 110 374	3 982 1 599 1 446 6 1 16 3 443 1 902 3 760 8 336 6 511 5 741 8 336	4181 1679 2870 2870 1589 36421 36409 2847 2870 3947 8813	4 382 1 760 3 008 6 726 2 906 2 091 4 134 9 233							
1 150			49 6.45 49 6.45 110 374 110 374	1599 2 2734 1 486 6 116 3 4010 1 902 2 734 1 902 3 760 8 396 6 531	2870 1559 6421 3690 20409 2870 1996 3947 8813	3 008 1 063 1 633 1 633 2 906 2 091 4 134 9 233							
Execution			49 645 49 645 110 374 110 374	1 486 6 116 8 443 19 410 2 734 1 902 3 700 8 396 6 531	2870 2870 2870 1996 3947 8813	1 633 6 726 3 906 2 1 415 3 008 2 09 1 4 134 9 233							
Devel Activation Devel Activ			49 645 49 645 110 374 110 374	6 116 3 493 19 410 19 410 2 734 1 902 3 760 8 396	6421 3699 28409 1996 3947 8813	6 726 3 906 21 415 3 008 2 2 (9) 1 4 134							
190 256			49 645	2 734 1 902 3 760 8 396 6 531	2870 2870 1996 3947 8813	3 008 2 091 4 134 9 233							
1 St. Parajos 15 0.92			110.374	2 734 1 902 3 760 8 396 6 531	2870 1996 3947 8813 6863	3 008 2 091 4 134 9 233							
A Dispate A Di			110 374	2 7 3 4 1 9 0 2 3 7 6 0 8 3 3 9 6 6 5 3 1	2870 1996 3947 8813 6863	3 008 2 091 4 134 9 233							
Problems St. 420			110 374	3760	3947 8813 6863	4 134							
1 As Monthey 1.0 mm			110 374	8 396	8813	9 233							
1 Ac Monthing 115 072 2 Gas Signorma 12 3299 3 Gas Signorma 12 3299 3 Actin Table Gostereve Description 20 976 4 Actin Table Gostereve Description 20 976 4 Gastereve Municipalities 20 977 5 Monthing 20 977 7 Mont				k 531	6863								
2 Geographia 1239 2 Geographia 1239 3 Ann Inabi Geographia 2296 3 Ann Inabi Geographia 22976 4 Mathematical Corp. Manicipalities 239 371 1 Meetele 239 371 1 Meetele 239 371 2 Meetele 239 371 2 Meetele 239 371 3				N con		7 197		17253			17 495		18 640
Section Sect				5 331	5596	5 862							
Care Variety altier 150 kH			51 018	3 493	3699	3 906					207 207		
Appendix 198 444 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			91 018	17.937	18868	19 803		87.1			17.4%		8
Moreste 234 231 Moreste 234 231 Meanding 256 422 Meanding 256 732			278 948	79 197	83257	87.350		17253			17 495		18
Moreole 274 201													
NW372 Medishing Sef 442 NW374 Rechebrage 5.56 772 NW374 Rechebrage 5.904 NW374 Medishing 5.4072 DX77 Medishing 5.4087 DX37 Medishing 6.6 493 DRAWS Reduce 6.6 493 DRAWS Regions Principalities 6.6 493 NW387 Regions 6.6 493 NW387 Regions 9.6 52 NW387 Regions 8.6 679 NW387 Administration 18.6 59 NW387 Administration 18.6 59 NW387 Administration 18.6 59 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW387 Administration 18.6 79 NW388 Administration 18.6 79	311175			10 209	10.720	11 233							
Company Comp													
New York New York	85.452			2 975	3122	3 270							
			245 388	13 351	14018	14 689							
Radiou 97 052 Tswaing 86 679 MattReep 198 796 Divolombal 68 330			245 388	38 178	40190								
Antikeng 198 796 Discholar	108943			5 824	6118			m c	35 274	26 648			510
Disoboth	238967							-	99 313	75 027			539
Ramotshere Moiloa 130 178				7 461	7834			2 9	53.578	38 916			117
448.559 448.559 1.059.603 1			199 193	19 009	19960				277 412	209 573		08 2 96 226	730
U35 OR				3 027	4103				10.447	14.601			
Marrisa 43 968	47.989			3.534	3711				16 114	12 173			154
Greater Taung 160 929 Lekwa-Teemane 38 367	167645			3 3 2 8	3496			2 2	54 278	41 004			504
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25 045			111									
gomotsi Mompati Municipalities 642 612			28 118	31 260	32870	34 488	986		138 973	104 987		578	013
City of Mathosana	427110												
Maquassi Hills 97.92 Ventersdorp/Tlokwe 209.740				4 5 19	6564	4 752							
Dr. Kermeth. Kaunda District Municipality 20 039 Kaunda Municipalities 681 948			162 977	4 3 19	4535	4 752							

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMINERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITIES ALTHORISED FOR SERVICES) APPENDIX W1

	Equi	Equitable Share Formula	ala	RSC	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	t for Councillor Remi Ward Committees	meration and		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	UITABLE SHAR	FOR DISTRICT M	UNICIPALITIES A	AUTHORISED FO	R SERVICES	
	National an	National and Municipal Financial	ncial Year	National a	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	inancial Year	Nationala	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2017/18	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation Refuse 2017/18(R'000)	se Water	r Sanitation 2018/19 (R'000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2019/20 (R'000)	Refuse
STERN CAPE																	
CPT City of Cape Town	2 292 908	2 582 306	2 835 569														
WC011 Matzikama	44 586	49 332	53 426				2 975	3 122	3 270								
	38 555	42 680	46 166				2318	2433	2.550								
	34 562	38 793	42 521				2 582	2710	2 838								
	08199	75 041	82 938				5 331	5 596	5 862								
	70 560	82301	92 184	i													
DCI West Coast District Municipality	14911	16 106	16 897	70.061	72.197	74 320											
al: West Coast Municipalities	269 354	304 253	334 132	70 061	72 197	74 320	13 206	13 861	14 520								
WC022 Witzenberg	70 412	84 872	93 510														
	120 821	137 935	151 671														
	110 631	124 544	137 145														
	760 86	109 2 99	118 836														
WC026 Langeberg	868 09	68 4 7 7	74 405				4 546	4 771	4 998								
DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1886	2 043	2 143	220 853	223 157	229 717											
al: Cape Winelands Municipalities	462 685	527 170	577 710	220 853	223 157	229 717	4 546	4 771	4 998								
WC031 Theovaterskloof	11622	87 508	95 078														
	79.285	00 081	955 001				4 938	5 184	5.430								
	22.872	25 212	27 258				2318	2.433	2.550								
	23.883	26612	28 957				2 318	2.433	2.550								
	16 543	17 804	18 597	40 743	49 977	51 446											
al: Overberg Municipalities	220 494	248 117	270 446	40 743	49 977	51 446	9 574	10 050	10 530								
	200.00	0.00	000				707	0.00									
	75 23 7	24 350	22 688				1480	1 339	1 033								
WC042 Hessequa	33 931	37.215	40 163				3 566	3.744	3 924								
	157 671	137.809	151 044					0000	7000								
	57.745	62 693	66 975				4 938	5 184	5 430								
	71 457	80 266	88 388				2 582	2.710	2 838								
WC048 Knysna	089 99	74 05 0	80 574				4 153	4359	4 566								
DC4 Eden District Municipality	14807	15 880	16 590	131 248		139 226											
al: Eden Municipalities	462 911	512 652	556 503	131 248	135 250	139 226	22 056	23 152	24 253								
WC051 Lainssburg	12 086	13 389	14 275				1 486	1.559	1 633								
	991 91	312.21	990 01				707	0991	1 633								
	16 106	53 697	57 758				2 734	7.870	3 008								
	11 504	12 345	13 785	8 844	13.76.8	14.176	1910	2313	2 000								
100	88 172	97 146	103 773	8 844	13.768	14 176	7867	8301	8 707								
al: Western Cape Municipalities	3 796 524	4 271 644	4 678 133	471 749	494349	508 885	57 249	60 135	63 008								
ulocated																	
										1							T

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)

${\bf APPENDIX~W2}$ ${\bf APPENDIX~TO~SCHEDULE~5, PART~B:~MUNICIPAL~INFRASTRUCTURE~GRANT~(MIG)}$

			Breakdown o	chedule 5, Part B	
			-	d Municipal Finan	
	Category	Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
EAST	ERN CAPE				
В	EC121	Mbhashe	161 101	171 087	181 627
В	EC122	Mnquma	149 755	159 039	168 835
В	EC123	Great Kei	9 104	9 669	10 264
В	EC124	Amahlathi	35 795	38 014	40 356
В	EC126	Ngqushwa	29 375	31 196	33 118
В	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	46 308	49 179	52 208
С	DC12	Amathole District Municipality			
Total:	Amathole Mu	ınicipalities	431 438	458 184	486 408
В	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	5 078	5 393	5 725
В	EC135	Intsika Yethu	90 606	96 222	102 150
В	EC136	Emalahleni	45 457	48 275	51 248
В	EC137	Engcobo	83 919	89 121	94 611
В	EC138	Sakhisizwe	20 179	21 430	22 751
В	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	42 101	44 711	47 465
C Total:	DC13 Chris Hani M	Chris Hani District Municipality	287 340	305 152	323 950
Total.	CIII IS Hain IV	runcipanties	207 340	503 132	020 730
В	EC141	Elundini	85 286	90 573	96 152
В	EC142	Senqu	58 552	62 182	66 013
В	EC145	Walter Sisulu	10 887	11 562	12 274
С	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality			
Total:	Joe Gqabi M	unicipalities	154 725	164 317	174 439
В	EC153	Ngquza Hill	144 881	153 862	163 340
В	EC153	Port St Johns	82 356	87 461	92 849
В	EC155	Nyandeni	148 243	157 432	167 130
В	EC156	Mhlontlo	93 013	98 778	104 863
В	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	171 725	182 370	193 604
С	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality			
Total:	O.R.Tambo	Municipalities	640 218	679 903	721 786
В	EC441	Matatiele	91 798	97 488	103 493
В	EC441 EC442	Umzimvubu	93 211	98 989	105 495
В	EC442 EC443	Mbizana	135 574	143 978	152 847
В	EC444	Ntabankulu	57 407	60 966	64 721
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality			
Total:	Alfred Nzo M		377 990	401 421	426 147
Total:	Eastern Cape	Municipalities	1 891 711	2 008 977	2 132 730
KWA	ZULU-NATA	L			
В	KZN212	uMdoni	43 928	46 651	49 524
В	KZN212	uMzumbe	78 251	83 101	88 220
В	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	35 028	37 199	39 490
В	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	83 273	88 435	93 883
С	DC21	Ugu District Municipality			
Total:	Ugu Municip	alities	240 480	255 386	271 117
В	KZN221	uMshwathi	27 635	29 348	31 156
В	KZN221 KZN222	uMsnwatni uMngeni	18 289	19 423	20 619
В	KZN222 KZN223	Mpofana	7 280	7 731	8 207
В	KZN223 KZN224	iMpendle	10 627	11 285	11 981
В	KZN224 KZN225	Msunduzi	10 02/	11 203	11 761
В	KZN226	Mkhambathini	18 027	19 144	20 323
В	KZN227	Richmond	16 911	17 959	19 065
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality			
Total:	uMgungundle	ovu Municipalities	98 769	104 890	111 351

APPENDIX W2 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)

B KZN242 Nquthu 47 984 50 B KZN244 uMsinga 79 377 84 B KZN245 uMvoti 50 541 53 C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality 186 941 198 Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 8 B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B	ed for services
Category Municipality 2017/18 (R'000) 2018/19 (R'000) B KZN235 Okhahlamba 44 005 46 B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele 59 379 63 B KZN238 Alfred Duma 78 920 83 C DC23 uThukela Dustrict Municipality 182 304 193 B KZN241 eNdumeni 9 039 9 B KZN2421 endumeni 47 984 50 B KZN244 uMxinga 79 377 84 B KZN244 uMvoti 50 541 53 C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality 186 941 198 B KZN245 www.castle 8 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 10 234 10 B KZN253 edwalangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25	Financial Year
Randon R	2019/20
B	(R'000)
B	722 40.611
B	
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality Total: uThukela Municipalities 182 304 193	
Total: uThukela Municipalities	812 88 973
B KZN242 Nquthu 47 984 50 B KZN244 uMsinga 79 377 84 B KZN245 uMvoti 50 541 53 C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality 10 198 Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 8 10 234 10 B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238	605 205 531
B KZN242 Nquthu 47 984 50 B KZN244 uMsinga 79 377 84 B KZN245 uMvoti 50 541 53 C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality 10 198 Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 8 10 234 10 B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 Total: Amajuba Municipalities 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C </td <td></td>	
B KZN244 uMsinga 79 377 84 B KZN245 uMvoti 50 541 53 C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality 186 941 198 Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 8 10 234 10 B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110	599 10 191
B KZN245 uMvoti Unding the part of the part o	958 54 097
C DC24 uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 10 234 10 B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76	
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities 186 941 198 B KZN252 Newcastle 10 234 10 B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	674 56 980
B KZN252 Newcastle B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN260 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 27 877 29	
B KZN253 eMadlangeni 10 234 10 B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 27 877 29	528 210 758
B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality 36 717 38 Total: Amajuba Municipalities 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 70 000 70 000 70 000 70 000 70 000 70 000 70 000 7	
B KZN254 Dannhauser 26 483 28 C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality Total: Amajuba Municipalities 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality Total: Zululand Municipalities 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	868 11 538
Total: Amajuba Municipalities 36 717 38 B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 29	125 29 857
B KZN261 eDumbe 15 617 16 B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality Total: Zululand Municipalities 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 29 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 20	993 41 395
B KZN262 uPhongolo 44 640 47 B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 20	505
B KZN263 AbaQulusi 47 910 50 B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 20	
B KZN265 Nongoma 70 088 74 B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 20	
B KZN266 Ulundi 46 470 49 C DC26 Zululand District Municipality 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality Total: Zululand Municipalities 224 725 238 B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 29	350 52 390
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana 60 110 63 B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 29	655 253 355
B KZN272 Jozini 71 924 76 B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 20	
B KZN275 Mtubatuba 53 998 57 B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality 20	836 67 769
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa 27 877 29 C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	383 81 088
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	345 60 878
	605 31 429
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities 213 909 227	169 241 164
B KZN281 uMfolozi 32 281 34	282 36 394
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	202
	093 82 904
	952 31 797
	083 39 367
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities 168 938 179	410 190 462
D 1/70/201 Mandani	202
	292 47 021
	351 70 438 400 40 259
	400 49 258 930 48 760
B KZN294 Maphumulo 43 249 45 C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	48 /60
Total: iLembe Municipalities 191 125 202	973 215 477
•	
	974 11 650
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe 47 029 49	944 53 021
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu 96 707 102	702 109 028
	294 51 269
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities 199 544 211	914 224 968
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities 1 743 452 1 851	523 1 965 578

APPENDIX W2 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)

			Breakdown o	chedule 5, Part B f MIG allocations ties authorised fo	for district
				d Municipal Fina	
	Category	Municipality	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Category	Nuncipanty	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
LIMP	ОРО				
В	LIM331	Greater Giyani	114 760	121 874	129 381
В	LIM332	Greater Letaba	90 845	96 476	102 420
В	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	180 970	192 188	204 027
В	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	32 244	34 243	36 352
В	LIM335	Maruleng	38 929	41 342	43 889
C Total:	DC33 Mopani Mun	Mopani District Municipality	457 748	486 123	516 069
Total.	wiopam wun	repanties	437 740	400 123	310 007
В	LIM341	LIM341	28 106	29 848	31 687
В	LIM343	LIM343	189 422	201 164	213 556
В	LIM344	Makhado	161 774	171 802	182 385
В	LIM345	LIM 345	140 058	148 740	157 902
С	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality			
Total:	Vhembe Mur	nicipalities	519 360	551 554	585 530
D	1.13.42.51	Discharge	91 125	96 154	01.461
B B	LIM351 LIM353	Blouberg Molemole	81 125 54 123	86 154 57 478	91 461 61 018
В	LIM353	Polokwane	34 123	3/4/6	01 018
В	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	94 789	100 664	106 865
С	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality			
Total:	Capricorn M	unicipalities	230 037	244 296	259 344
В	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	47 552	50 500	53 611
В	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	114 817	121 934	129 445
B B	LIM473 LIM476	Makhuduthamaga LIM 476	131 041 185 632	139 164 197 139	147 737 209 283
С	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	183 032	19/ 139	209 283
F		Municipalities	479 042	508 737	540 076
		•			
Total:	Limpopo Mu	nicipalities	1 686 187	1 790 710	1 901 019
NORT	TH WEST				
В	NW381	Ratlou	49 287	52 342	55 566
В	NW382	Tswaing	38 085	40 446	42 937
В	NW383	Mafikeng	110 136	116 964	124 169
В	NW384	Ditsobotla	45 556	48 380	51 361
В	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	56 976	60 507	64 235
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			
Total:	Ngaka Modir	i Molema Municipalities	300 040	318 639	338 268
В	NW392	Naledi	11 716	12 443	13 209
В	NW393	Mamusa	9 999	10 619	11 273
В	NW394	Greater Taung	72 942	77 463	82 235
В	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	4 045	4 296	4 560
В	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	37 200	39 506	41 940
С	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			
Total:	Dr Ruth Sego	omotsi Mompati Municipalities	135 902	144 327	153 217
Total:	North West N	Municipalities	435 942	462 966	491 485
Nation	nal Total		5 757 292	6 114 176	6 490 812

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			allocatio	Municipal Infrastr ns for sport infras	tructure
				nd Municipal Fina	
Category Munic	cipality	Project	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
ASTERN CAPE					
EC129 Raymo	ond Mhlaba	Upgrading of sports facilities and install irrigation system and security booth	5 000		
Total: Amathole Municipal	lities		5 000		
B EC138 Sakhis	sizwe	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, irrigation system	12 500		
Total: Chris Hani Municipa		and a pavilion	12 500		
		Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, irrigation system	10 821		
	er Sisulu	and installation of floodlights			
otal: Joe Gqabi Municipal	lities	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, multi-purpose hall	10 821		
B EC443 Mbiza	ana	and install irrigation system and security booth	12 000		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipa	alities		12 000		
			40.224		
Total: Eastern Cape Munic	cipalities		40 321		
REE STATE					
		Construction and rehabilitation of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports	0.200		
FS162 Kopar	-	courts	9 200		
otal: Xhariep Municipaliti	ties		9 200		
FS185 Nala		Upgrading of sports facilities and sport parks	4 373		
otal: Lejweleputswa Muni	icipalities		4 373		
FS195 Phum	nelela	Construction of sports facilities, a pavilion, caretaker house and change rooms	9 604		
otal: Thabo Mofutsanyana	a Municipalities		9 604		
3 FS203 Ngwa		Construction of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	7 412		
ŭ.					
3 FS205 Mafub	be	Upgrading of sports facilities	4 308		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipa	alities		11 720		
Total: Free State Municipal	lities		34 897		
GAUTENG		Unanadina of anosto Gallitina marilian installation of an decountry and another country			
B GT421 Emful	leni	Upgrading of sports facilities, pavilion, installation of underground water supply pipes and construction of the security booth	9 593		
GT423 Lesed	li	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, community centre,	15 108		
		irrigation system and installation of floodlights	24.502		
Total: Sedibeng Municipali	ities		24 702		
B GT485 Rand	West City	Construction of sports facilities, a multi-purpose sport and recreation community centre and security upgrades	8 172		
Total: West Rand Municipa	alities	7,11	8 172		
Total: Gauteng Municipalit	ties		32 873		
KWAZULU-NATAL					
3 KZN221 uMsh	wathi	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, community centre, irrigation system and installation of floodlights	11 000		
Total: uMgungundlovu Mui	nicipalities	in garden system and modulation of neodifying	11 000		
3 KZN242 Nquth	hu	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, community centre,	11 000		
Total: uMzinyathi Municip		irrigation system, installation of floodlights and security booth	11 000		
		Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts, irrigation system	11 000		
		and repairing floodlights			
Total: Zululand Municipali		Upgrading of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts and children's play	11 000		
3 KZN293 Ndwe	edwe	area	11 000		
Total: iLembe Municipaliti	ies		11 000		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Mui	nicipalities		44 000		
·					
IMPOPO					
3 LIM332 Greate	er Letaba	Construction multi-purpose sports courts, guardhouse and connection to municipal services	2 564		
B LIM334 Ba-Ph	nalaborwa	Construction and refurbishment of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports	7 084		
		courts			
Total: Mopani Municipaliti		Construction of artificial sports facilities, irrigation system and installation of	9 648		
B LIM354 Polokv	wane	floodlights	7 764		
B LIM355 Lepele	>-Nkumpi	Construction of sports and ablution facilities, irrigation system and installation of	5 137		
Total: Capricorn Municipal		floodlights	12 901		
	nim Mogale	Construction of multi-purpose sports courts, parking area and refurbishment of	10 832		
Total: Sekhukhune Municip	-	sports facilities	10 832		
otar. Seknuknune Municij	ранись		10 632		
	ur	T	22.2		
Total: Limpopo Municipali	ities		33 381		

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

				Aunicipal Infrastr ns for sport infras	
			National ar	nd Municipal Fina	ncial Year
Category M	Iunicipality	Project	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA					
B MP303 MI	Ikhondo	Refurbishment of multi-purpose sports courts	2 500		
B MP304 D	Or Pixley ka Isaka Seme	Construction of multi-purpose sports courts	2 500		
Total: Gert Sibande Mu	unicipalities		5 000		
B MP315 Th	hembisile Hani	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts and community centre	5 904		
Total: Nkangala Munic	cipalities	cente	5 904		
B MP324 Nk	komazi	Construction of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	4 654		
B MP325 Bu	ushbuckridge	Construction and upgrading of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	13 096		
Total: Ehlanzeni Munic	cipalities		17 750		
Total: Mpumalanga Mu	unicipalities		28 654		
NORTHERN CAPE					
B NC065 H	lantam	Construction of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	6 867		
Total: Namakwa Munic	cipalities		6 867		
B NC078 Si	iyancuma	Construction of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	6 867		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme !	Municipalities		6 867		
B NC091 So	ol Plaatjie	Construction of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	6 867		
Total: Frances Baard M	Municipalities		6 867		
Total: Northern Cape M	Municipalities		20 600		
NORTH WEST					
B NW371 M	Moretele	Construction of sports facilities, multi-purpose sports courts and clubhouse	15 000		
Total: Bojanala Platinu	ım Municipalities		15 000		
B NW385 R	amotshere Moiloa	Upgrading of sports facilities	7 274		
Total: Ngaka Modiri M	Iolema Municipalities		7 274		
B NW394 G	Greater Taung	Construction of sports and ablution facilities, multi-purpose sports courts and clubhouse	15 000		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomo	otsi Mompati Municipalities		15 000		
Total: North West Mun	nicipalities		37 274		
WESTERN CAPE					
B WC026 La	angeberg	Upgrading of sports facilities and multi-purpose sports courts	15 000		
Total: Cape Winelands	Municipalities		15 000		
B WC047 B	bitou	Construction of sports and ablution facilities, a pavilion and a clubhouse	13 000		
Total: Eden Municipali	ities		13 000		
Total: Western Cape M	Iunicinalities		28 000	ı	
Unallocated	runcipancies		20 000	300 000	300 00
			200.0		
National Total			300 000	300 000	300 00

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

		Expanded Public W	orks Programme Int	egrated Grant fo	r Municipalities
		DEED TO 4.6	National and	Municipal Finan	cial Year
Category	Municipality	FTE Target for 2017/18	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
A BUF	Buffalo City	1 589	4 952		
A NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 879	4 807		
B EC101	De Deserve Manda	51	1 383		
B EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Blue Crane Route	36	1 383		
B EC104	Makana	57	1 000		
B EC105	Ndlambe	63	1 000		
B EC106	Sundays River Valley	60	1 000		
B EC108	Kouga	72	1 000		
B EC109	Kou-Kamma	38	1 000		
C DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Sarah Baart	man Municipalities	384	8 383		
B EC121	Mbhashe	151	4 236		
B EC121	Mnquma	145	2 316		
B EC123	Great Kei	31	1 263		
B EC124	Amahlathi	67	1 389		
B EC126	Ngqushwa	56	1 531		
B EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	92	1 662		
C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	905	1 527		
Total: Amathole M	unicipalities	1 447	13 924		
B EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40	1 079		
B EC131 B EC135	Inxuba Yethemba Intsika Yethu	105	2 520		
B EC136	Emalahleni	78	1 308		
B EC137	Engcobo	88	1 391		
B EC138	Sakhisizwe	44	1 108		
B EC139	Enoch Mgijima	144	4 889		
C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	670	10 037		
Total: Chris Hani !	Municipalities	1 169	22 332		
D EG141	El III	00	2 (40		
B EC141 B EC142	Elundini	98 89	2 649 1 536		
B EC145	Senqu Walter Sisulu	50	1 619		
C DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	343	2 227		
Total: Joe Gqabi M		580	8 031		
•	•				
B EC153	Ngquza Hill	125	1 880		
B EC154	Port St Johns	81	1 501		
B EC155	Nyandeni	134	1 291		
B EC156	Mhlontlo	100	1 417		
B EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	202	3 584		
C DC15 Total: O.R.Tambo	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 353 1 995	4 811 14 484		
TOTAL O.K. PAHIDO	плинеграниез	1 793	14 404		
B EC441	Matatiele	120	2 780		
B EC442	Umzimvubu	112	2 537		
B EC443	Mbizana	110	1 704		
B EC444	Ntabankulu	71	2 311		
C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	853	10 280		
Total: Alfred Nzo N	Aunicipalities	1 266	19 612		
Total: Eastern Cap	e Municipalities	10 309	96 525		
rotar, Eastern Cap	c irrumcipantics	10 307	70 323		

			Expanded Public Wo	orks Programme Into	egrated Grant fo	r Municipalities
			7777 77 4	National and	Municipal Finar	icial Year
Cate	egory	Municipality	FTE Target for 2017/18	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
REE ST.	ATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 593	7 629		
3	FS161	Letsemeng	43	1 000		
3	FS162	Kopanong	50	1 000		
3	FS163	Mohokare	44	1 000		
3	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Xh	ariep Mun	icipalities	144	4 000		
3	FS181	Masilonyana	55	1 000		
В	FS182	Tokologo	41	1 000		
В	FS183	Tswelopele	41	1 000		
В	FS184	Matjhabeng	252	1 000		
В	FS185	Nala	68	1 000		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: Lej	weleputsw	/a Municipalities	464	6 000		
3	FS191	Setsoto	110	1 889		
В	FS192	Dihlabeng	86	1 000		
В	FS193	Nketoana	59	1 000		
3	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	370	5 219		
3	FS195	Phumelela	50	1 000		
В	FS196	Mantsopa	48	1 000		
С	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	14	2 142		
Total: Tha	abo Mofut	sanyana Municipalities	737	13 250		
В	FS201	Moqhaka	90	1 000		
В	FS203	Ngwathe	93	1 000		
В	FS204	Metsimaholo	99	1 000		
В	FS205	Mafube	53	1 000		
C.	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1			
Total: Fez		Iunicipalities	335	4 000		
Total: Fre	ee State M	unicipalities	3 273	34 879		
GAUTEN	G					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4 321	44 718		
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	3 895	17 421		
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 412	20 451		
	GT 421		2.5	2617		
В	GT421	Emfuleni	367	2 847		
B B	GT422 GT423	Midvaal	72	1 119		
C C	DC42	Lesedi Sedibeng District Municipality	63	1 324 2 490		
-		nicipalities	519	7 780		
- 54424 564			317	7 700		
В	GT481	Mogale City	244	4 917		
В	GT484	Merafong City	176	1 470		
В	GT485	Rand West City	137	2 673		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	7	1 000		
Total: We	est Rand M	Iunicipalities	564	10 060		
		<u> </u>				
Total: Ga	uteng Mui	nicipalities	12 711	100 430		

			Expanded Public W	orks Programme In	tegrated Grant fo	r Municipalities
			DEED TO 4.6	National and	l Municipal Fina	ncial Year
C	ategory	Municipality	FTE Target for 2017/18	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
KWAZ	ULU-NATA	L				
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 459	66 792		
D	1/70/212		70			
B B	KZN212 KZN213	uMdoni uMzumbe	70 79	1 000 1 291		
В	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	55	1 006		
В	KZN216		149	3 306		
C Total: 1	DC21 Ugu Municip	Ugu District Municipality	519 872	1 956 8 559		
10000	ogu mumerp		V.2	0 005		
В	KZN221	uMshwathi	71	2 065		
B B	KZN222 KZN223	uMngeni Mpofana	54 32	1 000 1 000		
В	KZN223 KZN224	iMpendle	34	1 460		
В	KZN225	Msunduzi	470	8 022		
В	KZN226	Mkhambathini	40	1 089		
B C	KZN227 DC22	Richmond uMgungundlovu District Municipality	48 225	1 443 1 428		
Total: 1		ovu Municipalities	974	17 507		
		-		2.011		
B B	KZN235 KZN237	Okhahlamba iNkosi Langalibalele	84 111	3 911 5 133		
В	KZN237 KZN238	Alfred Duma	149	3 347		
С	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	412	3 724		
Total: 1	uThukela Mu	nicipalities	756	16 115		
В	KZN241	eNdumeni	39	1 218		
В	KZN242	Nquthu	71	1 003		
В	KZN244	uMsinga	109	4 775		
В	KZN245	uMvoti	68 410	1 007 2 444		
Total: 1	DC24 uMzinvathi N	uMzinyathi District Municipality Iunicipalities	697	10 447		
				-		
В	KZN252	Newcastle	264	4 166		
B B	KZN253 KZN254	eMadlangeni Dannhauser	26 52	1 000 1 000		
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	98	1 789		
Total:	Amajuba Mu		440	7 955		
D	V7N261	«Dumba	46	1 200		
B B	KZN261 KZN262	eDumbe uPhongolo	46 89	1 389 4 678		
В	KZN263	AbaQulusi	86	1 505		
В	KZN265	Nongoma	72	1 039		
B C	KZN266 DC26	Ulundi Zululand District Municipality	83 512	2 995 5 760		
~	Zululand Mu		888	17 366		
В	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	100	4 165		
B B	KZN272 KZN275	Jozini Mtubatuba	98 75	3 156 1 558		
В	KZN275	Big Five Hlabisa	58	2 051		
С	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	457	1 008		
Total: 1	uMkhanyaku	de Municipalities	788	11 938		
В	KZN281	uMfolozi	64	1 418		
В	KZN281 KZN282	uMhlathuze	253	4 143		
В	KZN284	uMlalazi	103	2 985		
В	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	52	2 222		
B C	KZN286 DC28	Nkandla King Cetshwayo District Municipality	69 392	3 210 5 032		
Total: 1		ayo Municipalities	933	19 010		
B B	KZN291 KZN292	Mandeni KwaDukuza	88 116	2 285 1 565		
В	KZN292 KZN293	Ndwedwe	73	1 768		
В	KZN294	Maphumulo	56	1 529		
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	412	1 000		
1 otal: i	Lembe Muni	cipalities	745	8 147		
В	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	42	1 000		
В	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	62	1 000		
В	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	102	1 923		
B C	KZN436 DC43	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Harry Gwala District Municipality	69 432	1 877 1 718		
Total: 1		Municipalities	707	7 518		
Total: 1	Kwa7ulu Ma	tal Municipalities	12.250	191 354		
rotai: l	rwazulu-Na	tal Municipalities	12 259	191 354		1

	[Expanded Public	Works Programme In	tegrated Grant for	r Municipalitie
		p		d Municipal Finan	
		FTE Target for	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category Munic	ipality	2017/18	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
ІМРОРО					
B LIM331 Greater Giyani B LIM332 Greater Letaba		154 135	4 364 2 384		
B LIM332 Greater Letaba B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen		227	4 918		
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa		73	1 000		
B LIM335 Maruleng		63	1 124		
C DC33 Mopani District Municipal	itv	964	1 725		
Total: Mopani Municipalities	,	1 616	15 515		
B LIM341 LIM341		67	1 013		
B LIM343 LIM343		222	2 543		
B LIM344 Makhado		198	2 048		
B LIM345 LIM 345		176	1 000		
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipal	ity	1 088	1 316		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 751	7 920		
B LIM351 Blouberg		101	1 562		
B LIM353 Molemole		79	1 000		
B LIM354 Polokwane		748	4 978		
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi		119	1 160		
C DC35 Capricorn District Municip	ality	517	5 080		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 564	13 780		
		·			
B LIM361 Thabazimbi		69	1 008		
B LIM362 Lephalale		90	1 215		
B LIM366 Bela-Bela		56	1 000		
B LIM367 Mogalakwena		309	1 093		
B LIM368 LIM368	11.	80	1 160		
C DC36 Waterberg District Munici Total: Waterberg Municipalities	ранту	611	1 000 6 476		
Total. Waterberg Municipanties		011	0 470		
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale		79	1 447		
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi		123	1 444		
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga		136	1 158		
B LIM476 LIM 476		183	1 279		
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Muni	cipality	1 000	1 085		
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 521	6 413		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		7 063	50 104		
MPUMALANGA					
D MODEL CLICATION IN A F		100	1 477		
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli B MP302 Msukaligwa		189	1 477		
B MP302 Msukaligwa B MP303 Mkhondo		118 183	1 458 3 350		
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme		183	1 759		
B MP305 Lekwa		66	1 013		
B MP306 Dipaleseng		50	1 706		
B MP307 Govan Mbeki		147	4 244		
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Mun	cipality	30	4 459		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	-	849	19 466		
B MP311 Victor Khanye		66	2 275		
B MP312 Emalahleni		259	1 717		
B MP313 Steve Tshwete		137	5 270		
B MP314 Emakhazeni B MP315 Thembisile Hani		46	1 290		
		271	2 560		
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka C DC31 Nkangala District Municipa	ality	280 28	3 246 4 182		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 087	20 540		
		1 007	20 340		
B MP321 Thaba Chweu		112	1 909		
B MP324 Nkomazi		517	7 174		
B MP325 Bushbuckridge		841	9 355		
B MP326 City of Mbombela		742	6 714		
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municip	ality	29	4 355		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 241	29 507		
Total: Mnumalanga Marriain alitica		4 177	(0.512		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		4 177	69 513		

APPENDIX W4

		Expanded Public Wo			
		FTE Target for	National and 2017/18	Municipal Final	2019/20
Category	Municipality	2017/18	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
ORTHERN CAPE					
NC061	Richtersveld	22	1 000		
NC062	Nama Khoi	37	1 000		
NC064	Kamiesberg	22	1 000		
NC065	Hantam	27	1 000		
NC066	Karoo Hoogland	23	1 000		
NC067	Khâi-Ma	23	1 000		
DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	7	1 000		
otal: Namakwa Mu	inicipalities	161	7 000		
NC071	Ubuntu	27	1 000		
NC072	Umsobomvu	30	1 000		
NC073	Emthanjeni	32	1 086		
NC074	Kareeberg	23	1 000		
NC075	Renosterberg	22	1 000		
NC076 NC077	Thembelihle Siyathemba	26 27	1 000 1 000		
NC077	Siyancuma	41	1 000		
DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	7	1 000		
otal: Pixley Ka Sen		235	9 086		
-	•				
NC082	!Kai !Garib	53	1 000		
NC084 NC085	!Kheis Tsantsabane	29 39	1 000 1 000		
NC085	Kgatelopele	23	1 000		
NC087	Dawid Kruiper	59	1 161		
DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	7	1 000		
otal: Z.F. Mgcawu		210	6 161		
	0.171				
NC091	Sol Plaatjie	134	4 762		
NC092 NC093	Dikgatlong	47	1 000		
NC093 NC094	Magareng Phokwane	30 61	1 000 1 000		
DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	8	1 168		
Total: Frances Baar		280	8 930		
otun Trunces Dun	a manufacture.	200	0,000		
NC451	Joe Morolong	132	1 000		
NC452	Ga-Segonyana	118	1 000		
NC453	Gamagara	33	1 158		
DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	7 290	1 000 4 158		
otai: John Taoio G	aetsewe Municipalities	290	4 156		
otal: Northern Cap	na Municipalities	1 176	35 335		
	e wumcipanties	1170	33 333		
NORTH WEST					
3 NW371	Moretele	233	1 544		
NW371	Madibeng	556	2 591		
NW373	Rustenburg	461	4 249		
NW374	Kgetlengrivier	58	1 362		
NW375	Moses Kotane	296	1 000		
DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	12	1 747		1
otal: Bojanala Plat	inum Municipalities	1 616	12 493		
NW381	Ratlou	73	1 997		
NW382	Tswaing	68	1 182		
NW383	Mafikeng	169	6 444		
NW384	Ditsobotla	83	1 208		
NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	83	1 091		
DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	638	1 299		
otal: Ngaka Modir	i Molema Municipalities	1 114	13 221		
NW392	Naledi	50	2 224		
NW393	Mamusa	40	1 245		
NW394	Greater Taung	107	1 309		
NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	38	1 188		
NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	84	3 225		
DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	324	4 842		
otal: Dr Ruth Sego	motsi Mompati Municipalities	643	14 033		
NW403	City of Matlosana	195	2 246		
NW404	Maquassi Hills	65	1 000		
NW405	Ventersdorp/Tlokwe	163	3 868		
DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	9	1 292		
	Kaunda Municipalities	432	8 406		
		1 -			1
		1			

		Expanded Public W	orks Programme Inte	egrated Grant fo	r Municipalities
			National and	Municipal Finar	ıcial Year
Category	Municipality	FTE Target for 2017/18	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
WESTERN CAP	E				
A CPT	City of Cape Town	3 123	14 183		
B WC01	1 Matzikama	53	1 406		
B WC01		44	1 807		
B WC01	e	41	1 601		
B WC01		50	1 500		
B WC01		53	1 404		
C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	7	1 100		
Total: West Coas	t Municipalities	248	8 818		
B WC02	2 Witzenberg	56	1 485		
B WC02		88	2 456		
B WC02		106	4 820		
B WC02		85	2 093		
B WC02		58	1 866		
C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	7	1 000		
	elands Municipalities	400	13 720		
•	•				
B WC03		65	1 621		
B WC03		60	2 300		
B WC03		30	1 131		
B WC03		33	1 291		
C DC3	Overberg District Municipality	8	1 142		
Total: Overberg	Municipalities	196	7 485		
B WC04	1 Kannaland	28	1 000		
B WC04		35	1 033		
B WC04		64	2 291		
B WC04		109	4 001		
B WC04		65	2 911		
B WC04	7 Bitou	56	2 232		
B WC04	8 Knysna	60	1 415		
C DC4		9	1 280		
Total: Eden Mun	icipalities	426	16 163		
B WC05	1 Laingsburg	20	1 031		
B WC05		20 22	1 000		
B WC05		40	1 659		
C DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	7	1 095		
	aroo Municipalities	89	4 785		
				_	
Total: Western C	ape Municipalities	4 482	65 154		
Unallocated					
National Total		59 255	691 447		

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROJECT

APPENDIX W5 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

					3	Schodulo 5 Part B	~	3	Schodulo 6 Part B	
	Breakdown of regional l	bulk infrast	Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project	lity per project		Nati	ional and Munic	National and Municipal Financial Year	ır	
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
	EASTERN CAPE									
	Nooitgedagt Bulk Water Supply	A NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality				92 005	160 000	185 000
		Total: Nelso	Total: Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality					92 005	160 000	185 000
000000		-						000	000	000
ECR042	Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply Misenind Bulk Water Sumby	B EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality				2 000	17 000	2 000
ECR047	James Kleynhans Bulk Water Supply (BWS)		Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality				25 000	25 000	15 000
EC NEW	Belmont Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)		Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality				000 6	000 9	15 000
BEP	Makana Bulk Sewer	B EC104	Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality				12 000	000 00	900
EC NEW	Greef Daingt Emergancy Water Sumby Scheme		Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality				000 €	70 000	9 000
ECR038	Usar-remet Emergency water supply seneme (WSS)	B EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality				25 000	10 000	3 500
ECR037	Ndlambe Dam/ Albany Coast BWS (Grahanstown & Port Alfred Augmentation)	B EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	Ndlambe Local Municipality				25 000		
ECR024	ulk Water Supply	B EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality				1 000		
ECR043				Sundays River Valley Local Municipality				2 000	11 000	2 000
ECR039	Steytlerville Water Supply Scheme	B EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality			1	2 000	000	000
		Total: Sarah	Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities					119 000	93 000	46 500
ECR015	Xhora East Water Supply	DC	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality				53 363	26 000	3 193
	Sundwana Water Supply	C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality				5 000	20 000	15 000
ECR006	Ibika Water Supply	DC	Amathole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality						
	Ngqamakhwe Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality				4 000	5 000	20 000
		Total: Amate	matole Municipalities					62 363	51 000	38 193
FCR033	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Sunn v	r DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Encoope Local Municipality	45 000	40.000	8 000			
ECR028	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	35 000	7 000	5 000			
ECR029	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika Yethu Local Municipality	95 000	75 000	7 000			
ECR002	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	26 000	7 000	5 000			
100000	Middleburg Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality	000 9	3 000				
ECK003	Hormeyer Ground water Supply	Total Chuic	Units Hant District Municipanty	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality	1 500	000 001	000 25			
		1 otal: Chris	Total: Chris Ham Municipalities		208 200	132 000	25 000			
	Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply	C DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Sengu Local Municipality	3 000	10 000	20 000			
ECR046	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	DC	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Senqu Local Municipality	3 000	13 000	20 000			
		Total: Joe G	oe Gqabi Municipalities		000 9	23 000	40 000			
ECR019	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabato Dalinyebo Water Supply	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	2 500	7 000	13 000			
ECR045		C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	325 000	334 533	300 000			
		Total: O.R.	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		327 500	341 533	313 000			
ECR001	Materiale Bulk Water Sumply Scheme	C DC44	A fred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality				20 000	2 000	
EC NEW		DC44	Affed Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Minicipality				000 07	2 000	0008
ECR 044	Supply		Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Ntabankulu Local Municipality				2 000	2 000	10 000
EC NEW	Mount Ayliff Bulk Peri Urban Water Supply		Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality				15 000	75 441	35 000
EC NEW	Mkemane Regional Bulk WSS	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality				1 000	2 000	15 000
		Total: Alfre	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities					40 000	83 441	000 89
		Total Faster	Total: Eastern Cane Municinalities		242 000	406 533	378 000	371 111	387 441	337 603
		I Come advance	in Cape intuine paines		244 000	470 000	270 000	MC 010	201 TYL	20102

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Propert Prop		9	9 . 11		7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Š	Schedule 5, Part B	В	Sche	Schedule 6, Part B	
Part Project Name Charge Name Charge Name Na		Dreakuowii oi regional	Dunk miras	cructure grant anocations per tocal munic.	panty per project			tional and Munic	ipal Financial Year		
Principal Control Co	Project Code	Project Name	Category		Benefiting Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
Withoutian Popularies A National Management A Na		FREE STATE									
Provision of the National Work Supply 1952 Provision Lead Managering Provision		Welbedacht Pipeline Daversdom Omfall Sewer Line		Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality Manganno Metropolitan Municipality	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality Mangauno Metropolitan Municipality				90 000	109 000	274 832
Proceeding Streams that New 28 8999 18 5624 Non-Americal to Americal to		arra tanan tuman disanciana	Total: Mang	gaung Metro	fundament and and grand				93 141	109 000	274 832
Principle Countries of Secret Principle Countries of Secret Management Principle Countries of Secret Mana	FSR002 FSR005	Jagersfontein / Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply Rouxville / Smithfield / Zastron Bulk Water Sumby	B FS162 B FS163	Kopanong Local Municipality Mohokare Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality Mohokare Local Municipality	20 000	30 000		3 000		
Head below of the control of the c		Rouxville Outfall Sewer		Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality				1 685		
Mailwhogen Life West Signy State Mailwhogen Load Manignally Mailwh			Total: Xhar	iep Municipalities		20 000	30 000		4 685		
Makingayar Misk Sergical Service Mission and College	FSR011	Masilonyana Bulk Water Supply		Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	15 000	30 000				
Particular Section Continues Conti	FS040	Masilonyana Bulk Sewer(Brandfort&Winburg)		Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality				1 500	13 493	20 000
	FSR008 RFP	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2 Dealesville Construction of a sewer Mains, 200mm		Tokologo Local Municipality Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality Tokologo Local Municipality				45 000 8 500	40 000	20 000
Household Contail Secret 18 1832 Taskage Local Manageality Tokotop Local Manag	BEP	Hertzogville Outfall Sewer + Pumpstation		Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality				1 740		
Hercyaffe Catal Water Simply 187183 Takedone Load Manicipality Tak	BEP	Boshoff Outfall Sewer		Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality					225	
National Plant Series (Notes) 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 18 Majuring Land Municipality 18 Maju	BEP	Herzogville Outfall Sewer		Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality				9	3 282	
National Bulk Water Supply	FS038	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply Mathiahang Bulk Sawer (Welkom)		Tswelopele Local Municipality Matihabana Local Municipality	Tswelopele Local Municipality Matthabana Local Municipality				3 000	20 000	20 000
Tradit Leywingstrates Namicipalities Fig. 19 Section Leval Municipality Section Leval Municipal	90'00'1	Nala Bulk Sewer		Nala Local Municipality	Nala Local Municipality				1 000	0 1 70	00000
Section Distriction of Severy Main (200mm) 18 18 19 Section Local Municipality Section Loca			Total: Lejw	eleputswa Municipalities		15 000	30 000		85 740	82 138	120 000
Chookan Construction of Sever Mains (200nm) P. 1591 Sacsoo Local Municipality	FSR013	Setsoto Bulk Water Supply		Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	20 000	20 000				
Action Coloration of a Sewer Mains (20km) Steet to Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Materian Local Municipality	BEP	Clocolaan Construction of Sewer Main (200mm-		Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality				70 000		
Section Section Section Section Local Municipality Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Section Local Municipality Local Municipality Local Municipality Local Municipality Local Municipality Local Municipality Local Municipality Local M	BEP	400mm) Senekal Construction of a Sewer Mains (200mm-		Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality				20 000		
Processed partial State State of Definition of Processed Local Municipality State Official S		Senekal Construction of a Pumpstation		Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality					25 000	
Dilabace Bulk Water Supply B FS192 Dilabace tracal Municipality Dilabace Bulk Sever (Labdrand) B FS192 Dilabace tracal Municipality Dilabace Bulk Sever (Labdrand) B FS193 Mattergae Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional Regional Regional Local Municipality Materican Regional R	BEP	Fiscksburg Outfall Sewer and Pumpstation		Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality				47 299		
Nectoral Local Municipality St. 586 Municipality Muschan Local Municipality Nectoral Local Municipality New York Companies Nectoral Local Municipality New York Companies Nectoral Local Municipality New York Companies New York Companies Nectoral Local Municipality New York Companies New	FSR003	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply		Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality				15 000	10 000	20 000
RS128-Reiz and Lindley Coas Grey PL B FS193 Nicetoman Local Municipality Nicetoman Local Municipality Petras Steph Carlo Steph Plant B FS193 Nicetoman Local Municipality Nicetoman Local Municipalit	FSR012 FSR031	Nketoana Regional Water Supply Mantsona Bulk Sewer (Ladybrand)		Nectoana Local Municipality Mantsona Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality Mantsona Local Municipality				30 000	20 000	40 000
Petras Steyn Returkshment of a Package Plant B FS193 Niceroan Local Municipality N	BEP	RS128-Reitz and Lindley Cons Grey PL		Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality				2 000	ì	
Petra Seyo Outili Sewert B FS193 Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Neteronal Local Municipality Naturia-Phodrag Buss Phase 2 B FS194 Malturia-Phodrag Local Municipality Naturia-Phodrag P	Petrus Steyn Refurbishment of a Package Plant		Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality				5 947			
Additional Crey Water Brackage Plant B FS195 Netconan Local Municipality Additional Carey March Plackage Plant B FS195 Phumelela Local Municipality Phumelela Local Municipa	BEP	Petrus Steyn Outfall Sewer		Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality				27 059		
Phumeleta Daik Warer Supply Mantsopal Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality Modplace Local Municipality Modplace Local Municipality Resolution R	BEP FSR 007	Arlington Grey Water Package Plant Maluti-a-Phofime RWS Phase 2		Nketoana Local Municipality Maluti-a-Phofino Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality Maluti-a-Phofimo Local Municipality				30 000	25 000	40 000
Memel Refurthishment WWTW and Sewer 8 FS195 Phumbele Local Municipality Phumbele L	FSR006	Phumelela Bulk Water Supply		Phumelela Local Municipality	Phumelela Local Municipality				40 000	23 000	
Mantscope Tweespruit, Excelsior, Hobbiouse Bulk B FS196 Mantscopa Local Municipality Mantscopa Local Municipality Mantscopa Local Municipality Mantscopa Local Municipality 15 000 20 000 30 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 183 000 193 000 <td>BEP</td> <td>Memel Refurbishment WWTW and Sewer</td> <td></td> <td>Phumelela Local Municipality</td> <td>Phumelela Local Municipality</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3 500</td> <td></td> <td></td>	BEP	Memel Refurbishment WWTW and Sewer		Phumelela Local Municipality	Phumelela Local Municipality				3 500		
Total: Thabo Modusanyama Nunicipalities Academic palities Ac	FSR015	Mantsopa-Tweespruit, Excelsior, Hobbouse Bulk Water Supply		Mantsopa Local Municipality	Mantsopa Local Municipality	15 000	20 000				
Mocphake Bulk Water Supply B FS201 Mocphake Local Municipality Mocphake Local Municipality Mocphake Local Municipality Mocphake Local Municipality Mocphake Local Municipality PS203 Ngwathe Local Municipality Mocphake Local Municipali				o Mofutsanyana Municipalities		35 000	40 000	40 000	324 805	183 000	101 000
Heilbron Sewer and Pumpstation B FS203 Ngwathe Local Municipality	FSR010	Moqhaka Bulk Water Supply		Moqhaka Local municipality	Moqhaka Local municipality				20 000		
Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Native Local M	BEP	Heilbron Sewer and Pumpstation		Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality				9 938		
Proceedings of Democracy Processor P	FSR009	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 1 (Vredefort)		Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	000 51	000 00		10 000	25 000	25 000
Character Control Co	0.00000	Ingwatne burk water Supply Fnase 2		Newtrie Local Municipanty	Ngwaine Local Municipality	000 CI	30 000		000 30	000	
Tweeling Sewer Pumpstation B FS205 Maffube Local Municipality Maffube Local Municipality And the Local Municipality 7 439 7 610 Frankfort Rising Main B FS205 Maffube Local Municipality Maffube Local Municipality 7 610 7 610 Total: Fezale Dabi Municipalities Total: Fezale Dabi Municipalities 110 007 58 000	FSR021	Opgraning of Deneysville www.w.		Mafube Local Municipality	Metanolo Local Municipality Matube Local Municipality				20 000	30 000	20 000
Frankfort Rising Main B FS205 Mafibe Local Municipality Mafibe Local Municipality Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities Total: Evolve Store Municipal	BEP	Tweeling Sewer Pumpstation		Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality				7 459		
15 000 30 000 40 000 110 007 58 000	BEP	Frankfort Rising Main	B FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality				7 610		
821 CEF 927 MOD 051 MOD 051 MOD 051 MOD 055			Total: Fezil	e Dabi Municipalities		15 000	30 000		110 007	28 000	45 000
			Total Proc	State Municipalities		000 20	130 000		010 370	433 130	540 033

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

	Broatdown of rational	հովի iոքոշքո	Beardown of racional bulk infracteucture creat allocations nor local municinality nor proisof	ity nor project	š	Schedule 5, Part B	~	Sc	Schedule 6, Part B	
			actual gram anocations per total manacha				National and Municipal Financial Year	pal Financial Yea	ar	
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
	GAUTENG	ŀ								
1000000								6	0	000
GPROOF	Scholeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT421	Emitteni Local Municipality	Emulent, Midvaal and City of Johannesberg Emfilent Local Municipality				165 533	190 700	197 800
GPR008	Rothdene numn station and rising main		Midvaal Local Minicipality	Midvaal Local Minicipality				18 000	19 500	
GPR006	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works		Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality				55 000	45 500	7 000
		Total: Sediber	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities					241 033	343 358	295 651
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality				55 251	80 500	190 900
GPR009	Mohlakeng pump station and sewer outfall	B GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality				3 760	43 700	147 500
		Total: West R	Total: West Rand Municipalities					59 011	124 200	338 400
					•	=	•	=	•	
		Total: Gauten	Total: Gauteng Municipalities					300 044	467 558	634 051
					1		1	-		
	KWAZULU-NATAL									
	Spioenkop to Ladysmith BWS	C DC23	uThukela District Municipality	Alfred Duma Local Municipality	85 052	100 000	20 000			
KNR010	Driefontein Indaka Bulk Water Supply		uThukela District Municipality	Alfred Duma Local Municipality	10 000					
		Total: uThuke	Total: uThukela Municipalities		95 052	100 000	20 000			
KN K008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	uMvoti Local Municipality	98 933	000 09	40 000			
		Total: uMziny	Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		98 933	000 09	40 000			
LAIBOOL	Monte on Bull, Woton Cohomo	7000	Solutional District Manifolds	Monogone I cool Menicipality	000 05	02139				
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Sumply		Zululand District Municipality	uPhonoolo & Nonsoma Local Municipalities	40 000	89 713	20 000			
	6.1.1	Total: Zulular	Total: Zululand Municipalities	0	110 000	154 883	20 000			
						200	200			
KNR015	Pongolapoort Bulk Water Scheme	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality				119 000		
KNR014	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Mtubatuba/Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipalities				1 000		
		Total: uMkha	Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities					120 000		
KNR005	Greater Mthonianani Bulk Water Sunnky	C DC38	King Catchwavo District Municipality	Mthonianeni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	36.410	000 05	40 000			
KNR016	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply		King Cetshwavo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	30 000	54 830	20 000			
	C.I.I.	Total: King C	Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		66 410	104 830	000 06			
KNR011	Ngcebo Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	Maphumulo Local Municipality	145 000	000 06	65 000			
	-	Total: iLembe	Total: iLembe Municipalities	-	145 000	000 06	000 59			
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma and uBuhlebezwe Local	000 06	100 000	97 923			
		Total: Sisonka	Total: Sisonke Municipalities		000 06	100 000	97 923			
		Total: KwaZu	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		605 395	609 713	392 923	120 000		

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Colored Work State and American Process Work State Analyses Colored Colore Colored Colore Colored Colore Colored		4	-				š	Schedule 5, Part B	В	Sch	Schedule 6, Part B	
Properties Pro		Breakdown of regional	bulk int	rastruct	ture grant allocations per local municipalit	ty per project		Na	tional and Munici	ipal Financial Yea	-	
March Control Contro	Project Code	Project Name	Categ	żory	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
Section 1997 Control by National Property Control Contro		LIMPOPO									-	
Marcia Science had Notes Seggy Carlo Carlo Annigative Carlo	LPR018 LPR027	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief Giyani Water Services			dopani District Municipality Aopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality Greater Giyani Local Municipality				200 000 200 318	256 2 00	
Section of the content of the cont		Mametja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C DC: Total: M	_ 2	Mopani District Municipality unicipalities	Maruleng Local Municipality				440 318	40 000	70 000
Authority Valve (Control of Municipality Authority Control of	LPR020	Provincial High Catalytic Projects - Mutash Hub			hembe District Municipality	LIM341				1 500	18 748	
Propulse Communication Com	LPR002	Nzhelele Valley Bulk Water Supply		, ,	Zhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality				1 500	20 000	000 09
Minimate Continue and State Co	LFK010	Sintnumure Kutama Burk water Suppry Luvuvhu GWS			rnembe District Municipality	maknado Loca i Municipanty Makhado Local Municipality				39 682	000 C/	000 000
Moderner than War Spinger Moderner to cold Amenging		Mpofana (excluding Cadham voting district)	Total: V	mbe	1 unicipalities					67 682	113 748	000 09
International Continues that was employed by the continued to the contin		Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works			olokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	000 06	128 462				
Agency of Machine Egypoint News School Control Machine Spring News School Control Machine Spring News School Applied School 200 GPS Control Machine Spring News School 15 000 20 00 Control Machine School 15 000 20 00 Control Machine School 15 000 15 000 20 00 15 000 <	I MOOO	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply		4	olokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	119 676	158 462		000	01001	
Clark Africia Regional Year Schoole Clark Cl	LPR022	Aganang Bulk Water Supply			apricon District Municipality	Problemore Local Municipality Polokwane Local Municipality				20 000	25 000	70 000
Implication Inchinate In	LPR008	Glen Alphine Regional Water Scheme		icon	Capricorn District Municipality Municipalities	Molemole Local Municipality	209 676	286 924		1500	15 000	70 000
Apparent of the Water Supply 1 months					comments and the second		0/0/07	P4C 004		000 67	616.66	0000
Marke Nation Stappy C DCCT Soluthwest Designation Displacement Local Municipality Displacement L	LPR003	Lephalale - Bulk Water Augmentation			ephalale Local Municipality	Lephalale Local Municipality				1 000	10 000	39 028
Total Market Supply C DC72 Selandame Direct Numericality Endough Market Supply C DC73 Selandame Direct Numericality LIMAT'S Abundamentality LIMAT'S Abunda	LPR004	Magalies Water to Water berg			JM368 Aoralabruma Local Minicipality	LIM368 Monalstrums I oosl Municipalite				1 000	15 000	40 000
Maction Elith Water Stoppy CD CDT Sakshubime Dienter Maniepulity Epidemin Mogable Elitas Mecanded LNAs 60 000 40 000 Nethol Marker Stoppy C DCTS Sakshubime Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity Stop 000 50 000 90 000 Notes Dall Water Stoppy C DCT Sestandame Dienter Maniepulity LIMATO Machine Dienter Maniepulity Stop 00 150 00	CIONITI	ingamanana ban matai bappiy	† 	-per	g Municipalities	ingatarrotta Local intiliupatity				152 000	185 000	262 586
Seep bill Vivos (1994) Color Solich share Derived Numerigating LIMATO Self-bill and the color of the	T DD010	Mourton Dully Water Currely			abhubhuna District Municipalite	Entroin Moneta/ Fline Meteoraladi I Me				000 09	40.000	000 05
March March Trainer Bank Water Stappy Reduction of the Region of March Mar	LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply			ekhukhune District Municipality	LIM476/ Makhudutmahaga LMs				25 000	000 09	000 06
Note that Nature Supply De Hotop Augmentation CDC27 Selfablum Detect Municipality LAMPTO 200 607 256 600 50 000 250 000	LPR012	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply Lebaleto Central & North Regional Water Scheme		*, *,	sekhukhune District Municipality ekhukhune District Municipality	LIM476 LIM476				105 000	40 000	000 08
Final Society Continued		Nebo Bulk Water Supply- De Hoop Augmentation		-	ekhukhune District Municipality	LIM476				2 000	20 000	000 06
		morth south steerpoort	Total: Se	skhukhun	ne Municipalities					226 000	190 000	310 000
Total: Linguige Maries Supply C DC29 Cert Shande Dariet Municipality Diploseng Local Municipality C DC29 Cert Shande Dariet Municipality Diploseng Local Municipality C DC29 Cert Shande Dariet Municipality Diploseng Local Municipality C DC29 C DC29 Cert Shande Dariet Municipality Diploseng Local Municipality C DC29 C DC29 C DC29 C C C C C C C C C										-		
Empta/Meta/Amster Balk Water Simply C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC0 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality C DC00 Cert Silmade District Municipality Displacenty Local Municipality Displacenty Loc			Total: Li	мороро	Municipalities		209 676	286 924		000 606	844 867	772 586
Exercise Balk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality Dpakesug Local Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality Dpakesug Local Manicipality C DC30 Gert Shaned Datrict Manicipality Dpakesug Local Manicipality Dpakesug Balak Water Supply (Dpakesug Local Manicipality Dpakesug Local Manicipality Dpakesug Balak Water Supply Dpakesug Balak Water Supply Dpakesug Local Manicipality Dpakesug Local Man		MPUMALANGA										
Labbabware Bulk Water Scheme C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality C DC20 Gert Schnode District Municipality Dishlescing Local Municipality S S S S S S S S S		Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply			Sert Shande District Municipality	Chief Albert Luthul i Local Municipality	2 000	41 879				
Excitation Relative Supply C DC20 Cert Shanet Datrict Amnicipality C DC30 Cert Shanet Datrict Amnicipality C DC30 Cert Shanet Datrict Amnicipality C DC30 Cert Shanet Datrict Amnicipality C DC30 Cert Shanet Datrict Amnicipality C DC30 Cert Shanet Datrict Amnicipality Dipalsering Local Municipality S34 403 15 343 3 500 S48 500		Lushushwane Bulk Water Scheme			Gert Sibande District Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	28 108	36 450				
Maskalingwa regional water supply exheme (Plause 1) C DC20 Cert Schande District Municipality Dipolescing Local Municipality Balfolyande Copen Witer Supply C DC20 Cert Schande District Municipality Dipolescing Local Municipality S S S S S S S S S		Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply Amsterdam and Sheepmore Bulk Water Scheme			Gert Sibande District Municipality Gert Sibande District Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	3 000	25 621				
Bail four Wase Water Treatment Works C DC20 Gert Siltande District Municipality Dipalescing Local Municipality Local Munici		Msukalingwa regional water supply scheme (Phase 1)			Gert Sibande District Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	3 000	10 000				
Paul FSyau Croy Willem Nahor Bulk Water Simply C DC-36 Cert Sihande District Municipality Total: Shande District Municipality Total: Shande District Municipality Total: Shande District Municipality Total: Shande Nunicipality Total: Shande Shande Sababa		Balfour Waste Water Treatment Works			Sert Sibande District Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	33 403	15 343				
Total: Cert Shande Municipalities Total: Cert Shande Municipalities Total: Cert Shande Municipalities Total: Shande Municipalities Total: Shande Municipalities Total: Shande of Delegaste of Delegaste Valer Supply (Plazes 3 Exension) B MP325 Total: Shanderidge Local Municipality Thembisile Local Muni		Balf/Siyat/Greyl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply			Gert Sibande District Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	42 007	31 328	1			
Upgrade of Delmas Water Water B MF311 Victor Khanye Local Municipality Victor Khanye Local Municipality Victor Khanye Local Municipality Victor Khanye Local Municipality Victor Khanye Local Municipality 29 765 28 738 Emailableni Buk Water Stapk Water State Water B MF312 Thembisite Hani Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality 28 025 71 362 1 Western Highveld (Bust de Winter) Bulk Water MF316 Thembisite Hani Local Municipality Thembisite Hani Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality 5 000 16 933 Bushbuckridge Water Stervices MP325 Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality Thembisite Local Municipality 1 15 440 MP1 Local Stervices MP325 Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Bushbuckridge Local Municipality 3 000 1 4 400 MP1 Local Stervices MP325 Rock of Monombel City of Monombel City of Monombel 1 10 442 Scheme City Off Monombel City Off Monombel Monomel 1 10 443 1 10 443			Total: G	-	nde Municipalities		119 518	183 621	359 347			
Opposition of Design States of Pollong Water Supply uggrade 1 M M3121 Voter Name Control of M3121 Voter Name Control of M3121 Voter Name Control of M3121 Voter Name Control of M3121 Voter Name Control of M3121 Voter Name Control of Nam		Upgrade of Delmas Waste Water			ictor Khanye Local Municipality	Victor Khanye Local Municipality				29 765	28 7 58	3 000
Thembisile Value Scheme (Loskop) B MP315 Thembisile Hani Local Municipality Thembisile Local Municipality Thembisile Local Municipality Thembisile Local Municipality Thembisile Hani and Dr S Moroka Local Municipality Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	MPR028	Upgrade of Botleng Waste Water Emalahleni Bulk Water Supply upgrade			/ictor Khanye Local Municipality Smalahleni Local Municipality	Victor Khanye Local Municipality Emalahleni Local Municipality				10 238	20 000	15 000
Western Highword (Bust de Winter) Bulk Water MP316 Thembisite Hani Local Municipality Thembisite Hani and Dr. St. Moroka Local Municipality The Municipality 5 000 16 93 Februare Troats: Name Bulk Water Supply (Phase 3 Extension) MP325 Bushbuckridge Local Municipality 3 000 41 641 4 400 Mr Lowed & Easibity Statey B MP326 City of Mombel City of Mombel City of Mombel 38 754 19 422 Shange Bulk Water Supply C MP324 Mombel Local Municipality Robert Local Municipality No Mombel 38 754 19 402 Shange Bulk Water Supply C MP324 Mombel Local Municipality No Mombel 38 754 19 420 Shange Bulk Water Supply C MP324 No Mombel No Mombel 13 522 42 528 Shange Bulk Water Supply C MP324 No Mombel No Mombel 116 482 116 482 116 482 Total: Ethanzent Municipality A Mombel Municipality A Mombel Municipality Mombel Municipality 116 482 116 482 116 482		Thembisile Water Scheme (Loskop)			hembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Local Municipality				28 025	71 362	100 669
Total: Namge la Municipalities Total: Namge la Municipalities Total: Namge la Municipalities Total: Namge la Municipalities Total: Namge la Municipalities Total: Enhancer la Municipality Bushbuckridge Local Munic	MPR005	Western Highveld (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Scheme			rhembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Hani and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality				2 000	16 993	25 000
Bushbuckridge Users MP225 Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Bushbuckridge Local Municipality 3 000 4 1 641 4 400 MP226 Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Bushbuckridge Local Municipality 1 500 5 000 MP226 City of Mornaba City of Mornaba City of Mornaba 38 754 1 9 422 Nordben Nedlaci Bulk Warer Supply C MP224 Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality Shange Bulk Warer Supply C MP224 Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality 1 16 482 1 16 482 Total : Bulanzen I Municipality Itonia : Bulanzen I Municipality 1 105 917 1 16 482 1 16 482			Total: NI	kangala ∄	Municipalities					73 528	137 113	143 669
House Balk Water Stepson M M7235 But M7245 <td>MPRNEW</td> <td>Bushbuckridge Water Services</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>sushbuckridge Local Municipality</td> <td>Bushbuckridge Local Municipality</td> <td>3 000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	MPRNEW	Bushbuckridge Water Services			sushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	3 000					
Northern Norkazi Bulk Water Supply 8 MP326 City of Mbombelia City of Mbombelia 38 754 19 042 Drek Cappier Upgarding C MP324 Normanzi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality 10 043 10 044 10 044 C MP324 Normazi Local Municipality Normazi Local Municipality 10 044 10 044 10 044 Total: Ethanzen Nunicipalities Normazi Local Municipalities 10 044 10 044 10 044 10 044 Total: Mpumulunga Municipalities 10 044 10	MPRNEW MPR004	Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Phase 3 Extension) MP Lowveld feasibility Study			Sushbuckridge Local Municipality Sity of Mbombela	Bush buckridge Local Municipality City of Mbombela				1 500	5 000	10 000
Drektypies Upgrafing C Missay Montacipality Nkomazi Local Municipali	MPR019	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply			ity of Mbombela	City of Mbombela				38 754	19 042	29 396
Total: Ethanocal Municipalities Total: Ethanocal Municipalities Total: Ethanocal Municipalities Total: Mpumahanga	MPR018 MPR020	Driekoppies Upgrading Sibange Bulk Water Supply			Vkomazi Local Municipality Vkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality Nkomazi Local Municipality				13 522	42 528	33 400
122 518 183 621 359 347 179 445 253 595			Total: El	nzen	Municpalities		3 000			105 917	116 482	138 194
0.60 007 0.44 6/1 /+0.600 170 001 010 771			Total. M	nol omina	and Mumicipalities		123 610	163 631		170 445	363 505	101 063

APPENDIX WS
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE S, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

	Breakdown of regional	hulk infras	al hulk infeatructure arent allocations nor local municipality nor project	to nor project	s	Schedule 5, Part B		Sc	Schedule 6, Part B	
	Dicardo III of Itgional		structure grant anotations per form municipan	is per project			National and Municipal Financial Year	oal Financial Yes		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	y Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
	NORTHERN CAPE									
NCR017	Bulk Water Supply to Porth Nolloth			Richtersveld Local Municipality					15 000	21 782
NCR012	Loeriesfontein Bulk Water Supply			Hantam Local Municipality	50 426	17 247	0			
NCR016	Williston Bulk Water Supply Bulk Water Supply to Brandylei (Hantam)	B NC065	Naroo Hoogland Local Municipality Hantam Local Municipality	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality Hantam Local Municipality		30 000	9 509			
	(Total: Nam	ķ		50 426	77 247	36 509		15 000	21 782
NCR015	De Aar Borehole Development	B NC073		Emthanjeni Local Municipality		30 000	4 757		20 000	96 2 9
NCR024	Van Wyksvlei Bulk Water Supply	B NC074	Rareeberg Local Municipality	Kareeberg Local Municipality	30 000	46 824		163.		
NCR038	Marydale Bulk water Supply			Styanicima Local Municipality				750	21 237	15,000
BEP	Douglas with Opgianting Breipaal Pumpsation			Sivancuma Local Municipality				4 400	67 17	000 CT
		Total: Pixle	y ka	,	30 000	76824	4 757	12 771	41 237	21 796
NCR028	Kalahari East to Mier pipeline	B NC087		Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity				1 500		0000
NCK029	Kakama Wastewater works Loinevala Dimmetation		San Garib Local Municipality David Krimer Local Municipality	Rat !Garib Local Municipality David Kruiper Local Municipality				8 200		10000
BEP	Loiusvale Pumpstation (Refurbishment)			Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity				4 400		
	Upington Wasterwater treatment works	B NC087		Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity				20 000	30 000	21 422
	Danielskuil Wastewater Treatment works	B NC086	Kgatelopele Local Municipality	Kgatelopele Local Municipality			12 644			
		Total: Z.F.	Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities				12 644	34 900	30 000	31 422
NCR025	Homewale Wastewater Treatment Works	B NC091	Sol Plastile Local Municipality	Sol Plaatiie Local Municinality						
	Ritchie Bulk Water Scheme			Sol Plaatije Local Municipality	20 000	10 551				
NCR020	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply			Dikgatlong Local Municipality				14 707		
NCR030	Warrenton Water Treatment Works	B NC093	Magareng Local Municipality	Magareng Local Municipality				9 758		
		Total: Fran	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		20 000	10 551	1	24 465	1	
	Kathu Bulk Water Supply	B NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality		21 587	45 000			
NCR018	Kuruman Bulk Water Supply	B NC452	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality						
		Total: John	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			21 587	45 000			
		Total: Nort	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		100 426	186 209	98 910	72 136	86 237	75 000
			-				200	200		
	NORTH WEST					•	•			
NIW/D 012	Macdileane Bull: Weter County	D NIW373	Modilame Load Municipality	Madibana Losal Manissisalites				000 02	00000	00009
NWRNEW	Moretele North Bulk Water Supply			Moretele Local Municipality				3 919	2 500	70 000
	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply			Moretele Local Municipality				35 000	000 89	13 270
NWRNEW	Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B NW374	4 Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality				40 000	30 000	
		I otal: Boja	I ofal: Bojanala Platinum Mumcipalities				Ì	128 919	160 500	143 270
NWR 002	Ratiou Bulk Water Supply	C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou Local Municipality				45 000	55 000	40 000
NWR014	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng Local Municipality				43 000	59 586	55 000
		rotan . 15	Ka Moulli trotema muntupamos				Ì	OD OUR	111 300	73 000
	Kagisano-Molopo Bulk Water Supply			Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	26 000	37 000	40 000			
NWR009	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply Greater Manusco Bulk Weter Supply	C DC39	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung/ Naledi Local Municipalities	55 000	30 000	000 00			
MIW NOO	Greater Mainusa burk water Suppry	Total: Dr Ruth		Mainusa Local Municipanty	182 000	157 000	130 000			
NWR016	Potchetstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B NW405	5 NW405	NW405				2 000	40 000	
NWR010	Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply	B NW405		NW405				1 300		
NWR015	Wolmaransstad Waste Water Treatment Works	B NW404 Total: Dr Ke	3 NW404 Maquassi Hills Local Municipality [otal: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality				31 300	40 000	
		Peral D.	KUHUU KAURA manyaanko					מוני זיי	40 Me	
		Total: Nort	Total: North West Municipalities		182 000	157 000	130 000	248 219	315 086	238 270

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

	Beceledown of varional h	այր յունո	Productory of rections bulk infractive creat allocations need annivirality ner rection	o nor local miniminist	and and and	Sc.	Schedule 5, Part B		Sc	Schedule 6, Part B	
	Dicardonii of regional i		asti uctuit gram anocation	is per rocar manicipani,	a her broken		Nati	onal and Munici	Vational and Municipal Financial Year	ır	
<u>ہ</u> ت	Project Name	Category		Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
	WESTERN CAPE										
~	Vanrhynsdorp Raw Water	B WC011	11 Matzikama Local Municipality	ality	Matzikama Local Municipality					2 000	10 000
_	Klawer Bulk Water	B WC011	11 Matzikama Local Municipality	ality	Matzikama Local Municipality					4 000	10 000
_	Citrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC012	12 Cederberg Local Municipality	ality	Cederberg Local Municipality						
	Clanwilliam/ Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B WC012	12 Cederberg Local Municipality	ality	Cederberg Local Municipality	613					
	Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works	B WC012	12 Cederberg Local Municipality	ality	Cederberg Local Municipality	4 000					
	West Coast Desalination	B WC014	14 Saldanha Bay Local Municipality	cipality	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality						2 000
		Total: We	Total: West Coast Municipalities			4 613				000 6	25 000
	ter Supply	B WC022		pality	Witzenberg Local Municipality	13 372	10 000	20 000			
	Paarl Bulk Sewer	B WC023	23 Drakenstein Local Municipality	pality	Drakenstein Local Municipality						
	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC024	24 Stellenbosch Local Municipality	ipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality						
		Total: Ca	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			13 372	10 000	20 000			
_	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC031	31 Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	micipality	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality						
l		Total: Ov	Total: Overberg Municipalities								
ĺ											
	Kannaland Dam Relocation			ality	Kannaland Local Municipality				7 949	30 000	20 000
	Calitzdorp & Ladismith Waste Water Treatment Work B		41 Kannaland Local Municipality	ality	Kannaland Local Municipality				2 000	30 000	27 000
	Outdtshoorn Groundwater	B WC0	WC045 Outdtshoorn Local Municipality		Outdtshoorn Local Municipality					20 000	40 000
		Total: Ed.	Total: Eden Municipalities						12 949	80 000	117 000
	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B WC053	53 Beaufort West Local Municipality		Beaufort West Local Municipality					5 000	15 000
l		Total: Cer	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities							2 000	15 000
l											
		Total: We	Total: Western Cape Municipalities			17 985	10 000	20 000	12 949	94 000	157 000
Total	(ta)					1 865 000	2 060 000	2 175 360	2 773 539	2 880 922	3 037 295
١											

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded P		gramme Incentiv	ve Integrated
	ETE T 6		Financial Year	
Province/Provincial Department	FTE Target for 2017/18	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE		(K 000)	(K 000)	(K 000)
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	14	2 036		
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs And Tourism	17	2 554		
Education	16	2 411		
Health	1 129	2 000		
Human Settlement	18	2 639		
Roads and Public Works	3 325	89 771		
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	36	2 000		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	13	2 000		
Transport	33	4 924		
Total: Eastern Cape	4 614	112 335	-	-
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	25	2 000		
Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs	13	2 000		
Education	13	2 000		
Health	988	2 000		
Human Settlement	13	2 000		
Police, Roads and Transport	2 716	5 666		
Public Works and Infrasturcture	73	10 900		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	13	2 000		
Total: Free State	3 854	28 566	_	_
GAUTENG	3 634	20 300	_	
	20	2 (04		
Agriculture and Rural Development Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	28	2 684		
*	13	2 000		
Education	17	2 537		
Health	1 684	2 000		
Human Settlement	94	14 055		
Infrastructure Development	129	19 192		
Roads and Transport	1 112	6 504		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	15	2 206		
Total: Gauteng	3 105	53 178	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	80	8 466		
Arts and Culture	13	2 000		
Co-operative Governance And Traditional Affairs	22	3 338		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	41	6 149		
Education	13	2 000		
Health	2 259	8 400		
Human Settlement	38	5 625		
Public Works	44	6 588		
Sport and Recreation	13	2 000		
Transport	4 323	33 645		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	6 846	78 211	-	
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	45	3 731		
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	17	2 567		
Education	13	2 000		
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	2 158	5 897		
Sports, Arts and Culture	13	2 000		
Safety, Security and Liaison	13	2 000		
Total: Limpopo	2 272	20 195	-	
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	37	3 605		
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000		
Culture, Sport and Recreation	13	2 000		
Economic Development and Tourism	23	3 505		
Education	17	2 597		
Health	682			
House	082	2 000	1	
Public Works Roads & Transport	1 005	16 720		
Public Works, Roads & Transport Social Development	1 895 13	16 729 2 000		

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	ETE T	Financial Year			
	FTE Target for 2017/18	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE					
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	30	2 044			
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000			
Economic Development and Tourism	13	2 000			
Education	14	2 083			
Environment and Nature Conservation	15	2 182			
Health	1 001	2 000			
Roads and Public Works	1 873	3 834			
Sport, Arts and Culture	13	2 000			
Transport, Safety and Liaison	13	2 000			
Total: Northern Cape	2 985	20 143	-	-	
NORTH WEST					
Education and Sports Development	13	2 000			
Health	765	2 000			
Local Government and Human Settlement	16	2 437			
Public Works and Roads	1 948	3 186			
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	38	2 760			
Social Development	13	2 000			
Total: North West	2 793	14 383	-	-	
WESTERN CAPE					
Education	14	2 149			
Agriculture	23	2 062			
Cultural Affairs and Sport	22	3 237			
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	29	4 385			
Health	1 188	2 473			
Human Settlements	23	3 374			
Transport and Public Works	1 878	16 452			
Total: Western Cape	3 177	34 132	-	-	
Unallocated	-	-	416 036	451 505	
Grand Total	32 339	395 579	416 036	451 505	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector l	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	 	Financial Year			
	FTE Target for	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
Province/Provincial Department	2017/18	(R'000)	(R'000)	('R000)	
EASTERN CAPE		(,	(,	(,	
Education	206	5 022			
Health	192	4 662			
Safety and Liaison	76	1 856			
Social Development	61	1 496			
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	60	1 467			
Total: Eastern Cape	595	14 503	-	-	
FREE STATE					
Education	69	1 679			
Health	183	4 453			
Police, Roads and Transport	69	1 693			
Social Development	569	13 823			
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	62	1 519			
Total: Free State	952	23 167	-	-	
GAUTENG					
Community Safety	60	1 463			
Education	403	9 791			
Health	109	2 663			
Social Development	386	9 384			
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	61	1 496			
Total: Gauteng	1 019	24 797	-		
KWAZULU-NATAL					
Community Safety and Liason	61	1 487			
Education	198	4 808			
Health	1 938	47 058			
Social Development	803	19 498			
Sport and Recreation	501	12 165			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	3 501	85 016	-	_	
LIMPOPO					
Education	118	2 888			
Health	1 240	30 113			
Social Development	369	8 978			
Total: Limpopo	1 727	41 979	-	-	
MPUMALANGA					
Community Safety, Security and Liason	61	1 482			
Culture, Sport and Recreation	127	3 083			
Education	123	3 008			
Health	1 668	40 498			
Social Development	1 116	27 109			
Total: Mpumalanga	3 095	75 180	-	-	
NORTHERN CAPE					
Education	83	2 017			
Health	1 245	30 229			
Social Development	803	19 497			
Sport, Arts and Culture	96	2 341			
Transport, Safety and Liaison	103	2 510			
Total: Northern Cape	2 330	56 594	-		
NORTH WEST					
Community Safety and Transport Management	76	1 854			
Education and Sport Developmet	146	3 557			
Health	901	21 882			
Social Development	194	4 715			
Total: North West	1 317	32 008	-		
WESTERN CAPE					
Community Safety	137	3 328			
Cultural Affairs and Sport	61	1 496			
Education	339	8 243			
Health	137	3 334			
Social Development	656	15 938			
Total: Western Cape	1 330	32 339	- 1		
Unallocated	-	-	407 948	430 793	
Grand Total	15 866	385 583	407 948	430 793	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant				
		National Financial Year			
Province/Components	2017/18 (R'000)		2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 ('R000)	
Total Per Province					
Eastern Cape	434	534	153 753	413 677	
Free State	181	903	128 884	167 474	
Gauteng	130	818	137 776	144 565	
KwaZulu-Natal	115	271	65 830	69 516	
Limpopo		260	420 010	185 299	
Mpumalanga		253	157 555	79 136	
Northern Cape		539	13 619	28 616	
North West		578	25 134	26 541	
Western Cape		968	21 532	22 738	
Unallocated		914			
Total	1 663		640 767	726 129 1 863 69	
of which:	1 003	037	1 764 859	1 803 07	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant Component					
Eastern Cape	346	187	98 188	355 000	
Free State		699	93 397	130 000	
Gauteng					
_	33	157	51 215	53 157	
KwaZulu-Natal		-			
Limpopo		803	375 032	137 803	
Mpumalanga	34	224	119 760	39 224	
Northern Cape		-	-	14 234	
North West		-	-		
Western Cape		-	-		
Unallocated	269	914	250 767	314 289	
Total	948	984	988 359	1 043 70	
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant Component					
Eastern Cape	39	120	-	-	
Free State	17	320	-		
Gauteng	17	481	-		
KwaZulu-Natal	56	002	-		
Limpopo		760	_		
Mpumalanga		055	_		
Northern Cape		484	_		
North West			-	·	
		731	-		
Western Cape	26	047	-	-	
Unallocated		-	-		
Total	200	000	-		
Health Professionals Contracting Component					
Eastern Cape		503	46 026	48 604	
Free State	29	002	30 684	32 402	
Gauteng	77	338	81 824	86 406	
KwaZulu-Natal	54	137	57 277	60 484	
Limpopo	34	802	36 821	38 88	
Mpumalanga	30	935	32 729	34 562	
Northern Cape	10	634	11 251	11 881	
North West		268	22 502	23 762	
Western Cape		434	17 387	18 36	
Unallocated	10		1/38/	18 30	
Total	318	053	336 500	355 344	
Information Systems Component			555555		
Eastern Cape		_	_		
Free State		_	_		
Gauteng		_			
KwaZulu-Natal		_	_		
Limpopo		-			
		-	-		
Mpumalanga		-	-		
Northern Cape		-	-		
North West		-	-		
Western Cape		-	-		
Unallocated		000	390 000	411 840	
Total	166	000	390 000	411 840	
Ideal Clinics Component					
Eastern Cape		724	9 539	10 073	
Free State	2	882	4 803	5 072	
Gauteng	2	842	4 737	5 002	
KwaZulu-Natal		132	8 553	9 03:	
Limpopo		895	8 157	8 614	
Mpumalanga		039	5 066	5 350	
Northern Cape		421	2 368	2 50	
North West					
		579	2 632	2 779	
Western Cape	2	487	4 145	4 37	
Unallocated		-	-		
Total	30	000	50 000	52 800	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS

PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 14)		Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
	National Finan		ional Financial Y	cial Year	
Province		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
Frovince		(R'000)	(R'000)	('R000)	
Eastern Cape		1 574 120	-	-	
Free State		656 578	-	-	
Gauteng		-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal		15 000	-	-	
Limpopo		317 000	-	-	
Mpumalanga		15 000	-	-	
Northern Cape		-	-	-	
North West		17 000	-	-	
Western Cape		-	-	-	
Unallocated		-	-	-	
Total		2 594 698	-	-	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER: ALLOCATIONS FOR PROVINCES PER GRANT

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER: ALLOCATIONS FOR PROVINCES PER GRANT

	Ring-fenced d	isaster allocation	per province
	Nati	National Financial Year	
Province/Grant Name	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 ('R000)
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	(11 000)	(11 000)	(11000)
Eastern Cape	_	_	
Free State	_	_	
Gauteng			
KwaZulu-Natal		-	
Limpopo	5 000	-	
Mpumalanga	5 326	-	
Northern Cape		-	
North West	111 538	-	
		-	
Western Cape Total	17 207 139 071	-	
Total Education Infrastructure Grant	139 0/1	-	
Eastern Cape			
*	-	-	
Free State	-	-	
Gauteng	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	
Limpopo	-	-	
Mpumalanga	-	-	
Northern Cape	-	-	
North West	-	-	
Western Cape	-	-	
Total	-	-	
Health Facility Revitilisation Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	
Free State	-	-	
Gauteng	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal	_	-	
Limpopo	_	_	
Mpumalanga	_	_	
Northern Cape	_	_	
North West	_	_	
Western Cape			
Total	-	-	
Human Settlements Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	134 261	_	
Free State	134 201	-	
Gauteng		-	
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	
	-	-	
Limpopo	-	-	
Mpumalanga	-	-	
Northern Cape	-	-	
North West	-	-	
Western Cape	-	-	
Total	134 261	-	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	90 000	80 000	66 18
Free State	-	-	
Gauteng	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	
Limpopo	130 000	130 000	140 00
Mpumalanga	50 000	-	
Northern Cape	_	_	
North West	_	_	
Western Cape		_	
Total	270 000	210 000	206 18
Grand Total	543 332	210 000	206 18

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Social Development (Vote 17)	Early Chil	Early Childhood Development Grant		
	Nat	National Financial Year		
Province/Components	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
1 rovince/Components	(R'000)	(R'000)	('R000)	
Total Per Province				
Eastern Cape	56 365	86 968	91 830	
Free State	18 398	25 903	27 347	
Gauteng	38 489	61 883	65 344	
KwaZulu-Natal	71 879	112 347	118 629	
Limpopo	41 085	62 414	65 901	
Mpumalanga	25 799	39 989	42 223	
Northern Cape	13 761	18 127	19 139	
North West	32 686	51 692	54 582	
Western Cape	19 150	31 477	33 235	
Total	317 612	490 800	518 228	
of which:				
Maintenance Component				
Eastern Cape	12 364	14 167	14 956	
Free State	9 039	10 358	10 934	
Gauteng	3 567	4 088	4 315	
KwaZulu-Natal	12 955	14 845	15 671	
Limpopo	10 984	12 586	13 287	
Mpumalanga	5 382	6 167	6 510	
Northern Cape	9 106	10 435	11 015	
North West	4 751	5 445	5 747	
Western Cape	572	655	692	
Total	68 720	78 746	83 127	
Subsidy Component				
Eastern Cape	44 001	72 801	76 874	
Free State	9 359	15 545	16 413	
Gauteng	34 922	57 795	61 028	
KwaZulu-Natal	58 924	97 501	102 958	
Limpopo	30 101	49 827	52 614	
Mpumalanga	20 417	33 822	35 713	
Northern Cape	4 654	7 693	8 123	
North West	27 935	46 247	48 834	
Western Cape	18 578	30 822	32 543	
Total	248 892	412 054	435 101	

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2017 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2017 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2018/19

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2017 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2017/18 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant
Transferring department	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Grant Schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers
Grant purpose	 To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or the export market To address damages to infrastructure caused by floods
Outcome statements	Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers
	 Improved farming efficiency Increased wealth creation, and sustainable employment in rural areas Increased access to markets by beneficiaries of Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Improved household and national food security Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	Farmer supported per category (subsistence, smallholder)
	 450 black commercial farmers supported Number of CASP beneficiaries that are South African Good Agricultural Practice Standard certified Jobs created Youth, women and farmers with disabilities supported through CASP
	On and off - farm infrastructure provided and repaired Land under agricultural production (crop and livestock)
	 Yields per unit area Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system Extension officers upgrading qualifications at various institutions
	Agriculture Information Management System (AIMS) implemented in all 9 provinces
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities Monitoring framework Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	 The funding for this grant can be spent using the following prescription: at most 20 per cent of project allocation to support Fetsa Tlala initiatives at most 55 per cent of project allocation to support Agriculture Policy Action Plan (APAP) at least 20 per cent of which should be focused on black commercial farmers in partnership with the relevant commodity organisation at least 35 per cent of which should be focused on commercialisation of smallholder farmers in partnership with the relevant commodity organisations at most 5 per cent of project allocation on AIMS at least 10 per cent of project allocation on market access and development at most 10 per cent of project allocation on training and capacity building of farmers Farmers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, black commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations in supporting farmers (joint support, joint funding and joint implementation as necessary) The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where the reason for poor spending is as a result of poor planning or failure by service providers to meet their contractual obligation in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans A central AIMS to be implemented by eight provinces (Western Cape Province is already implementing the system) to ensure a harmonised system that integrates and collates information to the national and provincial level (vice versa). Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and North West, have each made their full contributions of R9 million towards the

	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant
	Free State: R3 million (R6 million contribution made)
	o KwaZulu-Natal: R9 million
	o Mpumalanga: R9 million
	O Northern Cape: R4.5 million (R4.5 million contribution already made)
	Provinces must adhere to the CASP Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) framework when implementing projects
	• In cases where farmers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals must be approved by established committees and authorities
	All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers
	The provincial departments must confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans by 28 March 2017
	 All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes
	Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury
	Provinces to inform the transferring officer (TO) of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the DAFF, within 7 days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are implemented
	 Provincial business plans must be signed-off by the Heads of Department (HoD) of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the HoDs of provincial treasuries
	Signed business plans for CASP must be submitted to the DAFF for approval
	Allocation for agricultural colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges as determined in the master plan
	Allocations for natural disasters must only be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Output
	Centre (NDMC). The allocations for 2017/18, for infrastructure damaged by floods are as follows: Limpopo: R5.0 million
	 Limpopo: R5.0 million Mpumalanga: R5.3 million
	Northern Cape R111.5 million
	Western Cape: R17.2 million
	• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification
	assessment reports, and must be submitted to the NDMC and DAFF for approval
	Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DAFF
Allocation criteria	The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2015 report), previous CASP performance and autroat households in a production and retional policy importations.
	 performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives The repairs to the 2010/11 flood damaged diversion walls along the Orange River in the Northern Cape
	are incomplete. The funds that were allocated to complete this activity will be recovered from provinces that received it after it was diverted to project support
Reasons not incorporated in	Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict
equitable share	conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan
•	• The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while provincial departments of agriculture are
	implementing agents
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	• Of R1.7 billion allocated to provinces, R1.6 billion (98.9 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of
	which R1.6 billion (100.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance 92 096 beneficiaries were supported from 543 implemented projects
	 92 096 beneficiaries were supported from 345 implemented projects 9 363 jobs created
	• 9 363 jobs created • 27 612 farmers trained in targeted training programmes
	A total of 153 extension officers were recruited nationally, and 816 maintained in the system
	A total of 234 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading
	Ongoing upgrading of infrastructure to 10 agricultural colleges
	155 farmers benefited from repair of infrastructure damaged by flood disasters (114 agricultural)
	infrastructure, 6 soil rehabilitation and 35 production inputs)
	211 jobs created through implementation of the flood disaster scheme
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R1.6 billion; 2018/19: R1.8 billion; and 2019/20: R1.9 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 21 April 2017; 25 August 2017; 27 October 2017; and 26 January 2018
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and receiving officer	Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives
POCOLUNG Officer	Provide guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant

- Provide a template for project registration and reporting
- · Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly
- Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month
- Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
- Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end
 of the financial year
- Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee (MinTech) on agriculture and quarterly review meetings

Responsibilities of the provincial departments

- Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and DoRA
- Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DAFF project list template
- Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (non-financial) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme
- Provinces to implement the approved CASP business plans
- All receiving departments must abide by the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and the 2017 DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes
- Provinces to inform the TO of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the TO for DAFF, within 7 days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are implemented
- Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2017
- · Keep record of projects supported and farmer registers
- Monitor project implementation on quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals
- Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to the Provincial Disaster Management Centres and DAFF, within 20 days after the end of each quarter
- Submit quarterly project performance reports to the DAFF
- Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP SOP framework

Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans

- Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 30 May 2017
- Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces on 29 September 2017
- Engagement with provinces, pre-national assessment panel (NAP) on submitted business plans during October/November 2017 prior to the final NAP meeting
- Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP between November 2017 and February 2018
- Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2018 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and CASP coordinators
- Approval of business plans by the TO before 31 March 2018
- Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2018
- Approval by the TO regarding 2018 business planning process compliance during April 2018, and send to National Treasury by end April 2018

	Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
Transferring department	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Grant Schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable black South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural
	production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Outcome statements	Increased agricultural production at both household and national level
	Improved household and national food security
	Improved farm income
	Maximised job opportunities
	Reduced poverty
	Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Outputs	Land under agricultural production (crop and livestock)
	Yields per unit area
	• Jobs created
	Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category Hastone of which like to dead amounted injurious in subsequences.
Drianity autooma(s) of	Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Output Output Description Output Description Descript
Priority outcome(s) of government that this	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
grant primarily	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Outputs indicators
	• Inputs
	Key activities
	Monitoring framework
	Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiative, this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Northern Cape, North West (Taung) and KwaZulu-Natal Only vulnerable households, subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers not qualifying for a loan should be supported by this grant Partnerships with black commodity organisations should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 28 March 2017 All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers Provinces to inform the transferring officer (TO) of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the national Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), within 7 days of such change and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are implemented The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or their representative, and co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries
	The signed business plans must be submitted to the DAFF
Allocation criteria	 The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2015), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production
Reasons not incorporated	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific
in equitable share	purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal
	• Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict
	conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan
	• The responsibility for the programme rests with the DAFF while provincial departments of agriculture
Post norformance	are implementing agents 2015/16 audited financial outcomes
Past performance	
	• R467 million was allocated to provinces, R467 million (100 per cent) was transferred, of which R465 million (99.7 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year

	Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	• 25 349 jobs were created
	• 150 363 beneficiaries were supported by the programme
	62 273 households were supported with starter packs and production inputs
	156 schools assisted with food gardens
	419 community food gardens established
	81 403 hectares of land planted
	Between 3-7 tons per hectare of maize produced
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R522 million; 2018/19: R552 million; and 2019/20: R583 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 21 April 2017; 25 August 2017; 27 October 2017; and 26 January 2018
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2017/18
receiving officer	Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee on
	Agriculture and quarterly review meetings
	Provide guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans
	Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled quarterly project site visits
	Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• Submit annual performance reports to National Treasury within four months after the end of the
	financial year
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and 2017 DoRA
	• Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly
	(non-financial) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the
	financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme
	 Provinces must draft and implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved All receiving departments must abide by the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and the 2017 DoRA when
	executing projects as well as for reporting purposes
	Provinces to inform the TO of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the TO, within
	seven days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the TO before they are
	implemented
	Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme
	Monitor project implementation on quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving
	Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of	Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed
the 2018/19 business plans	by National Treasury by 30 May 2017
1	Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 29 September 2017
	• Engagement with provinces at the pre-national assessment panel (NAP) on submitted business plans
	during October/November 2017 prior to final NAP meeting
	Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP between November 2017 and
	February 2018
	Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2018 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and Himself strong according to res
	Ilima/Letsema coordinators
	Approval of business plans by the TO before 30 March 2018 Inform provings of approval of their business plans by March or April 2018
	• Inform provinces of approval of their business plans by March or April 2018
	 Approval by the TO regarding 2018 business planning process compliance during April 2018, and send to National Treasury by end April 2018

Transferring department	and Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	 Improved veld carrying capacity and livestock productivity Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources by mitigating disaster risks for the sector Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector and intergenerational transfer of skills Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural resources through community based ownership Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy Improved partnerships with private, public and community sectors that are responsible for natural resources Improved knowledge and skills base in the sustainable use and management of natural resources Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations
Outputs	Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated Hectares of land protected and rehabilitated Number of Junior Care participants involved in the programme Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for Junior Care Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers Number of awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control Number of kilometres of fence erected Number of green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) Number of Land Care committees established
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
government that this grant	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
primarily contributes to	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Outputs indicators Inputs Cash flow projections and statement of work Key activities/implementation plan Monitoring and evaluation Risk and mitigation Exit strategy
Conditions	 Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding before funds can be transferred Provincial departments' annual evaluations for 2017/18 must be submitted using an approved template that clearly indicates measurable objectives and performance targets as per the business plans approved by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact (before and after) of the Land Care programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing over phases of the projects Provinces should report their financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month. The report should, amongst other requirements, indicate for each participant their name, surname, identity number, gender, project name, wage and duration of employment. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting system Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2017 DoRA, and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the natural resource management working group (NRMWG) Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) that is in line with their quarterly and monthly reports. The evidence should be submitted together with the quarterly report
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources:
Reasons not incorporated in	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific
equitable share	purpose

	and Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	• R65 million was allocated and transferred (100 per cent) to provinces, of which provinces spent
	R65.5 million (100.8 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	7 991 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated
	• 23 992 hectares of land protected and rehabilitated
	• 21 447 Junior Care participants involved in the programme
	• 783 hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated
	• 3 769 capacity building initiatives conducted for Junior Care
	• 12 720 capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers
	• 25 100 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers
	• 14 807 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control
	• 296 kilometres of fence erected
	• 972 green jobs created expressed as Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)
	95 LandCare committee established
Projected life	• This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the EPWP, outcome
	approach, national planning report and any policy development within government
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R74 million; 2018/19: R78 million; and 2019/20: R82 million
Payment schedule	• Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (25 April 2017; 22 August 2017;
	24 October 2017; and 23 January 2018)
D 11 11 11 2 2 3	Percentage allocation per province will depend on the approved provincial business plan budget
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring and receiving	Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2017/18
officers	• Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG meeting held
	quarterly
	Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Maritan includes the state of
	 Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support to provinces Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Provincial departments to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the
	projects as prescribed by 2017 DoRA. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the
	NRMWG on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management
	• Provincial departments to report monthly on jobs created as part of the EPWP. These reports should be
	submitted to the Department of Public Works using the approved reporting system
	• Provinces should further report jobs created to the DAFF using the prescribed Department of Public
	Works reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month
	• Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any
	deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before
	implementation
	• Provinces must hold provincial assessment panels that are inclusive of relevant partners before
	submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DAFF by 29 September 2017
	• Provincial departments should monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in
	achieving Land Care goals
	Provinces to submit evaluation reports to DAFF two months after the end of the financial year PAFF.
Process for approval of the	• DAFF must provide provincial departments with business plan formats, guidelines, criteria and outputs
2018/19 business plans	as prescribed by National Treasury and DAFF by June 2017
	• Submission of signed preliminary provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on or before 29 September 2017
	 Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted before provincial assessment panel
	Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted before provincial assessment panel and prior to the national assessment panel
	• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel before the end of
	February 2018
	• Interactions with provinces on national assessment panel comments and final submission of signed
	individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by the DAFF's TO
	Approval of business plans by the DAFF's TO before the end of March 2018
	Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before 30 March 2018
	Send funding agreements to provinces by March 2017 to be signed by the heads of department

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

,	Community Library Services Grant
Transferring department	Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status
Grant purpose	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	 Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Equitable access to transformed library and information services delivered to all rural and urban
	 communities Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading
Outputs	 Improved culture of reading 420 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased
	 Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software in all provinces Library material and services for the visually impaired at identified community libraries in all provinces 26 new library structures completed
	 18 new library services established for dual-purpose libraries 40 upgraded and maintained library structures
	1 665 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces
	45 new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries
	80 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces Consider the library and appropriate the shifting of the function to provinces.
Priority outcome(s) of	Capacity building programmes for public librarians Outcome 1: Quality basic education
government that this grant	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicatorsInputs
	Key activities
Conditions	 The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas To qualify for allocations from the grant in 2018/19 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This must be done by the end of the 2017 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF). Grant funding must not be used to replace funding
	for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of five per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant
	 The details of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Provinces will include in their business plans, the scope of work for maintenance and upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the maintenance and upgrading of existing libraries
	 Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift in category B municipalities and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2017/18 financial year to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked additional allocations must be used to establish dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of Education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: Eastern Cape: R63.1 million
	 Free State: R80.1 million Gauteng: R86.4 million KwaZulu-Natal: R77.3 million Limpopo: R26.5 million Mpumalanga: R60.5 million
	o Northern Cape: R60.6 million o North West: R53.7 million o Western Cape: R77.2 million
	Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within two months after the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) takes effect
	 The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality

	Community Library Services Grant
Allocation criteria	The allocation criteria is based on an evaluation report for 2015/16 conducted by the national Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) which identified community library needs and priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with
Past performance	national priorities 2015/16 audited financial outcomes
1 ast per for mance	• Allocated R1.4 billion, R1.3 billion (91.9 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R1.2 billion
	(96.5 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	35 libraries upgraded
	44 libraries built
	• 59 new staff appointed
	70 bursaries maintained
Projected life	• The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports and should become part of the provincial equitable share in 2019/20 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R1.4 billion; 2018/19: R1.5 billion; and 2019/20: R1.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 21 April 2017; 14 July 2017; 13 October 2017; and 18 January 2018
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	• Finalise a framework for planning the allocation of library funding at the provincial level by 9 February
receiving officer	2018 that must prescribe minimum norms and standards for the provision of public libraries
	• Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related
	to the provision of community library services
	Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year
	Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies
	Monitor and evaluate implementation
	• Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National
	Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year
	Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury Determine outputs and targets for 2018/19 with provincial departments
	Determine outputs and targets for 2018/19 with provincial departments Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services
	Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities
	Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant
	Submit evaluation reports to the DAC within two months after the end of the financial year
	Submit signed monthly financial reports of provinces to DAC within 15 days after the end every month
	Submit quarterly performance reports to the DAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter
Process for approval of the	• Provinces must submit a draft progress report for comment to DAC by 4 August 2017. A final report must
2018/19 business plans	be submitted by 3 October 2017
	Progress reports must detail at least the following:
	o criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf
	of the province
	o this framework must provide for funding the service over a three year time horizon
	Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 7 September 2017. Business plans must be aligned to
	their strategies for full funding of the function
	DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 27 October 2017
	Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 12 January 2018
	DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 31 January 2018

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

	Education Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education To address damage to infrastructure To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure
Outcome statements	 Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated Number of new and existing schools maintained Number of work opportunities created Number of new special schools provided and existing special and full service schools upgraded and maintained
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Documents to be assessed as per the Performance Based Approach System guidelines	This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: the infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) the procurement strategy the capacitation strategy the infrastructure reporting model (IRM) the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	 Provinces may use a maximum of R42.2 million of this grant in 2017/18 for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units in line with the human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries of: approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with prioritised project lists for the 2017 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 31 March 2017. The infrastructure plan must also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 31 March 2017 The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off: monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE national education infrastructure management system (NEIMS) assessment forms for the fourth quarter of the 2016/17 financial year no later than 28 April 2017 a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2016/17 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the fourth quarter of 2016/17 to the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and DBE The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: infr

	Education Infrastructure Grant
	o monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
	 NEIMS assessment forms for the first quarter of 2017/18 by 28 July 2017
	o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the
	format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2017/18 financial year within 22
	days after the end of the first quarter
	o the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no
	later than 31 May 2017
	• The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial
	treasuries of the approved and signed off:
	 monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2017/18 by 27 October 2017
	 NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2017/18 by 27 October 2017 IPMP for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the medium
	term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines
	o procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of
	the medium term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance based approach
	guidelines
	o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the
	format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2017/18 financial year within
	22 days after the end of the second quarter
	• The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial
	treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off:
	o monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
	NEIMS assessment forms for the third quarter of 2017/18 to DBE not later than 23 January 2018
	o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the
	format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2017/18 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter
	Provincial education departments (PEDs) must provide school governing bodies with maintenance
	guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance
	strategy
	PEDs should allocate no less than 20 per cent of the EIG allocation to address preventative and
	corrective maintenance at schools
	• In schools without section 21 responsibilities, PEDs should put in place the necessary measures to
	ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for
	such schools
	PEDs must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when
	constructing new projects
	PEDs to submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and that any
	deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by DBE and National Treasury
	PEDs must adhere to the prescripts of the National Treasury instruction number 2 of 2015/16 on the
	implementation of the school cost norms
	• Compliance with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated
	timeframes of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent
Allocation criteria	stopping of transfers
Allocation criteria	Allocations for 2017/18 are based on historical allocations for this grant Allocations also include in continue head allocations as described in Armanuma W1 for the 2017 Dep A
Passan not incorporated in	Allocations also include incentive based allocations as described in Annexure W1 for the 2017 DoRA Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national denotement to answer the
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, and
equitable share	consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
1 ust perior munec	R9.7 billion was allocated to provinces, R9.4 billion (96.9 per cent) transferred, of which
	R9.5 billion (101.5 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	5 941 teaching spaces, 2 254 administrative spaces, 597 maintenance or upgrading projects
	• 622 water, 1 610 sanitation, 138 electricity and 379 fencing infrastructure projects
	80 sports facilities were provided
	The sector has provided a total of 100 new and replacement schools in respective provinces
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R10 billion; 2018/19: R13.4 billion; and 2019/20 R14.1 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
	1 2 control with control of contr

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces
receiving officer	 DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance based approach system guidelines
	 Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to the National Disaster Management Centre and National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Assess the reports submitted by PEDs and provide feedback before transferring the instalment Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by PEDs Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the 2017 DoRA
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	 Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE
	• Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE
	Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations, to the PDMC and DBE
	 Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in 2017 DoRA
	Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Ensure that Section 42 transfers as per the PFMA are effected
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	 The process for approval for the 2018 MTEF allocation will be in line with the performance based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

	HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	 Addressing social and structural drivers on Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and Tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact Preventing new HIV, STIs and TB infections To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for
	learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners and educators To wide the investor of HIV and TD by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners and educators.
	 To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls
Outcome statements	Increased HIV, STIs and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials
Outputs	 Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners and girls 19 750 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education (CSE) and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, and their associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections 7 500 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that CSE and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, access to sexual and reproductive health (SRH) and TB services. A component of training will also address multiple sexual partners among boys Co-curricular activities on provision of CSE, access to SRH and TB services implemented in schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol and drug use and learner pregnancy, targeting 212 500 learners. Priority will be in the eight education collaboration framework districts as well as schools located in high burden areas Care and support programmes implemented to reach 190 000 learners and 19 750 educators. Expand the appointment of learner support agents to support vulnerable learners, with a specific focus on keeping girls in school, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework 400 000 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material (LTSM) to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) national policy on HIV, STIs and TB Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with 500 500 learners, educators and school community members on
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	secondary schools • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 Provincial education departments (PEDs) must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: training and development (10 per cent) co-curricular activities (20 per cent) care and support (25 per cent) learning and teaching support material (10 per cent) advocacy and social mobilisation (20 per cent) monitoring and support (8 per cent) monitoring and administration (7 per cent) PEDs must report on expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB, and learner pregnancy These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and PEDs PEDs must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant

	HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant
Allocation criteria	• The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: national strategic plan for HIV, STIs and TB (2017–2022) DBE's integrated strategy on HIV, STIs and TB (2012–2016) DBE national policy on HIV, STIs and TB This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills
	Education programme in schools
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
•	R215 million was allocated to provinces, R209 million (97.2 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R215 million (103.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	 2015/16 service delivery performance 1 146 master trainers, 1 9237 life orientation educators and 9 025 educators were trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum 87 416 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 84 332 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 76 997 learners trained in the substance use programme and 7 950 educators trained to mentor peer education in primary schools
	 15 469 school based support teams established, 6 571 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 172 714 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 554 950 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 19 700 schools and 17 500 first aid kits distributed to 12 250 schools Advocacy reached 248 063 learners and educators as well as 227 315 members of the school communities and reaching 71 979 learners through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB
	13 857 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 748 meetings held
Projected life	The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R245 million; 2018/19: R260 million; and 2019/20: R274 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 13 April 2017; 28 July 2017; 27 October 2017; and 26 January 2018
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation
receiving officer	Develop risk management strategies to address these risks
	 Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with PEDs in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2018/19 by 29 September 2017
	Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research
	 Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders
	Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and all other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use
	 Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly expenditure reports, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with
	the 2017 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme
	Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools
	PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans
	Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation
	Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE by 31 May 2017
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 31 October 2017
	PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 30 November 2017 PDF
	DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 8 December 2017 Compared to PEDs to small the plans by 8 January 2018
	Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 8 January 2018 PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DPE by 28 February 2018
	 PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DBE by 28 February 2018 DBE approves provincial business plans by 30 March 2018

	Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities (SPID)
Outcome statements	Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	 Training of teachers and officials (capacity building) provision of an accredited training programme for identified teachers and caregivers of children with SPID training of 155 outreach officials to provide outreach services as part of the district-based support (DBS) teams to care centres as well as to ordinary, full-service and special schools training of teachers from 31 special/full-service schools to support the special care centres and implement the learning programme training of teachers at 155 identified schools to support children with SPID enrolled at these schools by delivering the learning programmes capacity building of caregivers at 280 centres contributing towards their professionalisation Outreach services provided assessment of children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in schools and centres by outreach officials children with profound intellectual disabilities at 280 centres and 31 designated schools introduced to the learning programme therapeutic services provided to learners at 280 centres and 31 schools psycho-social support services provided to learners at 280 centres and 31 schools Database of selected schools and care centres (national and provincial responsibilities) baseline information available of 280 care centres, 31 selected special/full-service schools and 155 other schools that provide support and services to children with SPID Human resources specific to inclusive education through the provision of key additional staff on 3 year contracts, such as: 9 deputy chief education specialists as provincial project managers 155 Transversal itinerant team members to deliver education support programmes to special care
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily	centres consisting of a total of 31 psychosocial service providers, 31 special needs teachers at post level 2 (PL2), 31 chief education therapists (speech), 31 chief education therapists (occupational), 31 chief education therapists (physio) Outcome 1: Quality basic education
contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Annual budget and resource allocation schedules Monitoring and reporting Risk management plan Cash flow projections Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	 Grant structure and allocation The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general roll-out for all schools and centres Schools' and centres' needs and allocation of funds shall be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and the Departments of Health (DoH), Social Development (DSD) and other relevant departments The grant will support a total of 280 centres and 155 schools across all provinces The provincial funds allocation should be divided in accordance with the following guideline: 13 per cent for training of teachers and outreach teams 11 per cent for learning and teaching support materials (LTSM), toolkits and equipment for centres and designated schools 56 per cent for compensation of itinerant teams and provincial co-ordinators 21 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence provinces may deviate from the prescribed guidelines provided the transferring officer approves such deviations The outreach teams must consist of one special needs teacher (PL2), one chief education therapist (occupational), one chief education therapist (speech), one chief education therapist (physiotherapy) and one psycho-social support specialist The learning programme that must be offered at centres and schools must be the nationally approved programme

	Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan Business planning process: Priorities	
	All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation	
	 Outputs Training of teachers and outreach teams will be conducted through nationally developed training manuals and at times as agreed upon with the DBE and will be monitored by national and provincial project coordinators. Provinces may contract specialist training providers to offer training LTSM, equipment and toolkits: these items should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and in line with the learning programme. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided to a school Outreach teams will be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with DBE. They will be appointed at district level as members of the district-based support team (DBST) and could be based at district, circuit or school level from where they will be responsible for providing educational support to designated schools and care centres on an itinerant basis. The support provided by the itinerant teams will consist of assessment of learners, provision of therapeutic programmes, training and mentoring of caregivers and teachers and monitoring the implementation of the learning programme, as well as providing psycho-social support to learners and to families. They may also provide support to other children in the community as and when needed Administrative support will include purchasing of appropriate vehicles, provision of tools of trade, travel, subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting distantly located care centres Procurement matters Transversal tenders will be developed with the advice of DoH as well as DSD and entered into with multiple suppliers and provinces will be invited to participate in such procurement contracts. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) are to be managed at provinc	
	level Before equipment and LTSM can be transferred to schools/centres, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity is available to manage and maintain these items	
Allocation criteria	The allocation of the grant will be in accordance with the number of schools and centres that will be participating in the programme	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	In order to address the needs of this seriously marginalised population of children with disabilities of whom the majority are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding has to be ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This will enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the policy on the provision of quality education and support for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities which will be promulgated in the course of 2017	
Past performance	2015/16 financial audited outcomes New grant	
	2015/16 service delivery performance New grant	
Projected life	The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities	
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R72 million; 2018/19: R185 million; and 2019/20: R221 million	
Payment schedule	 Payments will be made on a quarterly basis on 3 April 2017; 3 July 2017; 2 October 2017; and 2 January 2018 	
Responsibilities of national transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department Finalise policy and learning programme for children with SPID Develop training materials, guidelines and advocacy materials Coordinate training of officials on inclusive education Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) Develop and provide capacity building programmes for provincial implementation teams to assist them in implementing the grant Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school/centre resources Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school/centre level on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required in line with the grant framework 	
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the 2017 DoRA	

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders and government departments Ensure that care centres and schools are improved in terms of provision of education learning programmes for learners with SPID and that learners are incrementally enrolled at schools on an annual basis Responsibilities of provincial departments Establishment of provincial task teams with representatives from the department of Health, Basic Education, Social Development, Public Works and Transport and other key stakeholders The provincial grant managers shall conduct monitoring at all levels on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required Provinces to submit targeted schools and centres lists and their needs to DBE Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2017 DoRA and the Public Finance Management Act Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly basis or as and when required Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates Appoint outreach teams and provide office facilities and furniture for them, as well as procure tools of trade Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year Conduct advocacy and awareness raising programmes on the right to education and support of children with profound intellectual disabilities with relevant stakeholders such as community representatives, parents and non-governmental organisations Ensure that children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities are assessed and have individual support plans and have access to education programmes which must be incrementally made available at schools Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation Process for approval of Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 30 August 2017 2018/19 business plans PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 31 October 2017 DBE evaluates provincial business plans by 16 November 2017 Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 14 December 2017 PEDs submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 2 February 2018 DBE approves provincial business plans by 20 March 2018

	Maths, Science and Technology Grant
Transferring Department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal Grant purpose	 To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and Action Plan 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking Maths, Science and Technology (MST) subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum
	Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of MST teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	Improved learner participation and success in MST subjects in the country
Outputs	 School Support Information, communication and technology (ICT) subject specific resources: 300 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by CAPS 300 schools supplied with subject related software in accordance with the minimum specifications Workshop equipment and machinery 200 technical schools' workshop equipment for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications 200 technical schools' workshop machinery for technology subjects repaired, maintained and replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables 1 000 schools supplied with Mathematics and Science kits
	 1 000 laboratories supplied with apparatus for Mathematics and Science subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications 500 laboratories and workshops supplied with consumables for Mathematics, Science and Technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications Learner Support 50 000 learners registered for participation in Mathematics, Science and Technology Olympiads/Fairs/Expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as
	study guides • Teacher Support • 1 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Technology, Technical Mathematics, and Technical Sciences • 1 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for Mathematics, Physical, Life, Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Technology, Computer Applications Technology, Information Technology, Agricultural Management and Technology subjects
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the Business Plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Annual budget and resource allocation schedules Monitoring and reporting Risk management plan Cash flow projections Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	 Grant structure and allocation The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general roll-out for all schools Schools' needs and allocation of funds shall be identified through a criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with Provinces and Districts in the preceding financial period The grant will support a total of 1 000 schools across all provinces covering all MST subjects from grades R-12 The provincial funds allocation should be divided in accordance with the following guideline: 10 per cent for ICT resources including training of ICT integration for educators 20 per cent for repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop equipment and machinery 40 per cent for laboratories and workshop apparatus and consumables 15 per cent for learner support 15 per cent for Technical schools CAPS teachers and subject advisors training and orientation Provinces may deviate from the prescribed guidelines provided the transferring officer approves all deviations

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	Priorities All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation Outputs
	ICT resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) and in line with CAPS. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school Workshop equipment and machinery items should be repaired, maintained and or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with
	 CAPS Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables: these items should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all MST subjects with special attention to mathematics Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of
	curriculum delivery. Learner support should be based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus to enhance girl learners Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of
	curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No adhoc training will be supported by the grant Grant administration, monitoring and evaluation
	 All provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs. The grant does not include any output for compensation of employees
	Procurement matters The transferring officer shall develop centralised procurement processes and all provinces shall participate in such processes. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own The procure find and include the contract of the procure of the procure of the processes.
	 The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurant that systems, controls and approximate the funds into payment time and delivery processes of the systems.
Allocation criteria	 capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: the schools must be classified between quintile 1-3 provinces may include schools in quintile 4 and 5 subject to the approval of the transferring
	officer the average learner performance in all subjects including MST at the level below 60 per cent at Grade 8-12 primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the
	grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant at least 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and sciences subjects at general education and training and further education and training band and 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in the further education and training band 50 per cent of all learners in the school must be enrolled for mathematics or technical
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	mathematics in the case of technical schools The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. It should therefore be noted that the number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	Allocated R330 million and transferred R317 million of which provinces spent R315 million (95.7 per cent) by the end of the financial year ICT
	 748 schools Workshop equipment, machinery and tools 287 workshops
	Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables 642 Physical Science laboratories Learner support
	52 911 learners Teacher support 13 511 teachers
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review

Marie II 4	Maths, Science and Technology Grant
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R365 million; 2018/19: R386 million; and 2019/20: R408 million
Payment schedule	• Four tranches:12 May 2017; 18 August 2017; 17 November 2017; and 9 February 2018
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer	Responsibilities of the national department Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST
and receiving officer	Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury
and receiving officer	Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support
	programme implementation at all levels)
	Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or
	templates including minimum specifications for school resources
	• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2017 Division of
	Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when
	required in line with the grant framework
	Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National The state of the 2017 D. P. A. The state of the 2017 D. P
	Treasury as per the requirements of the 2017 DoRA
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	 Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE
	Provinces shall submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set by the grant framework
	 Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end
	of the financial year
	• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure
	reports, 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the
	quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time
	• Using a portion of the grant funding, manage and implement the programme in line with the
	2017 DoRA and the Public Finance Management Act
	Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order
	to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant
	Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly having are as and when required.
	 basis or as and when required Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification
	of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the
	grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates
	Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months
	after the end of the financial year
	Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any
	deviation should first be communicated, in writing, and approved by the transferring officer before
	implementation
	Responsibilities of the schools
	Submit schools' needs on Maths, Science and Technology to the districts as required by the
	province
	 Submit quarterly MST activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, LTSM and training support
	Submit learner performance data for all grades in MST subjects to the district and grant manager
	Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds
	where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon
	Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery
	and payment processes where necessary
	• Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant
	such as annual principal's meetings
	Monitor and ensure quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of
	the service delivery processes
Process for approval of the	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted
2018/19 business plans	to DBE for appraisal by 31 October 2017
	• The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 16 November 2017
	The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 14 December 2017
	 Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by
	2 February 2018
	DBE will approve the final business plans by 9 March 2018
	DBE's transferring officer approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by
	20 March 2018

	National School Nutrition Programme Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education 20 084 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Outputs Priority outcome(s) of	20 084 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners Outcome 1: Quality basic education
government that this grant	• Outcome 1. Quanty basic education
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators Output indicators
business plan	Inputs
	Key activities
	Risk management plan
	 The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking facilities, equipment and utensils): minimum of 96 per cent administration maximum of 3.5 per cent de-worming and hygiene practices minimum of 0.5 per cent Minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days annual meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of 4 per cent in all benefiting primary schools and 2 per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay honorarium of a minimum of R1 089 per person for 12 months, plus R11 to the Unemployment Insurance Fund in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans comply with approved food specifications and menu specifications consisting of meals contoining thereb practice and freeb proceeds by fortife.
	containing starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green and yellow/red a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options. Raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet soya mince must not be served more than twice a week and must meet approved specifications pilchards mackerel must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable Ultra-high temperature (UHT) full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa provinces must promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and adhere to good agricultural practices Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern Cape and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 187 days feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas targeting of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Approved letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the provincial office and kept on recor
Allocation criteria	The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 The National School Nutrion Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education The conditional grant framework enables the Department of Basic Education (DBE) to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools

	National School Nutrition Programme Grant
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
i ase periormance	• R5.7 billion was allocated to provinces, R5.7 billion (99.7 per cent) was transfereed, of which
	provinces spent R5.7 billion (99.6 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	The programme reached 21 177 schools and provided meals to 9.6 million learners nationwide
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health
	conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such
	a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the
MTEE allegations	poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations Payment schedule	 2017/18: R6.4 billion; 2018/19: R6.8 billion; and 2019/20: R7.2 billion The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows:
r ayment schedule	 The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows: April 2017; September 2017; September 2017; provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments
	as follows: 6 April 2017; 3 August 2017; 27 September 2017; 19 October 2017; and 25 January 2018
D 11111 641	o The 27 September 2017 budget transfer is for cooking facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and	Responsibilities of the national department • Develop and submit approved national business plans to the National Treasury
receiving officer	Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury
· • · · ·	Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces
	Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines
	• Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days
	after the end of each quarter
	• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE. The business plans should include
	databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school
	 Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools
	• Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the Public
	Finance Management Act Implement monitoring and evaluation plans
	Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the
	DBE two months after the end of the financial year
	• Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system (MRR) reports, where applicable to DBE after the end of each quarter
	 Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to: develop and submit transfer schedules reflecting actual dates on which funds will be
	transferred to schools
	o reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on
	actual expenditure should be submitted six weeks after the quarter being reported upon
	Responsibilities of districts
	 Monitor and support schools Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial
	department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include
	consolidated MRR reports, where applicable
	Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools
	Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the NSNP Framework Submit an act to district a second to a condition of the NSNP framework
	• Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements (i.e. narrative and expenditure reports)
	 Safeguarding of programme resources (i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils)
Process for approval of the	Planning meeting by 14 July 2017
2018/19 business plans	• Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the
	National Treasury
	• Inter-provincial meeting held in September 2017 to consult provinces on the 2018/19 conditional
	 grant framework Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 31 October 2017
	 DBE to evaluate first draft business plans and send comments to provinces by 24 November
	2017
	 Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 26 January 2018
	• The transferring officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 30 March 2018

	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure
	Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments
	• Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6, Part A) allocation to carry
	out this function themselves in future
Outputs	• Sub-programme 1: eradication and replacement of 115 inappropriate schools and provision of related
	school furniture
	• Sub-programme 2: 344 schools provided with water
	Sub-programme 3: 257 schools provided with sanitation Sub-programme 4: 124 schools provided with sloativities.
Priority outcome(s) of	Sub-programme 4: 134 schools provided with electricity Outcome 1: Quality basic education
government that this grant	Outcome 1: Quality basic education
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) that includes the following:
infrastructure programme	o institutional framework
management plan	o procurement and contract management plan
	o scope management
	o time management plan
	o cost management plan
	 risk management plan quality management plan
	 quality management plan monitoring and reporting details
	budgeting and programme accounting details
	o performance management plan
	o communication management plan
Conditions	• This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be
	transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to
	demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects
	DBE must submit an IPMP
	Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that the programme governance will be conducted by the following committees ar
	processes are initiated within the programme: o national steering committee
	o technical committee
	o project steering committee
	o infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee
	o infrastructure bid adjudication committee
	• The provincial planning and monitoring teams (PPMTs) or equivalent in each province should meet
	monthly to: ensure information flows between the stakeholders; unblock processes; monitor progress;
	and enhance cooperation
	• DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flow to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow
	schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow
	• Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. Provincial
	education departments (PEDs) must report in their annual report, describe how the schools have been
	considered in their future maintenance plans
	• The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of
	each province
	• The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the
Allogation ouits-i-	implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces
	 Final allocations will be based on the finalised IPMP of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in	 This is a specific purpose grant to eradicate the basic safety norms backlogs in schools without water,
equitable share	sanitation and electricity, and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material including
*	mud schools to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the
	DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated R2 billion of which R1.6 billion (79.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial
	year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	• 163 new schools built, 605 schools provided with water, 412 schools provided with sanitation, and
	294 schools provided with electricity

	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant
Projected life	 Grant will merge with the EIG in 2018/19. In order for the transition to take place, the following documents are needed: submission to National Treasury by DBE of the IPMP the skills transfer and capacity building plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	 Payments will be made according to professional service provider's verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreements, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department Undertake planning of the processes, activities, and Accelerated School Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources Undertake the necessary procurement to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the IPMP Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development The DBE must submit a draft skills transfer and capacity building plan for Schedule 6A allocations to National Treasury by 3 June 2017; a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2017. The skills transfer and capacity building plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2017 medium term expenditure framework. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets The DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: provide general oversight on the programme o neutre that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of p

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme
	 Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools in their entirety that were not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety
	• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity
	 Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided
	• Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant
	Convene the PPMTs and report to the national steering committee
	Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of the	Not applicable
2018/19 infrastructure	
programme management plan	

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANT

	Provincial Disaster Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	Emergency repair of critical infrastructure
	Emergency provision of goods and services
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster
business plan	grant guideline which includes the following:
	 copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act
	number of people affected and the extent of damages and losses sectors affected
	o total funds required for disaster response
	o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of
	the disaster
	o resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities,
	national departments and non-government organisations
	o implementation plan with the following: details of the projects to be repaired including geo position
	services (GPS) coordinates, costs for the repair of project, consolidated projects cash flow over a three
	months' period as an annexure to the implementation plan
	An initial funding application from the Provincial Disaster Grant may be based on the initial disaster assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be
	assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application)
Conditions	A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must
Conditions	be submitted to the NDMC
	This grant may only be used to fund the expenditure in the event that the responsible sphere of government
	is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and resources
	examples of expenditure that may be funded from the grant are as follows:
	o provide immediate temporary structures and/or shelters in the event that Department of Human
	Settlements is unable to provide from own resources
	o mobile classrooms or temporary structures in the event that the national and provincial departments of
	Basic Education are unable to provide from own resources o large scale humanitarian and other relief required that the provincial and national sector departments are
	not responsible for or are unable to provide
	o provision of temporary access roads and bridges in the event the relevant sector is unable to provide the
	services. Proof must be presented by the relevant sector
	o provide assistance to the agricultural sector such as livestock feed and livestock water in the event that
	national and provincial sectors are unable to provide from own resources
	• Funds from this grant must be utilised within three calendar months following the date of the transfer of the
	funds to the province
	• Emergency procurement system as guided by PFMA should be invoked to ensure immediate assistance to
All4:	the affected communities
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated according to declared disasters and reports from assessments conducted by NDMC, Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs) and affected sectors for immediate disaster relief needs
	Funding may however be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on an initial assessment,
	verification of the immediate disaster relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection
Reasons not incorporated in	This grant caters for response and relief from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters
equitable share	5
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome
•	Of R111 million allocated, there were no transfers
	2015/2016 service delivery performance
	There were no transfers
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the 2017 medium term, but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R123 million; 2018/19: R131 million; and 2019/20: R138 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury

Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer

Provincial Disaster Grant

Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre:

- Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit an initial request to the National Treasury within 14 days of receiving a written funding request or a submission from the PDMC
- Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication resources
- Seek approval from National Treasury for the disbursement of funds to provincial sector departments within 35 days of receipt of the written funding request and submission of the preliminary report from the PDMC
- Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least two days before transfer. Funds
 must be transferred no later than five days after notification
- Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant
- Submit financial and non-financial reports to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month
- Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury

Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres:

- Together with the affected provincial departments, may conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions
- Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act
- Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects, and provide reports to the NDMC and provincial treasuries
- Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month
- Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
- Provide a performance report, within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to NDMC using the relevant disaster allocation monitoring template

Responsibilities of the provincial departments

- Cooperate with the NDMC, PDMC and sector departments to conduct damage assessment and cost verification
- Submit initial request for funding to the PDMC within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster
- Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters
- Consult with relevant national sector department on funding request before submission to the PDMC
- Notify provincial treasury of all submitted requests for funding
- Ensure sector invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster projects
- Report and monitor implementation of projects
- Provide a financial and non-financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector within 10 days of the end of each month. Include evidence in the form of invoices and pictures of the projects as Annexures
- Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant National Sector within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent

Responsibilities of the National Departments

- Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications
- Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC in the preparation of funding requests
- Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports and ensure compliance to the guidelines
- Monitor and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors

Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans

• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

	Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	 The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022
Grant purpose	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS and TB
Outcome statements	Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant between national and provincial government
	Improved quality of HIV and AIDS and TB services including access to: HIV Counseling and Testing (HCT) TB case finding, screening and diagnosis Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) treatment for TB, including drug-resistant TB adherence monitoring and support prevention of TB prevention of mother-to-child-transmission (PMTCT) medical male circumcision (MMC) Improved health workers capacity at provincial and district facilities
Outputs	Strengthened health system Number of new patients started on ART
Outputs	 Total number of patients on ART remaining in care Number of male condoms distributed Number of female condoms distributed Number of exposed infants HIV positive at 10 weeks Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) test Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) Number of MMC performed Number of patients on ART initiated on Isoniazid Preventative Therapy (IPT) Number of clients newly initiated on Bedaquiline
	Number of adherence clubs
D : :: () 6	TB new smear positive client success rate
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	The following priority areas must be supported through the grant:
	ART related interventions care and support (C&S) condom distribution and high transmission area (HTA) interventions post exposure prophylaxis (PEP) prevention of mother to child transmission (PMTCT) programme management strengthening (PMS) regional training centres (RTC) HIV counselling and testing (HCT) medical male circumcision (MMC) TB screening, prevention, treatment
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases, populations post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated responses for the country as a whole and this effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial performance R13.7 billion was allocated, R13.7 billion (99.7 per cent) was transferred to provinces of which R13.7 billion (100.2 per cent) was spent by provinces 2015/16 service delivery performance 9 936 lay counsellors providing services at service points 11.9 million HIV test were conducted, (including antenatal) 7.5 million beneficiaries had access to HCBC services 3 805 health facilities offered ART services 3.4 million patients were on ART 1 614 high transmission intervention sites were in operation

	Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	
	100 per cent of primary health care (PHC) facilities offered PMTCT services	
	464 731 MMCs were performed	
	839.9 million male condoms were distributed	
	27 million female condoms were distributed	
Projected life	Ongoing in-line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and AIDS	
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R17.6 billion; 2018/19: R19.9 billion; and 2019/20: R22 billion	
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the National Department	
transferring national officer	Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support	
and receiving officer	Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two	
	departments	
	Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis	
	Responsibilities of the Provincial Departments	
	• Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting	
	period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic	
	version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager	
	Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national	
	department in provincial departmental business plans for 2016/17 and over the MTEF	
Process for approval of the	Submission of draft business plans by 31 October 2017	
2018/19 business plans	Submission of final business plans to national Department of Health by 28 February 2018	
	Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 30 March 2018	

	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and
	provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing
	infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality
	assurance To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure
Outcome statements	Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health
Outcome statements	services
	Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative)
	maintenance)
	Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
	• Value for money and cost effective design of facilities in line with the standard for infrastructure
	procurement and delivery management (SIPDM)
Outputs	Number of new facilities completed
	Number of facilities maintained Number of facilities upgraded, and renovated
	Number of facilities upgraded, and renovated Number of facilities commissioned
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant	• Outcome 2. A long and healthy life for an South Africans
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	The business plan for this grant consists of the following:
business plan	User-asset management plan (U-AMP)
	• infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) over the 2017 MTEF including a list of projects
Conditions	annual implementation plan (AIP) Description of the state of
Conditions	• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the SIPDM stage 0 which requires an initiation report, prefeasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects
	With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages 0, 1 and 2 of SIPDM projects must be approved
	by the transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects
	• The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of
	the infrastructure delivery management system (IDMS) and SIPDM
	• Annual implementation plans signed-off by the heads of department to the national Department of Health
	(DoH) for approval by 6 March 2017
	 The 2017 MTEF project list as captured in the AIP for both current and capital budgets should cover: maintenance of infrastructure
	 maintenance of infrastructure renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure
	o new and replacement of infrastructure
	Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on permanent basis
	to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National
	Treasury
	• In instances where the capacity of the provincial public works department is deemed insufficient, the
	provincial department of health (PDoH) will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents (IAs),
	provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed
	PDoHs must enter into service delivery agreements with their IAs
	Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure
	units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its IA, through
	representation as a member on the specification and evaluation committees of the IA
Allocation criteria	Allocations for 2017/18 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery,
equitable share	rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner
Past performance	and ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities 2015/16 audited financial outcomes
1 ast per formance	R 5.7 billion was allocated to provinces, R5.4 billion (95 per cent) was transferred, of which of provinces
	spent R5.5 billion (101.4 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 Performance
	Number of Projects:
	• 7 planned
	• 6 designed
	• 17 constructed, equipped and operationalised this includes 15 clinics and community health centres as well
	as 2 hospitals o the three outputs combined are based on the project package that includes equipment and facilities
	o the three outputs combined are based on the project package that includes equipment and facilities which are operationalised from the practical/retention stage
	74 rehabilitated
	1

	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Projected life	 Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2017 MTEF 	
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R5.7 billion; 2018/19: R5.9 billion; and 2019/20: R6.2 billion	
Payment schedule	Transfers are made on quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department	
transferring officer and	Coordinate and facilitate site visits	
receiving officer	 Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of U-AMP, IPMP, AIP, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit 	
	Review if provinces comply with the SIPDM issued guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds	
	DoH and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with the 2017 DoRA capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces	
	Submit consolidated quarterly report including the value, expenditure and physical progress by project	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant IAs	
	• Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2017/18 financial year in this grant through the project management information system and infrastructure reporting model	
	PDoHs must align infrastructure plans (U-AMP and IPMP) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans	
	Provinces will include completed projects in their asset register	
	Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant	
Process for approval of the	• The process for approval for the 2018 MTEF will be in line with the performance based incentive approach	
2018/19 Implementation	guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH	
Plans	PDoH must submit 2018/19 AIP signed-off by the Head of Department to the DoH by 6 March 2018	
	Submission of draft IPMPs for 2018/19 by DoH to National Treasury by 11 August 2017	
	Submission of final IPMPs for 2018/19 by DoH to National Treasury by 6 March 2018	

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern
Outputs	Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) The following categories of health professionals, associated with clinical training and supervision, are funded on the public health service delivery platform: Number of specialists Number of registrars Number of medical officers Number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, EMS and allied health and pharmacy Number of grant administration staff
Priority outcome(s) of	Number of grant administration staff Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan	 Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, EMS, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	 Submission of an approved business plan 2017/18 in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department or receiving officer by 28 February 2017, and the National Department of Health transferring officer by 31 March 2017 Cost of personnel -for the administration of grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation National Treasury and NDOH to negotiate funding in 2017/18 for a review of the HPTDG in 2018/19 on the categories and numbers of students trained under grant and development of the unit costs. On an annual basis, each province must discuss the nature of the clinical training platform with the relevant higher education institutions in the province National Treasury and NDOH to negotiate funding in 2017/18 for a review commission a review of the HPTDG in 2018/19 on the categories and numbers of students trained under grant and development of the unit costs NDOH to work with Department of Higher Education and Training to ensure a national, coordinated process for the planning and funding of health sciences education
Allocation criteria	Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform National coordination needed for health science training
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
2 not per tyrinning	Allocated and transferred R2.4 billion to provinces of which R2.4 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance
	Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: 1 473 registrars 287 specialists 294 undergraduates 14 grant administration staff 587 postgraduates (nurses and allied health)
Projected life	The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained and supervised on the public health service platform
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R2.6 billion, 2018/19: R2.8 billion, 2019/20: R2.9 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis. Provincial visits to include facilities Report on a quarterly basis to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon
	between the two departments

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	 Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for individual facilities to Provincial Treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed upon business plans per province and be facility/cluster specific, by 29 April 2017 	
	Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster	
	Each benefiting facility/cluster budget letter must be supplied by the receiving officer to the facility head by 29 April 2017	
	Provinces to monitor the following categories of health science trainers/ clinical supervisors on the public health service delivery platform by category:	
	o specialists	
	o registrars	
	o medical officers o clinical supervisors/trainers	
	o grant management (admin staff)	
	Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 31 March 2017	
	Submission of updated specialists details funded on the equitable share by 28 February 2017	
	Report quarterly (by economic classification) on financial and non-financial performance in the approved expenditure areas	
	Conduct a minimum of two sites visit to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to national Department of Health	
Process for approval of the	Draft business plans for 2018/19 must be submitted in the approved format by 31 October 2017	
2018/19 business plans	• Completion of an approved business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by	
	28 February 2018, and the transferring officer by 25 March 2018	

	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal Grant purpose	 Schedule 6, Part A This grant has five components which are specific to their respective strategic goals: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine (HPV) Health Information Systems Health Facility Revitalisation Health Professionals Contracting Ideal Clinic To accelerate health sector improvement by strengthening the role of the national Department of Health (DoH) in accelerating delivery of infrastructure particularly in order to assist provinces with weaker capacity and performance in the preparatory phase of National Health Insurance To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the introduction of the HPV vaccination to grade 4 school girls As specified further in the five component frameworks To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up
	 infrastructure delivery To improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on NHI pilots and infrastructure projects To fund the introduction of the HPV vaccination programme in schools
Outcome statements	As specified in the five component frameworks
Outputs	As specified in the five component frameworks
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	As specified in the five component frameworks
Conditions	As specified in the five component frameworks
Allocation criteria	As specified in the five component frameworks
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	As specified in the five component frameworks
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome • As specified in the five component frameworks 2015/16 service delivery performance • As specified in the five component frameworks
Projected life	It is likely this will be a temporary grant, with the following five components: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine: Funding for this programme will be earmarked as a direct conditional grant in 2018/19 Health Information Systems: Subject to policy development that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI Health Facility Revitalisation: the grant will continue over the 2017 medium term expenditure framework, subject to a review Health Professionals Contracting: subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI Ideal Clinic: The grant is projected to end in 2020/21
MTEF allocations	2017/18: R 1.7 billion; 2018/19: R 1.8 billion; and 2019/20: R 1.9 billion of which the five components are: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine: 2017/18: R200 million Health Information Systems: 2017/18: R166 million; 2018/19: R390 million; and 2019/20: R412 million Health Facility Revitalisation: 2017/18: R949 million; 2018/19: R988 million; and 2019/20: R1 billion Health Professionals Contracting: 2017/18: R318 million; 2018/19: R337 million; and 2019/20: R355 million Ideal Clinic: 2017/18: R30 million; 2018/19: R50 million and 2019/20: R53 million
Payment schedule	As specified in the five component frameworks
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	As specified in the five component frameworks
and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the provincial department
Dragoss for anymoval of	As specified in the five component frameworks As georgified in the five component frameworks
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	As specified in the five component frameworks

Natio	onal Health insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI)
	To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI
Outcome statements	 Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI
	 Value for money and cost effectively designed facilities in line with the standard for infrastructure procurement and delivery management (SIPDM)
Outputs	 Number, value, expenditure and physical progress of health infrastructure projects, initiated, planned, implemented and closed-out
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	 The infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) for 2017 MTEF aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and SIPDM will be submitted on 26 May 2017 and will include the following: costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme projected milestones per project for SIPDM control framework stages indicating current stage of the project
Conditions:	 The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and submit to the National Treasury by 30 June 2017, an intergovernmental protocol framework agreement covering the duration of the grant component and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement Prior to submitting the IPMP, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which list scope of work, current stage and anticipated target dates for achieving stages of control framework, operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance budgets With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages 0, 1 and 2 (project initiation in line with SIPDM and National Treasury capital planning guidelines) approvals for the project by the National Treasury are required before funds can be spent The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the business plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added to the business plan as part of the adjustment budget process, subject to National Treasury approval In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department is deemed insufficient, they are entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on no more than 36 months contracts to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this i
Allocation criteria	 National Treasury may request copies of any documentation and may withhold grant funding if there is non-compliance with any of the conditions above Allocations for 2017/18 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes R913 million was allocated to the grant, which was adjusted to R613 million. Of the adjusted allocation, R613 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance
	 By March 2016 there were 220 reported projects funded from the National Health Grant across the country for the 2015/16 financial year; 7 were in initial phase, 14 in planning phase, 81 were in construction phase and, 118 reached practical and work completion (closed out)

Nat	ional Health insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Projected life	Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2017 MTEF, subject to a review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R949 million; 2018/19: R988 million; and 2019/20: R1 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant
receiving officer	Ensure alignment between the IPMP and the annual performance plan
	Undertake the infrastructure development cycle to the extent agreed with the provinces in the implementation protocol agreements
	Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury
	Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis
	Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments for the full development cycle of infrastructure
	development in respect of projects funded by this grant
	 Provide provincial departments with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial
	annual reports.
	DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter. These reports must contain:
	o expenditure per project against the cash flow projections provided in the business plan
	o explanation of major deviations from the cash flow projections
	o physical progress per project against the milestones projected in the business plan
	 explanation of major deviations from the projected milestones
	o any other challenges experienced and interventions to address these challenges
	o status report on the capacity of the DoH infrastructure unit to manage the grant component
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Provinces will include completed projects in their asset register
	Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH
	• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces
	 Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans (U-AMPS)
Process for approval of the	Submission of IPMP to National Treasury by 31 May 2018
2018/19 annual	Submission of signed implementation protocol by 29 June 2018
implementation plans	

Nation	nal Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Professionals Contracting Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	 To strengthen the public healthcare systems To assess the service delivery implications
	7 1
Grant purpose	To develop and implement innovative models for purchasing services from health practitioners in the 10 National Health Insurance (NHI) pilot sites
	To develop and implement innovative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication
	A risk-based capitation model for the reimbursement of primary health care (PHC) facilities developed
Outcome statements	Appropriate and innovative models for purchasing services from health practitioners identified and tested
	Implement an alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication
0.1.1	Develop a risk-adjusted capitation model for the reimbursement of primary health care (PHC) facilities
Outputs	 Innovative models for the purchasing of health care services, including: number of health practitioners contracted per subcategory
	o number of pharmacy assistants contracted
	o number of patient visits attended to by the contracted health practitioners and services provided
	o number of hours worked by health practitioners
	An alternative chronic medicines dispensing and distribution model implemented
	 Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: Antiretroviral (ARV) Treatment
	ARV with co-morbidities
	o non-communicable diseases (NCDs)
	o number of pickup points (PuPs) state and non-state
	A base capitation model for the reimbursement of PHC facilities developed A base capitation model for the reimbursement of PHC facilities developed A base capitation model for the reimbursement of PHC facilities developed A base capitation model for the reimbursement of PHC facilities developed A base capitation model for the reimbursement of PHC facilities developed
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Business plan for contracting health practitioners should contain roles and responsibilities of national and
business plan	provincial departments
	Targets, cash flow projections as well as monitoring and evaluation plans for the following programmes:
	o mental health specialist teams
	 chronic medicines dispensing and distribution model developing a risk-adjusted capitation model
	Service level agreements (SLAs) will include information on the following:
	o outcome indicators
	o output indicators
	 key activities and resource schedule monitoring and evaluation plan
	 monitoring and evaluation plan cash flow requirements for 2017/18
Conditions	Project level administrative expenditure may not exceed three per cent of the total grant funding. No
	activity that is linked to the responsibility of Department of Health (DoH) but falls outside this scope may
	be funded through this grant
	The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following areas: development and testing of innovative models for purchasing health care services from
	health practitioners
	o an alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model
	o development of a risk-adjusted capitation model for reimbursement of PHC facilities
	• The DoH must put in place an evaluation strategy using independent external experts to evaluate the interventions funded through this grant. An evaluation report on lessons learnt from contracting health
	practitioners and their implications for NHI policy development and implementation must be produced and
	submitted to National Treasury
Allocation criteria	Health facilities with the greatest need for health practitioners and where health practitioners are willing to
	work in the facility will be prioritised The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model will be implemented across the
	• The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model will be implemented across the country in the ten NHI pilot districts, with priority given to previously disadvantaged areas
Reason not incorporated in	The importance of central coordination in development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform
equitable share	ongoing NHI designs
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
-	R290 million was allocated of which R280 million (96 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year

Nation	al Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Professionals Contracting Component
	2015/16 service delivery performance The data extraction from clinical files within the central hospitals has been undertaken at eight out of 10 central hospitals The initial financial and clinical analysis has been undertaken and the draft case mix analysis report
	 Phase two of the programme will continue to develop the base diagnosis related grouper has been started Other data sources from private partners are being sourced for the purpose of triangulation and data validation With regards to health practitioner contracting, 256 doctors were placed at various clinics in the NHI pilot districts
Projected life	Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R318 million; 2018/19: R337 million; and 2019/20: R355 million
Payment schedule	 Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department Convene and chair all meetings of the national district health services (NDHS) committee on contracting of health practitioners and related matters through implementing innovative models for the purchasing of health care services Establish the necessary organizational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the three per cent administrative costs provision Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms) Undertake an independent evaluation of the interventions funded through this grant using external experts Manage, monitor and support programme implementation Prepare and submit a quarterly performance report to the National Treasury. The reports must include: expenditure per project against the cash flow projections physical progress per project against the milestones and targets projected in the business plan explanation of major deviations from the projected milestones and targets any other challenges experienced and interventions to address these challenges Meet with the National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis Responsibilities of the provincial departments Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of SLAs
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	DoH must submit final business plans to National Treasury by 30 March 2018

N	ational Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination to grade four school girls
Grant purpose	To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccination for grade four school girls in all public and special schools
Outcome statements	Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade four school girls in all public and special schools
Outputs	 80 per cent of grade four school girls aged 9 and above in vaccinated for HPV 100 per cent of schools with grade four girls reached by the HPV vaccination team
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	The grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) and should contain the following: agreed upon services output indicators inputs key activities and allocation risk management plans
Conditions	Completion of a SLA in the format determined by the national Department of Health (DoH) between each provincial department and DoH, signed by each receiving officer and transferring officer by 31 March 2017 and submitted to National Treasury by 31 March 2017 Ensure provinces include HPV vaccination indicators in provincial annual performance plans Grant funding must also be used to strengthen capacity in provinces to manage the programme Social mobilisation of community on benefits of HPV for prevention of cervical cancer should be done as part of this programme
Allocation criteria	Allocations based on the number of grade four girls and schools with grade four from the education management information system in each province
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 80 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer To develop provincial capacity in order for provinces to assume responsibility of the programme from 2018/19
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome R200 million was allocated to DoH, of which R158 million (79 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance 85 per cent of grade four school girls received the HPV vaccination 90 per cent of schools with grade four girls were reached by the HPV vaccination team
Projected life	The indirect grant is projected to end in 2017/18 Funding for this programme will be earmarked as a direct conditional grant in 2018/19
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18; R200 million
Payment schedule	Payment will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved HPV programme implementation plans
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department Procure and distribute vaccines and other resources as per the provincial HPV vaccination programme Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant on a quarterly basis Strengthen the existing capacity in the child, youth and school health cluster for HPV vaccination coordination within the department Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme Initiate a draft transition plan for hand-over to provinces Responsibilities of the provincial department
Process for completion of	 Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme Provinces must submit a HPV vaccination implementation plan and micro plan for each district using standard formats as determined by the DoH Delegate the responsibility of managing the HPV vaccination programme Utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels Provinces must develop draft implementation plans for taking over this function in 2018/19 Submission of business plans in the prescribed format on or before 31 May 2017 Draft business plans for 2018/19 must be submitted in an approved format by 31 October 2017
2018/19 service level agreement	 Final business plans signed by receiving officer must be submitted by 28 February 2018 and to National Treasury by 31 March 2018

	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Ideal Clinics Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	To improve quality of services at primary health care facilities
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically to
	yield fast results
Outcome statements	Improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities
Outputs	1 700 primary health care facilities peer reviewed
	• Achieve a cumulative target of 1000 primary health care facilities obtaining an overall compliance score of
	70 per cent or above
	Branding guidelines completed
	• 5 per cent of clinics in NHI pilot districts branded
D.:	Sustainability training to clinic managers of 30 per cent of clinics in NHI pilot districts
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Input
business plan	Output indicators
business plan	Outcome indicators
	Key activities
	Risk management plans
Conditions	• Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring
	officer by 24 March 2017 and submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2017
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province
Reason not incorporated in	• Ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires systematic implementation in order to achieve 740 ideal
equitable share	clinics and have the desired impact of improving quality health care services
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome
	New grant
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	The grant is projected to end in 2020/21
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R30 million; 2018/19: R50 million; and 2019/20: R53 million
Payment schedule	Procurement will be done centrally by DoH based on the approved procurement plan
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Improve patients' experience of care by improving quality in primary health care facilities
receiving officer	Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation Submit a greatest professional and implementation Submit a greatest professional and implementation
	Submit a quarterly performance report to the National Treasury in terms of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act
	Meet with the National Treasury to review performance of the grant on a quarterly basis
	Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status
	Maintain the ideal clinic software
	Responsibilities of the provincial department
	Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data
	related to the programme
	Provinces must submit provincial needs as per prescribed format by DoH
	Include the ideal clinic indicators in the provincial annual performance plans
	Delegate a person responsible for managing the Ideal clinic programme
	Provinces must develop draft implementation plans for taking over this function in 2020/21
	Submit quarterly performance reports to DoH
Process for completion of	Submission of business plan signed by the transferring officer by 30 March 2018 to National Treasury
2018/19 business plan	

	nal Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Information Systems Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	To strengthen health systems in preparation for the introduction of National Health Insurance (NHI) by creating systems that improve business efficiencies
Grant purpose	To fund the development of and roll-out of new health information systems in preparation of NHI
Outcome statements	Build the enterprise architecture design for patient information systems, procurement and management of health commodities
Outputs	 Number and percentage of facilities implementing the Health Patient Registration Systems and processes Number of patients registered on health patient registration systems and processes Number and percentage of primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock replenishment system Number and percentage of hospitals implementing an electronic stock replenishment system Visual analytics network established in support of Surveillance of Medicine Availability
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	 The programme governance and management Objectives, indicators and targets Activity plan Monitoring and evaluation plan Cash flow projections
Conditions	 Completion of a business plan by National Department of Health (DoH) signed by the receiving officer by 24 March 2017 and submitted to National Treasury on 31 March 2017 All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the National Health Council
Allocation criteria	Grant is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards: the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities the establishment of a unified health information and management of health commodities systems for the country
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The programme supports health systems reform work within the NHI space and will evolve over time. In line with the National Health Act sections 74.1 and 74.2, DoH has to develop and coordinate all health information systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes New grant 2015/16 service delivery performance New grant
Projected life	New grain Subject to policy development that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	Subject to poncy development that will be ministed as part of the implementation of NTI 2017/18: R166 million; 2018/19: R390 million; and 2019/20: R412 million
Payment schedule	Procurement will be done centrally at DoH
Responsibilities of the transferring officer	 Adhere to all procurement processes Submit a quarterly performance report to the National Treasury in terms of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant on a quarterly basis
Responsibilities of the receiving officer	 To provide all the necessary information needed by the DoH Provide access to facilities to implement systems Appoint one or more provincial liaisons/contact persons for both systems
Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans	• Submission of the business plan to National Treasury signed by the transferring officer by 31 March 2018

	National Tertiary Services Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens (including documented foreign nationals)
	To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services
Outcome statements	Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease
Outputs	 Number of inpatient separations Number of day patient separations Number of outpatients first attendances
	 Number of outpatients follow-up attendances Number of inpatient days
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the service level agreement	This grant uses national service level agreements (SLAs) which are signed between NDOH and each province and contains the following: provincial and institutional allocations tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility by province annual targets for inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year monitoring and reporting responsibilities validation and revision of data deviations or changes to tertiary services
	 referral responsibilities approved business plan approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant
Conditions	 Completion of a national SLA in the prescribed format, signed by the provincial Head of Department or receiving officer by 28 February 2017, and the transferring officer by 31 March 2017 The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital (NMCH): R150 million in 2017/18 R200 million in 2018/19 R300 million in 2019/20 All staff for this hospital must be procured at rates no higher than Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates The services offered by Nelson Mandela Children's hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng
Allocation criteria	Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services that are not affected by provincial boundaries due to their specialised nature
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes • Allocated and transferred R10.4 billion to provinces, of which R10.4 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the SLAs and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: o Inpatient separations 670 415 o Inpatient days 3 932 950 o Day patient separation 298 855 o Outpatient first visits 1 117 783 o Outpatient follow up visits 2 666 335
Projected life	Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R11.6 billion; 2018/19: R12.4 billion; 2019/20: R13.2 billion
Payment schedule	 Monthly instalments as per payment schedule approved by National Treasury with the exception of Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment of R100 million will be made in April 2017. Payments of R25 million each will be made in July and October 2017 based on satisfactory performance

agreements

Responsibilities of the Responsibilities of the national department transferring officer and Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers receiving officer Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes. Provincial visits to include facilities Report on a quarterly basis to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the NDoH and National Treasury Responsibilities of the provincial departments Completion of a provincial SLA memorandum of understanding signed by the receiving officer and the benefitting institution by 31 March 2017, and submission to NDoH by 28 April 2017(due date for NMCH is 31 March 2017) Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for individual funded facilities/clusters to Provincial Treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed upon business plans per province and be facility/cluster specific, by 28 April 2017 Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facilities The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes the equitable share allocation by 29 April 2017 Conduct a minimum of two sites visit to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to NDoH Submission of updated specialists details funded by the equitable share by 28 February 2017 Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 31 March 2017 Submission of service specifications funded at each facility by 30 November 2017 Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits and patient-day equivalents) as per the prescribed format Provide the number of inpatient separations for intensive care units (ICU) and neonatal ICU (NICU) Provide the number of inpatient days for ICU and NICU quarterly Provide the average length of stay at facility level quarterly Process for approval of Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 31 October 2017. 2018/19 service level Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 28 February 2018 and

the transferring officer by 25 March2018

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

	Human Settlements Development Grant
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	 The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life and access to basic services
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	• The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments
	A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market
Ontrot	Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions On the first of the coordination of spatial investment decisions.
Outputs	 Number of housing opportunities created may include the following: number of residential units delivered in all housing programmes
	o number of residential aims delivered in all housing programmes
	• Number of households in informal settlements provided with access to basic services – at upgrading of
	informal settlements programme level 2 standard
	Number of households in backyards provided with access to services/upgraded services
	Number of title deeds issued (pre 1994, post 1994 and post 2014) Number of title deeds issued (pre 1994, post 1994 and post 2014)
	 Hectares of well-located land acquired and zoned to create housing opportunities Number of work opportunities created through related programmes
	 Number of work opportunities created through related programmes Number of informal settlements upgraded on site and/or relocated
	Percentage of project value procured from women and youth service providers
	Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements
	• Number of catalytic projects planned, approved and implemented for integrated human settlements
	developments
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Medium term strategic framework targets, outputs and outcomes
business plan	Project planning and facilitation
-	Outputs and targets
	Cash flow projections (payment schedule)
	Quarterly reporting
	Project information
	 Project readiness matrix Title deeds project pipeline matrix
	Infrastructure reporting model
Conditions	 Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2014-19 Medium Term Strategic
	Framework for human settlements
	• The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional on approval by the national Department of Human
	Settlements (DHS) of provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act,
	 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and in compliance with the National Housing Code The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget and
	capturing delivery statistics and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system (HSS) and the basic
	accounting system (BAS), at sub-sub-programme level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the
	required time frames
	• The provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the
	HSS and BAS on a monthly basis All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the integrated development plan (IDP) and
	the spatial development framework of municipalities as well as the built environment performance plan
	(BEPP) for metropolitan municipalities
	Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans
	• Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in business
	plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2017/18 financial year • Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of five per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational
	capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan
	 Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for
	adequate housing
	• Provinces must gazette allocations for respective accredited municipalities in terms of the DoRA by no
	later than 31 May 2017
	• Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities
	 Provinces may utilise a maximum of two per cent of the human settlements development grant (HSDG) for
	the provision bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock
	Human Settlement projects on condition that the funding is complementary with commitments by

Human Settlements Development Grant

municipalities in their Integrated Development Plan and municipal budget for provision of such bulk and infrastructure with Municipal Infrastructure Grant funding. The prior approval of the transferring officer is required

- Provinces may request in writing to the transferring officer approval to amend their approved business plan by the end of September 2017
- The payment schedules should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved business plans
- Funds have been included in this grant for the repair of infrastructure for damage incurred in natural
 disasters as declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act. Should the cost of repairing the affected
 infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below, provinces may not fund any such shortfalls out of
 this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure
 damaged by natural disasters declared in the government gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster
 Management Centre (NDMC):
 - o Eastern Cape: R134.3 million
- Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports and must be submitted to the NDMC and the national department
- Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the
 post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans
- Monthly and quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and national department
- A total of R507 million is ring-fenced for the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP). The following ring-fenced funds may only be used for planned FLISP spending as contained in the approved business plans of each province:

R20 million Eastern Cape: Free State: R6 million R239 million Gauteng: 0 KwaZulu-Natal: R110 million 0 Limpopo: R25 million Mpumalanga: R7 million Northern Cape: R2 million 0 North West: R8 million 0 O Western Cape: R90 million

- A minimum of 30 per cent of the total must be allocated for the upgrading of informal settlements programme with targets segregated per province in the delivery agreement
- In addition, the following funds must be earmarked to support the upgrading of informal settlement in the area of each respective mining town. These are additional funds and may not be used to replace existing baseline funds allocated to projects in these areas. The following funds may only be utilised to funds projects and related infrastructure (including bulk) for housing and human settlements developments in the following prioritised mining towns:

R83.1 million

R83.4 million

R133.6 million

o Free State:

Matjhabeng:

Rustenburg:

City of Matlosana:

0	Gauteng:		
	_	Merafong City:	R48.5 million
	_	Rand West City:	R60.1 million
	_	Mogale City	R20.0 million
0	Liı	троро:	
	-	Thabazimbi:	R22.2 million
	-	Elias Motsoaledi:	R10.1 million
	_	Lephalale:	R14.6 million
	_	LIM 476:	R34.4 million
0	Mı	oumalanga:	
	-	Emalahleni:	R79.2 million
	_	Steve Tshwete:	R31.4 million
	_	Thaba Chweu:	R23.2 million
0	No	rthern Cape:	
	_	Tsantsabane:	R8.7 million
	-	Ga-Segonyana:	R10.3 million
	-	Gamagara:	R8.5 million
	_	Kgatelopele:	R1.7 million
0	No	rth West:	
	-	Kgetlengriver:	R26.4 million
	-	Madibeng:	R107.1 million
	_	Moses Kotane:	R93.3 million

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	 The following funds are ring-fenced for utilisation in the eradication of the title deed registration backlog linked to provincial title deed registration implementation plans which must be included in the project readiness matrix and business plan. Funds may only be spent in terms of the approved business plan These funds cannot be used for current and new projects: Eastern Cape: R62 million Gauteng: R99 million KwaZulu-Natal: R95 million Limpopo: R21 million Northern Cape: R19 million North West: R48 million North Western Cape: R47 million Provinces must include the nationally approved human settlements catalytic projects in their business plans as per the catalytic programme requirements. In addition provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority catalytic projects in line with their projects readiness status A minimum of 30 per cent of HSDG allocations should be allocated to contracts awarded to women and youth service providers At least two per cent of the HSDG grant should be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies in the human settlements implementation delivery chain Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans
	Provinces must agree with municipalities a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments
Allocation criteria	 The grant is allocated through the HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and extent of poverty in each province Funds for informal settlement upgrading in mining towns are allocated based on project plans as agreed with provinces and municipalities in terms of the Presidential Mining Towns Intervention
Reasons not incorporated in	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance
Past performance	with the National Housing Code 2015/16 audited financial outcome Allocated and transferred R18.7 billion of which R18.2 billion (97.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance
	 100 339 housing units completed 52 411 serviced sites completed
Projected life	This is a long term grant as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R19.7 billion; 2018/19: R21.1 billion; and 2019/20: R22.3 billion
Payment schedule Responsibilities of the	Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and receiving officer	 Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantums per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the HSS in terms of frequency and quality of the input Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required
	 Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities Submit an annual evaluation report for 2016/17 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 28 July 2017 Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 15 December 2017 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter

Human Settlements Development Grant

- Provide systems including HSS, that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process
- Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2017 DoRA
- · Publish approved business plans
- Provinces should ensure that they implement the programmes only in the approved business plans

Responsibilities of the provincial departments

- Provinces must conclude implementation protocols with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) for the preparation and programme management of catalytic projects
- Submit 2016/17 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 30 May 2017
- Submit 2016/17 audited annual reports to the DHS by 29 September 2017
- Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for the military veterans
- · Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework
- Provinces must utilise the HSS for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes
- Any malicious use or non-compliance to the HSS will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of DoRA
- Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, approved provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports
- Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the HSS by municipalities
- Comply with the Housing Act, 2017 DoRA, Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded
- The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2017 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure and monthly BAS and HSS reconciliation as stipulated on the Practice Note dated 24 April 2015
- The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by both the HoD and the relevant provincial treasury HoD
- Submit the reports on the outputs as mentioned on this framework above by the 15th of every month for the preceding month
- Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans
- Consult with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan
- Ensure all projects to be implemented are contained in the municipal IDP and Spatial development frameworks of municipalities
- Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 31 May 2017

Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans

- Draft provincial business plans for 2018/19 financial year and project readiness matrix to be submitted to the national department by 31 August 2017
- The second draft business plans to be submitted by 13 October 2017
- Submit final provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2018/19 financial year to the DHS by 09 February 2018
- Specific approval from Transferring Officer should be sought, for rectification (pre and post 1994), IDP chapters, blocked projects, CRU (upgraded), project linked, consolidation subsidies (blocked projects) and the allocation must appear in the draft and final business plans

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Grant purpose In the control of the		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces
## To provide funding for job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised ## To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expander Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: Outcome statements	Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 11)
methods can be maximised	Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (FEWPP) guidelines: o road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings of other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o sustainable land based livelihoods waste management limproved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities e Reduced level of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to reposition of the work opportunities created Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to a contribute to the programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project list and urges for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities and urges for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities to the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list and urges for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities of the EPWP grant manual the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP projects of the EPWP project is the summary of the projects approved in the EPWP project is the summary of the projects approved in the EPWP project is the summary of the project of the project	Strategic goal	methods can be maximised
unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced level of poverty Outputs Nember of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to primarily contributes to primarily contributes to people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to petalis contained in the business plan Conditions The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project list and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities or EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determination the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination ellique the EPWP guidelines set by Departments from the EPWP growing agreement with final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant and be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: Subsequent grant disbursement signal on any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual	Grant purpose	intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: o road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries sustainable land based livelihoods
Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP	Outcome statements	Reduced level of povertyContribute towards increased levels of employment
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to Details contained in the business plan Conditions - The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project list and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities - EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination - Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant - Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system - Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed - The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-sit management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods - The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department - To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: - submit a final EPWP project list by 28 April 2017 - sign a grant agreement with DPW - Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: - reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames - implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets - EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manula tests - To be eligible for a EPWP grant allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 30 Cotober 2	Outputs	
poverament that this grant primarily contributes to Details contained in the business plan Conditions - The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project lists and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities - EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination - Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant - Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system - Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed - The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods - The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department - To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: - submit a final EPWP project list by 28 April 2017 - sign a grant agreement with DPW - Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: - reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames - implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets - EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as recorporate identity manual - Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audir requirements in the EPWP grant allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported. - The		
Details contained in the business plan Conditions - The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project list and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities - EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination - Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant - Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system - Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed - The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods - The grant cannot by be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department - To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: - submit a final EPWP project list by 28 April 2017 - sign a grant agreement with DPW - Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: - reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames - implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets - EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual - Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audi requirements in the EPWP grant allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector)	Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project list and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities and targets for the creation of full time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities and the EPWP grant manual the EPWP projects usus to comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual the EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant or Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department to To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: - The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department must: - Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: - reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets provincial departments must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments in the EPWP grant allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either t	0	
Conditions		
EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project lis attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-sit management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: submit a final EPWP project list by 28 April 2017 sign a grant agreement with DPW Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audir requirements in the EPWP grant allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 30 October 2016 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTE created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created This		
the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the ministerial determination Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: submit a final EPWP project list by 28 April 2017 sign a grant agreement with DPW Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audir requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests Allocation criteria To be eligible for a EPWP grant allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 30 October 2016 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTE created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created To the R332.8 million		
EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 30 October 2016 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTEst created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWF performance The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions Past performance Out of the R332.8 million allocated amount, R325.6 million was transferred (97.8 per cent) of which R326.2 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance 140 139 work opportunities reported and 65 863 FTEs created	Allocation criteria	 Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: submit a final EPWP project list by 28 April 2017 sign a grant agreement with DPW Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
equitable share • The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions Past performance • Out of the R332.8 million allocated amount, R325.6 million was transferred (97.8 per cent) of which R326.2 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance • 140 139 work opportunities reported and 65 863 FTEs created		 EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 30 October 2016 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created
 Out of the R332.8 million allocated amount, R325.6 million was transferred (97.8 per cent) of which R326.2 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance 140 139 work opportunities reported and 65 863 FTEs created 	-	performance • The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key
140 139 work opportunities reported and 65 863 FTEs created	Past performance	• Out of the R332.8 million allocated amount, R325.6 million was transferred (97.8 per cent) of which
		V 1
	Projected life	** *

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R396 million; 2018/19: R416 million; and 2019/20: R452 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum: 25 per cent, 12 May 2017; 45 per cent, 15 August 2017; and 30 per cent, 15 November 2017
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the ministerial determination Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement, to identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists Disburse the grant to eligible provinces Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP web-based system Responsibilities of the provincial departments Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 28 April 2017 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement by 28 April 2017 Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update
Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans	 Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2016/17 financial year by 28 April 2017 or report on 2017/18 performance by 30 October 2017 to be eligible for a grant allocation Provincial departments must submit draft 2018/19 EPWP project lists to DPW by 26 April 2018 Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2018/19 EPWP project list by 26 April 2018

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 11)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To increase job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	 To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2016 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	 Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training, wages and administration
Outputs	 15 866 full time equivalents (FTEs) funded through this grant A minimum 15 205 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP A minimum average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created A minimum of 70 000 households to which services are provided A minimum of 140 000 beneficiaries to whom services are provided A minimum of 1 000 beneficiaries who received training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions Allocation opitaria	 Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act Reports on financial and non-financial performance must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 30 days after the end of each quarter Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the social sector The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at a minimum R83.59 per day and further adjustments as per the Ministerial Determination for EPWP Workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour to provide additional allocations for prioritising existing programmes that contribute to achieving EPWP targets to expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector log-frame for creation of additional work opportunities A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages Of this 80 per cent, at least 25 per cent must be used for the creation of work opportunities for persons not previously employed in the relevant programme EPWP branding must be incorporated in any existing signage as per corporate identity manual The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for capacity-building at the implementation level or the standardisation of wages Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements of the EPWP grant manual
Allocation criteria	 To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2017/18, a provincial department must have reported 2015/16 and first quarter 2016/17 EPWP performance by 13 October 2016 Departments receive a participation allocation which depends on the number of FTEs contributed in the preceding 18 months leading up to 30 September 2016 For departments that reported in 2015/16, the department's performance is assessed against a set of social sector EPWP standards to determine the size of an additional allocation, these are: number of FTEs per million rand per departmental programme as compared to the median value for similar programmes (cost-effectiveness) beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent youth beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries 10 per cent of days worked spent in training average duration of work opportunities average minimum daily wage of R75.10 from April to October 2015 and R78.86 from November 2015 to March 2016 (per person day of work) The additional allocation for each eligible provincial department is based on its proportion of the total allocation, which is derived by multiplying a composite score against the above standards with the number of FTEs created in the 18 month period prior

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces
	Past compliance will affect future allocations. The following penalties are applied where there is non-
	compliance to conditions of the grant
	0.6 per cent for non-compliance in submission of planning documents
	o 2.4 per cent for non-compliance in implementation stage
	o 0.3 per cent for late submission of each quarterly non-financial report
	0.3 per cent for each tranche withheld
	o 0.3 per cent for less than 100 per cent expenditure reported in the assessment period
	o 1 per cent for non-achievement of FTE target given in the assessment period
Reasons not incorporated in	The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of
-	
equitable share	the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	• Of the total R226 million allocated, R226 million (99.9 per cent) was transferred, of which R227 million
	(100.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	• 11 138 FTEs were created
	95 961 households serviced
	1 522 non-profit organisations administratively supported
Projected life	Grant continues until the end of 2019/20 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R386 million; 2018/19: R408 million; and 2019/12: R431 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum: 25 per cent, 5 May 2017; 45 per cent, 28 July 2017; and 30 per cent,
1 dy mene senedane	31 October 2017
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures
receiving officer	and calculate incentive allocations
receiving officer	
	• Revise an incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the
	rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit
	regulations
	• Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each
	provincial department signs the agreement by 31 March 2017
	Reach agreements with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of
	the incentive grant by 31 March 2017
	Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets
	Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report
	on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system
	• Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the
	conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress
	Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year
	Report quarterly to provincial departments on projected eligibility for the incentive grant in the following
	year
	• Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure by 31 March 2017
	Identify anomalies in the reported data
	Responsibilities of the provincial department
	Compile and sign business plans and project lists on how to achieve the incentive grant targets by
	31 March 2017
	By 31 March 2017, sign the standard incentive agreement with national Department of Public Works
	(DPW) agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any
	incentive payment
	Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly and quarterly
	in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement
	• Provide financial and non-financial data on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly
	basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPW
Process for approval of the	Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 13 October 2017 to be eligible for an
2018/19 business plans	allocation
	• Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and
	submit their business plans, project lists and targets to DPW during this process in the format prescribed
	• DPW to distribute the incentive agreements for provincial Head of Department endorsement by end of
	March every year
	Provincial departments sign the incentive agreement with DPW by 30 March 2018 and agree to comply
	with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant
	1 Contract Office and the Contract of the Cont

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

	Early Childhood Development Grant
Transferring department	Social Development (Vote 17)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To increase the provision of early childhood development (ECD) services through partial care facilities to poor children
Grant purpose	 To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through partial care facilities To assist existing conditionally registered partial care facilities providing an ECD programme to meet
Outcome statements	 basic requirements in order to attain full registration The provision of ECD services to poor children
Outcome statements	Improving the physical health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place
Outputs	Subsidy component Number of poor children that benefit from ECD services that are subsidised
	 Number of days subsidised Number of children attending ECD services in registered centres
	Maintenance component
	 Number of ECD centres conditionally registered as per registration framework Number of ECD centres assessed for the maintenance component
	Number of ECD centres assessed for the maintenance component Number of ECD centres upgraded from the maintenance component
	Number of ECD centres that moved from conditional registration to full registration as a result of the
	maintenance component
	Number of children that ECD centres are registered to accommodate (capacity)
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 1: Quality basic education
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system
Details contained in the	The provincial departments will use a business plan issued by the national Department of Social
business plan	Development (DSD) which contains the following:
	o project background
	o project objectives
	 scope of the work deliverables and outputs to be achieved
	o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	Conditional grant funding cannot be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated for
	ECD subsidies
	Business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial department of Social Development and submitted to the DSD by 01 March 2017 in the format set by DSD
	Subsidy component • Fully registered or conditionally registered partial care facilities offering ECD programmes will be
	eligible for the subsidy
	Partial care facilities (ECD centres) that are registered conditionally will be eligible for the maintenance component
	• Each province may use a maximum of R2.1 million of their conditional grant allocation for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for maintenance assessments of ECDs
	 The subsidy is targeted for children from zero to five years old or until they enter Grade R The provincial DSD and the ECD centre will enter into a service level agreement (SLA) which stipulates the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both provincial DSD and the ECD centre with regard to the payment of the subsidy and the reporting requirements
	The value of the subsidy paid to each ECD centre will be calculated as follows: R15 multiplied by the annual number days the ECD centre will operate as agreed to in the SLA, multiplied by number of children attending the ECD centre as agreed to in the SLA
	The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA
	Once funds are transferred to ECD centres, the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised
	 All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations must not be changed in-year based on how many children attend
	The subsidy must target ECD centres or qualifying children in line with the process set out below
	Children that are already receiving social grants will be eligible to be subsidised and will not be subject to an individual means test whilst children who do not receive grants will be subjected to the means test
	when calculating the subsidy allocation for ECD Centres
	• A child is eligible to be subsidised if her/his parents' income falls below the following prescribed test
	Income-based means test:

Early Childhood Development Grant	
	o income of parents or caregivers may not exceed R45 600 per annum if single and R91 200 per annum if married as aligned to the means test applied for the receipt of the Child Support Grant. This is updated each year with an increase in the grant value the following documents must be submitted by an ECD Centre, in the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant: original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (Child Support Grant or the Foster Care Grant) as issued by South African Social Security Agency In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant: proof of income of parents (or caregivers); three months bank statement of parents or guardians; or affidavit declaring status of income If the child is attending an ECD centre falling outside of those municipal wards that have been identified for universal targeting of the subsidy, the subsidy will be targeted to the individual child Maintenance component ECD centres must be conditionally registered only minor building and maintenance improvements are aimed at ensuring ECD centres comply with the health and safety norms and standards, as identified by the national Department of Social Development will be funded from this grant the maximum value to be spent per ECD centre for maintenance improvements is R100 000 prior approval for any amount exceeding the R100 000 should be obtained from the HOD and CFO the exceeding amount should not be more than 30 per cent of the R100 000 provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered centres and cost them in order to qualify for maintenance grant funding in 2018/19 all maintenance projects must be recorded on the National Treasury is infrastructure reporting model
Allocation criteria	The overall provincial allocations are determined based on: the number of poor children in the provinces the number of poor children currently accessing the ECD subsidy the value of the ECD subsidy and the number of days children should be subsidised Number of conditionally registered ECD centres
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	To allow DSD to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	New grant 2015/16 service delivery performance New grant
Projected life	Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the need for the grant will be needed for at least another 10 years
MTEF allocations	2017/18: R318 million; 2018/19: R491 million; and 2019/20: R518 million allocated as follows: ECD subsidies: 2017/18: R249 million; 2018/19: R412 million; and 2019/20: R435 million ECD maintenance improvements: 2017/18: R69 million; 2018/19: R79 million; and 2019/20: R83 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments on 13 April 2017; 18 July 2017; 13 October 2017; and 15 January 2018
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Develop a standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool
receiving officer	Develop a standardised format for the business plan A grief the pregring of Panestment of Social Development with their planning.
	 Assist the provincial Departments of Social Development with their planning To assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces
	 To assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces Develop standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial DSDs and ECD service providers
	Develop an ECD conditional registration framework that clearly outlines the criteria for conditional registration
	Develop guidelines on the implementation of the ECD centre maintenance component
	Monitoring of project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework
	 Provide continuous monitoring and support to provinces on a monthly and quarterly basis Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month
	 Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of
	each quarter
	To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework
	 Submit an annual evaluation report four months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule
	• Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year admisiments to the navment schedule

Early Childhood Development Grant

Responsibilities of the provincial departments

- Develop and submit approved business plans signed off by the HoD to the DSD by 1 March 2017
 - Provinces to implement the business plan as approved by the DSD (national must approve any deviation in writing)
- Conclude SLAs with ECD centres in a format prescribed by the DSD
- Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD centres
- Provinces must provide a plan to the DSD on how they will proceed with the assessment of conditionally registered centres
- Provinces must provide a plan on how they will proceed with the actual maintenance upgrade of the conditionally registered ECD centres
- The reasons for conditional registration must be attached to the ECD registration certificate and kept on file
- Provinces must submit a list of all conditionally registered centres that require maintenance upgrades citing both the type of upgrade required and costs to DSD by the 1 March 2017
- Ensure that claims are submitted to DSD to allow for transfer of funds by DSD in line with the payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
- Subsidies must be made into the ECD centres designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa
- Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA
- Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD centres to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy
- Maintain a database on the status of registration of all ECD centres in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information:
 - o registration status
 - o capacity of the centre
 - o number of children in attendance
 - o number of children subsidised
- Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have been assisted through the maintenance grant
- · Maintain a database of all ECD centres that moved from conditional to full registration
- Submit monthly financial reports to DSD 15 days after the end of the reporting month
- Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the Infrastructure Reporting Model and update it
 monthly
- Submit quarterly performance reports to national department within 30 days after the end of each quarter
- Submit an evaluation report two months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year

Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans

- Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2017 and February 2018
- Provinces must submit a list of all conditionally registered centres that have been assessed and that require
 maintenance upgrades citing both the type of upgrade required and costs to DSD by the
 29 September 2017
- Provinces to submit revised business plans and assessment of business plans to the DSD by 14 November 2017
- Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by HoD's for 2015/16 financial year to the DSD by 16 February 2018
- The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 26 March 2018

	Social Worker Employment Grant
Transferring department	Social Development (Vote 17)
Grant Schedule	Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	Strengthening high priority social welfare service delivery through employment of social workers that benefitted from the Department of Social Development's (DSD) social work scholarship (hereafter referred to as social work graduates)
Grant purpose	To reduce the backlog in the number of social work graduates that remain unemployed
Outcome statements	Employ social work graduates to reduce unemployed social work graduates by 27 per cent by the end of March 2018
Outputs	 Increase in the employment of social workers who benefitted from the social work scholarship Reduction in the backlog of unemployed social work graduates during the 2017/18 financial year The total number of social work graduates employed through the provincial social development sector The number of social work graduates not yet employed at the end of the reporting period
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system
Details contained in the business plan	 Provincial departments will use a business plan as issued by the DSD which contains the following: Project background Project objectives Scope of the work Deliverables and outputs to be achieved Quarterly reporting requirements Risk assessment with mitigation plan Provincial specific needs analysis
Conditions	 The conditional grant is to be used solely for employment of social work graduates The social workers should be appointed by the provincial Departments of Social Development and allocated to high priority areas as identified in the provincial specific needs analysis Provinces should report to DSD on a quarterly basis on the number of social work graduates that have been employed through the grant, the number of social work graduates employed through the provincial equitable share and the number of social work graduates not yet employed at the end of the reporting period Provinces to submit to DSD a list of all unemployed graduates to indicate how large the back the backlog is from 2013 – 2016, with identification details by the end of January 2017 to DSD
Allocation criteria	The overall provincial allocations were determined based on the proportion of unemployed social work graduates per province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	To accelerate the absorption of social workers into sector in a targeted manner that matches need across the country, and address the backlog in employment of social work graduates, this grant is created to be allocated outside the general criteria used for the equitable share
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes New grant 2015/16 service delivery performance New grant
Projected life	The grant continues until 2019/20 financial year; subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R182 million; 2018/19: R197 million; and 2019/20: R213 million
Payment schedule	Quarterly instalments on 11 April 2017; 03 July 2017; 02 October 2017; and 17 January 2018
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	Develop a standardised reporting framework
officer and receiving	Develop a standardised format for the business plan
officer	Assist the provincial DSDs with their planning
	To assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces
	Monitoring of project progress and compliance to the conditional grant framework
	Monitor implementation and provide support on a monthly and quarterly basis
	Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month
	• Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the
	end of each quarter
	• To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action in cases
	of non-compliance with the framework • Submit an annual evaluation report 4 months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year
	 Submit an annual evaluation report 4 months after the end of the 2017/18 financial year Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and in-year adjustments to the payment schedule

Social Worker Employment Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Submit a business plan to DSD in the template provided
	 Provinces to implement the business plan as approved by DSD
	 Submit signed off monthly financial reports to DSD 15 days after the end of the month
	 Submit quarterly performance reports to DSD within 30 days after the end of each quarter
	 Provinces to submit evaluation reports to DSD two months after the end of the financial year
	 Provinces to report on expenditure against spending plans on a monthly basis
	• Ensure that claims are submitted to DSD to allow for transfer of funds by DSD in line with the
	payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
	 Ensure sufficient supervision capacity for newly employed social work graduates
Process for approval of	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2017
the 2018/19 business plans	and February 2018
_	 Provinces submit revised business plans to the DSD by 14 November 2017
	• Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates
	signed off by HoDs for 2018/19 financial year, to the DSD by 16 February 2018
	 The transferring officer approves provincial business plans by 25 March 2018

	Substance Abuse Treatment Grant
Transferring department	Social Development (Vote 17)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	To strengthen the harm reduction programme by providing treatment for substance abuse
	To improve access to public substance dependency treatment facilities
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the operationalization (including the purchasing of equipment) of substance
	dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West
Outcome statements	Reduction in recurrence of substance abuse
	Affordable public treatment programmes
Outputs	Four operational substance dependency treatment facilities
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant primarily	
contributes to	
Details contained in the	The business plan will include the following:
business plan	o project background
	o project objectives
	o scope of the work
	o deliverables and outputs to be achieved
	o quarterly reporting requirements
G Pa	orisk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• The substance dependency treatment facilities are to be operationalised in compliance with the Prevention of
	and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, 2008 (Act No. 70 of 2008), its regulations and norms and standards
	 All centres to be registered as a treatment centre before operationalisation Centres must comply with occupational health and safety standards
	 Centres must comply with occupational health and safety standards All the facilities should adhere to the National Health Act (Act No. 61 of 2003)
	All required reports must be signed-off by the relevant delegated official within the provincial department
	 business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial Department of Social
	Development and submitted to the national Department of Social Development (DSD) by 1 February 2017
	The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by DSD of:
	o monthly progress reports via the infrastructure reporting model (IRM) including a narrative progress
	report on projects
	 status report on the provinces readiness to commence with operationalisation of the facility
	o business plan signed by the HoD of the provincial DSD
	o spending plan for operationalisation expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year
	• The flows of the subsequent tranches are dependent upon DSD and National Treasury receiving:
	 monthly financial reports monthly IRM reports
	 monthly IRM reports quarterly statistics measuring the intake profile of service users and staff from facilities that are
	operational
	Provincial DSDs to provide sustainability plans to DSD by 31 August 2017
Allocation criteria	Provinces were allocated funds according to the cost calculations for a standard design guideline of a
	substance dependency treatment facility
Reasons not incorporated	• This grant enables the DSD to ensure the delivery of substance abuse treatment facilities in the four
in equitable share	provinces that do not have these public facilities
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome
	• R51 million was allocated to provinces, R48 million (94 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which
	R23 million (46.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance • Eastern Cape: The building was completed and certificate of completion handed to DSD on 17 September
	• Eastern Cape: The building was completed and certificate of completion handed to DSD on 17 September 2015. The registration of the treatment facility in terms of the Prevention of and Treatment for Substance
	Abuse Act was finalised in January 2016. A 12 month conditional registration status was approved
	• Free State: A site for the construction of the building was previously identified and the design of the facility
	was finalised. The contractor was appointed in February 2016
	• Northern Cape: Groundwork was completed by the end of the financial year. The contractor appointed for
	top structure started with foundation. The Process for procurement of external fence has commenced
	• North West: The site was handed over on 23 January 2015. Project progress is currently at a 96 per cent
	completion
Projected life	• The allocation for temporary operationalisation of the centres will commence in 2017/18 until 2019/20 and
	will be subject to review thereafter
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R57 million; 2018/19: R71 million; and 2019/20: R75 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments on 25 April 2017; 28 July 2017; 23 October 2017; and 26 January 2018

	Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department	
transferring officer and	Monitoring compliance to conditional grant framework	
receiving officer	Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide appropriate support	
	Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of the business plan	
	• Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the 2016/17 financial year, four months after the financial year end	
	Provide National Treasury with a quarterly report against the project plan 45 days after the end of each quarter	
	 Initiate a process to guide the allocation criteria of funds for operation budgets starting 2017/18 	
	Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month	
	Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule	
	• To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action in cases of non-	
	compliance with the framework	
	Responsibilities of the provincial department	
	Submit a business plan to national DSD in the template provided. Description of the latest and the la	
	Provinces to implement the business plan as approved by DSD	
	Submit monthly financial reports to DSD 15 days after the end of the month	
	Approve monthly IRM reports within 15 days after the end of the reporting month	
	Submit signed copies of approved IRM reports within 22 days after the end of each month Output Description:	
	Submit quarterly performance reports to DSD within 20 days after the end of each quarter	
	Provinces to submit evaluation reports to DSD two months after the end of the financial year	
	• Ensure that claims are submitted to national DSD to allow for transfer of funds by national DSD in line with the payment schedule approved by the NT	
	Provinces must provide a sustainability plan on the continued operation of the centres subsequent to the conditional grant period	
Process for approval of	Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plan from August 2017 to January 2018	
the 2018/19 business plans	Provinces submit revised business plan to the national DSD by 14 November 2017	
	• Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed off	
	by HoD's for 2018/19 financial year to the national DSD by 1 February 2018	
	The transferring officer approves provincial business plans by 15 February 2018	

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant
Transferring department	Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant
Outcome statements	stakeholders Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation
Outcome statements	Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	School sport
	o learners supported to participate in the National School Sport Championship
	learners participating in school sport tournaments at a provincial level
	o learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level
	o people trained to deliver school sport
	 schools provided with equipment and/ or attire school sport coordinators remunerated
	 school sport coordinators remunerated school sport structures supported
	Siyadlala: Community sport and active recreation
	o youth participating at the National Youth Camp
	active recreation events organised and implemented
	o people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events
	o people in the hubs trained to deliver Siyadlala in the Mass Participation Programme
	 indigenous games clubs participating in Indigenous Games Tournaments hubs provided with equipment and or attire
	 hubs provided with equipment and or attire Club development
	o local leagues supported
	o people trained to deliver the club development programme
	 clubs participating in the Rural Sport Development Programme
	o clubs provided with equipment and or attire
	Club pilot in Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal
	 clubs audited in the club development pilot project clubs trained using the tool kit
	 clubs trained using the tool kit clubs in the pilot project supported as per the service level agreement (SLA)
	Sport academies
	o athletes supported by the sport academies
	o sport academies supported
	o people trained to deliver the sport academy programme
	o sport focus schools supported
	National training centre in Free State construction of the national training centre
	Transversal matters
	o sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation
	o provincial programmes implemented
	 branding material procured as per specifications
	• Management
	o staff appointed on a long term contract
Priority outcome(s) of	o administration standards met Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion
government that this grant	- Outcome 14. Ivation ounding and social concision
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Grant purpose
business plan	Outcome indicators
	Grant outputs
	Output indicators
Conditions	Key activities Provincial compliance
Continons	Provinces must ensure that:
	o all structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 SRSA priority codes to contribute to seamless
	service delivery
	 50 per cent of hubs and clubs supported must be from the rural and farm areas
	o performance evidence is timeously submitted irrespective of the status of the project as per the
	technical indicator descriptors
	o funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the SRSA Accounting Officer
	ionowing a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the breat recounting officer

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant

- The provincial allocation is rationalised after the deduction of 10 per cent for the national training Centre and three per cent for the Club Development Pilot Project from the national grant allocation. The provincial allocation is then balanced out to 100 per cent in order for the respective provinces funding to be aligned and allocated consistently
- The provincial allocation must be utilised as follows:
 - o school sport 38 per cent
 - o community sport and active recreation 35 per cent
 - o sport academies 11 per cent
 - o transversal matters 7 per cent
 - o management 9 per cent
 - provinces based on their provincial dynamics may apply to the Accounting Officer to change the above sub-allocations

School sport: 38 per cent

- Provinces must ring-fence R10 million to provide transport, attire and delivery of provincial teams to
 the national school sport championships. Provincial allocation to provinces will consider funds
 necessary for hosting national championship games and will include accommodation, breakfast and
 dinner for the provinces that will be hosting the three national championship games this year,
 (2017 Autumn). Provincial allocations will already reflect the deduction of the amount for
 accommodation
- The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows:
 - o 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport
 - 20 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools below quintal 3 identified through participation in leagues
 - o 40 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions
 - 15 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local level
 - o 15 per cent to support school sport structures

Community sport and active recreation: 35 per cent

• Siyadlala: 17 per cent

- · Youth Camps:
 - provinces must ring-fence R3 million for the National Youth Camp to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire, security, public liability, medical support, stationery, and the costs associated with plenary meetings
- The remaining Siyadlala allocation must be allocated as follows:
 - o 30 per cent for organising and implementing events
 - o 20 per cent or Indigenous Games tournament support, such as transport and catering
 - o 15 per cent to purchase equipment
 - 10 per cent to purchase attire
 - o 5 per cent for ministerial outreach programmes
 - o 20 per cent for training

• Club development: 18 per cent

- The portion of the grant ring fenced for club development must be used as follows:
 - 20 per cent to support the clubs that are participating in the Rural Sport Development Programme
 - 20 per cent for training in sport administration; team management; coaching or technical officiating
 - o 35 per cent for leagues
 - o 25 per cent to purchase sport equipment and attire

Sport academies: 11 per cent

- The allocation must be used for the establishment and development of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of SRSA:
 - 10 per cent for training in the following: talent identification and scouting, coaching, medical and scientific, life skills, counselling
 - o 40 per cent for resourcing of district and provincial academies
 - o 35 per cent for athlete support as documented in the academy framework
 - o 10 per cent for remuneration for services rendered by specialist personnel (sport scientists, psychologists, biokineticist, physiotherapists, nutritionists, etc.) These should be contracted to provide the services as and when the need arises
 - o 5 per cent for Sport Focus Schools

Transversal matters: 7 per cent

- Provincial Sport Confederation 3 per cent
- Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided:
 - a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by SRSA
 - a SLA has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation
 - o a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA
- Provincial Programmes: 3 per cent
 - o These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the main purpose of the grant

	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant
	 Branding: 1 per cent The allocation must be used to provide branding for all programmes that are funded through the Conditional Grant. Annually there will be dedicated allocation to specified branding material In 2017/18 the focus will be on the Rural Sport Development Programme
	Management: 9 per cent
	Appointing staff: 6 per cent
	o the portion of the grant ring-fenced for the appointment of staff must be used to appoint staff on a three year contract. The appointed staff must implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and
	evaluation or research
	• Administration: 3 per cent
	 provinces are expected to use this portion of allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (These will vary from business plans, Projects Implementation Agreement, reports (monthly, quarterly, and annual)
Allocation Criteria	• Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, whereafter the equitable share formula is applied
	 to the remaining amount The Northern Cape allocation is increased due to a need to increase participation in the rural areas, R2
	million and R3 million is deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal to fund this. 3 per cent per
	provinces is reallocated equally to Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal for the club development pilot
	10 per cent per province is reallocated to the Free State for the national training centre
Reason not incorporated in	• The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation
equitable share Past performance	Plan and National Development Plan objectives 2015/16 audited financial outcomes
1 ast perior mance	R542 million was allocated to provinces, R533 million (98.4 per cent) was transferred to provinces of
	which R537 million (100.8 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	135 950 People actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events
	37 673 Learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level
	3 938 Schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire
	 6 089 Athletes supported by the sport academies 35 Sport academies supported
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, thereafter subject to review
MTEF allocations	Orant continues until 2017/20, increated subject to review 2017/18: R585 million; 2018/19: R618 million; and 2019/20: R653 million
Payment schedule	Four instalments: 31 May 2017; 31 August 2017; 30 November 2017; and 26 January 2018
Responsibilities of national	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and receiving officer	 Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2016/17 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 28 July 2017 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2018/19 by
	Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2018/19 by S August 2017 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans
	Monitor implementation and provide support
	Submit approved business plan for 2017/18 to the National Treasury (NT) on 28 April 2017
	Submit quarterly performance reports to NT 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by NT are adhered to
	 Desktop monitoring: monthly and quarterly reports analysis received by provinces Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and
	Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and quarterly reports
	Quarterly review sessions with all role players of the conditional grant from the provinces
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	Submit the 2016/17 Annual Evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2017
	Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant
	Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings
	• Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the
	grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting
Process for approval of	 Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 16 October 2017
2018/19 business plans	Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 16 October 2017 SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 24 November 2017
	Comments sent to provinces by 1 December 2017
	Provinces submit revised business plans to SRSA by 31 January 2018
İ	Head of Department approves business plan by 15 February 2018
	SRSA submits business plans to NT by 30 March 2018

TRANSPORT GRANTS

	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4A
Strategic goal	To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework For South Africa (RISFSA) in line with the S'hamba Sonke road programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	 To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance To ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the technical recommendation for highways (TRH) 26, and road classification and access management (RCAM) guidelines To implement and maintain road asset management systems (RAMS) as per technical methods for highways (TMH) 22 To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters To improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	 Improve the condition and lifespan of the assets (provincial roads), thereby improving the level of service Improved rates of employment, community participation and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects (expanded public works programme objective) Create work opportunities for unemployed people through labour-intensive construction methodologies for the delivery of road infrastructure projects
Priority outcome(s) of government that this	 Road classification processes are 100 per cent complete and continuously maintained, including all newly proclaimed constructed and upgraded roads Fully functional RAMS in line with minimum TMH 22 requirements for a provincial road authority Network condition assessment and determination of project priority list from the RAMS The following actual delivery related measures against 2017/18 targets defined in the final road asset management plan (RAMP) for each province: number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed The following performance based on national job creation indicators number of jobs created number of youths employed (18 – 35) number of women employed number of people living with disabilities Submission of updated road condition data (paved and unpaved), traffic data, and bridge condition report by 31August 2017 Reporting on the provinces contractor development programme (CDP) number of SMME's Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
grant primarily contributes to Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses a RAMP, which contains the following details: targets set for levels of service for 2017/18 to 2019/20 with regards to the key performance indicator components identified which will include road condition, safety, traffic and vehicle operating cost financial summary organisational and support plan job creation estimates emerging contractor opportunities linkages to socio-economic activities and opportunities
Conditions	A maximum of R10 million may be used to build road asset management capacity. This funding is allocated as capacity support and is extended until the 2018/19 financial year For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are: visual condition data according to TMH 9 for pavements no older than 2 years, and TMH 19 for bridges no older than 5 years instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture according to TMH 13 no older than 2 years instrumental pavement data for deflections according to TMH 13 no older than 5 years

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

- Traffic data according to TMH 3, TMH 8 and TMH 14 no older than 3 years
- For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 data requirements are:
 - visual condition data according to TMH 9 for pavements no older than 3 years and TMH 19 for bridges no older than 5 years
 - instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture according to TMH 13 no older than 4 years on paved roads only
 - o traffic data according to TMH 3, TMH 8 and TMH 14 no older than 5 years
- All provinces will be expected to collect and provide information on the following:
 - o road safety assessments, appraisals and improvements (Opex)
 - a representative sample of all roads to be assessed which is about 10 per cent of Provincial Road Network for field checking by an independent assessor as agreed by the Department of Transport (DoT) utilising the agreed rates to confirm the correctness of the assessment made.
 - Provinces will be required to submit above data to the national data repository as per the format described in TMH18
- Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the road classification and collection of data required by this grant
- A detailed draft RAMP for 2018/19 that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the ommittee of transport officials road asset management guidelines must be submitted by 31 August 2017 to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury
- The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following:
- final RAMP and tabled project list for the 2017 MTEF in a Table B5 format by 30 March 2017
- submission of monthly infrastructure reporting model (IRM) reports, 15 days after the end of the month; and approval of the reports 22 days after the end of the month
- planning IRM for 2017 financial year at a date determined by NT
- The payment of the second instalment is dependent on submission of monthly IRM reports, 15 days after the end of the month; and approval of the reports 22 days after the end of the month
- The third instalment is dependent on the submission of monthly IRM reports, 15 days after the end of the month; and approval of the reports 22 days after the end of the month
- The fourth instalment is dependent on the submission of monthly IRM reports, 15 days after the end of the month; and approval of the reports 22 days after the end of the month
- The PRMG allocation can be allocated to following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial RAMS:
 - routine maintenance (Opex): Include day to day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot regravel, blading
 - periodic maintenance (Opex): Include periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays < 50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick
 - special maintenance (Opex): Includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay
 50mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents
 - rehabilitation (Capex): Includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement
 through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural
 asphalt overlays >80mm thick. For gravel roads it is gravel layer > 100 mm thick. These
 rehabilitation activities are however limited to maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation
- The PRMG allocation cannot be allocated to following projects:
 - o improvements (Capex): This comprises works that aim to improve the quality of service on roads with an unacceptable quality of service. These include measures of improving quality of service on existing roads such as increases the width in selected areas (i.e. addition of climbing/passing lanes), increases in the width over the total length of the project i.e. addition of paved shoulder and localised geometric and intersection improvements. These activities could in some instances include complete rehabilitation of the existing pavement structure
- The upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant
- New Facilities (Capex): This comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to 4-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection
- · Deviations from this must be by application to the national DoT, and motivated through a RAMS.

	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
	These projects include multi-year projects that are continuing since inception of the grant
	• The following amounts per province must be used in 2017/18 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster during 2013/14 and 2014/15 and declared in respective provincial gazettes,
	and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC):
	 Eastern Cape: R90 million Limpopo: R130 million
	o Mpumalanga: R50 million
	Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked above provinces must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share
	Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports and must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT prior to the transfer of the
	 allocation Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans
	Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT
	R1billion will be redistributed to provinces complying to the efficiency in investment on roads project which was undertaken in the 2016/17 financial year as a performance incentive
	All new provincial roads infrastructure projects funded through the grant must be branded on the contract sign boards with the S'hamba Sonke logo
	Provinces may participate in the S'hamba Sonke Programme Technical Support Services of the DoT through PFMA and Treasury Regulations
Allocation criteria	 Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors
	• R1 billion top-up will be redistributed to provinces as an incentive per level of service which
	efficiency achieved in road project investments, undertaken in the 2016/17 financial year as a performance indicator
	The funding for road networks supporting electricity generation infrastructure are subject to separate allocation pritorio based on the graph property and tables.
	allocation criteria based on the programme schedule: o Mpumalanga must allocate R482 million in 2017/18 to coal haulage road projects
	The funding for rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges that were assessed by the NDMC is subject to separate allocation criteria
	Allocation criteria from 2017/18 onwards shall consider compliance by provinces in submitting recently updated road condition data/reports
Reasons not incorporated	This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and
in equitable share	promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	Of the total R9.5 billion allocated and transferred to provinces, R9.9 billion (103.8 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year,
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	 2 438 m² of roads re-sealed. 4 560 km of roads re-gravelled
	• 1 497 281 m² of roads patched
	• 381 867 km bladed
	1 911 km rehabilitated
Projected life	The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R10.8 billion; 2018/19: R11.5 billion; and 2019/20: R12.3 billion
Payment schedule	Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and receiving officer	DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works (DPW) will assess business plans to ensure compliance to S'hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Treeting officer	guidelines. In addition, the two departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by provincial departments
	Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each
	 quarter Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury 120 days after the end of the financial year Review performance based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations
	Confirm the correctness of submitted data by provinces by assessing a representative sample

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the IRM to DoT
	and the relevant provincial treasury
	Completed Quarterly Performance Report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter
	Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines
	Provincial departments should report on the EPWP job creation data to DoT and DPW on the EPWP reporting system
	Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant on the IRM provided by National Treasury
	Ensure projects are selected using RAMS as the primary source of information
	Ensure ongoing stakeholder communication and engagement, regarding planning and implementation of road projects
	• Ensure that approved PRMG funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial
	Revenue Expenditure through the provincial legislative system and processes.
	Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines
Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans	Provinces submit a draft 2018/19 RAMP with a 10 year planned projects selected using RAMS as the primary source, by 31 August 2017
	RAMPs, including 2018 MTEF prioritised project lists must be reviwed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 January 2018
	Provinces to submit final 2018/19 RAMP to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 30 March 2018
	 A updated road network study, for appropriate classification and management of roads by the relevant spheres of government and government entities, is necessary for an informed understanding of how roads are used nationally, and subquently how they should be financed

	Public Transport Operations Grant
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of
0-4	transport
Outcome statements	• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services
	Improve efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	Number of vehicles subsidised
•	Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised
	Number of scheduled trips
	Number of trips operated
	Number of passengers
	Number of kilometres
D	Number of employees
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Not applicable
business plan	
Conditions	• This conditional grant, which is supplementary, is a national contribution to subsidised service contracts
	entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of
	 affordable subsidised transport services The contracting authority must supervise, monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claim in
	terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring
	officer
	• If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2017/18 adjustment budget, the
	appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality
	• The implementation of the devolution should be in terms of section 17(5) of the 2017 Division of Revenue
	Act (DoRA)
	• The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators meet contractual commitments. Should contracts be devolved during 2017/18, a service level
	agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with
	2017 DoRA requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a
	framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury
	• In cases where contracts are transferred as part of the integrated public transport network (IPTN) of the
	municipality, the funds allocated to such contracts must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipalities
	taking over the contracts from provinces • For the purpose of planning, provinces must share relevant information with municipalities, where services
	link to integrated public transport networks
	• All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be
	approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee (PTIC), and be in line with relevant legislation
	and in compliance with the public transport strategy. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is
	established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA), the functions of the
	two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Provinces must ensure that PTIC are functional and no new contracts should be paid from the grant if not
	approved by the PTIC
Allocation criteria	The allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical
	contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual
	operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds
Deggang not in	from the provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome
*	• R4.96 billion was allocated to provinces, R4.9 billion (99.5 per cent) was transferred, of which R4.9 billion
	(99.7 per cent), was spent by the end of the financial year
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	 Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised: 78 228 Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 519
	 Number of vehicles subsidised: Number of kilometres subsidised: 240 948 029
	Subsidy per passenger: R15.19
	Subsidy per kilometre operated: R20.02
	• Kilometres operated per vehicle: 3 080.1
	• Passengers per vehicle: 4 061
	• Passengers per trip operated: 51.8
	• Employees per vehicle: 2.0

	Public Transport Operations Grant
Projected life	Subject to the devolution of funds to local government as part of the operationalisation of the NLTA
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R5.7 billion; 2018/19: R6 billion; and 2019/20: R6.3 billion
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and receiving officer	 Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from contracting authorities
	Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services
	Draft public transport operational subsidy policy by 2018
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	 Any contractual agreement entered into by a contracting authority in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority
	 As a supplementary grant, provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall on provision of this service funded through the provincial equitable share
	Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt
	 Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the month following the operation, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT
	 Provinces must assist municipalities in the process of devolving the contracting function as set out in the NLTA
Process for approval of the 2018/19 business plans	Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2017 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2017 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2018/19

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2017 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2017/18 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

	Municipal Disaster Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	Emergency repair of critical infrastructure Consequence Conseq
Priority outcome(s) of	Emergency provision of goods and services Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
government that this grant	Outcome 9. Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC)
business plan	Disaster Grant Guideline which includes the following:
_	o copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act
	o copy of a declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act
	o number of people affected and the extent of damages and losses
	o sectors affected
	 total funds required for disaster response resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the
	o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster
	o resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the
	private sector, national departments and non-government organisations
	 consolidated projects cash flow as an annexure
	An implementation plan with the following:
	o details of the projects to be repaired including GPS coordinates
	 costs for the project consolidated project cash flows over a three month period as an annexure to the implementation
	o consolidated project cash flows over a three month period as an annexure to the implementation plan
	An initial funding application may be based on the rapid disaster assessments and verification (draft).
	versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application)
Conditions	Copies of the declaration and classification documents must be signed-off by the relevant authorities in
	terms of the Disaster Management Act and must be submitted to the NDMC
	• Funds from this grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality
	responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the
	disaster utilising their own resources. The examples of expenditure that may be funded from the grant
	are as follows: o provision of temporary shelter in the event that the municipalities and the Department of Human
	Settlements are unable to make provision for immediate housing, with evidence that they are
	unable to make such provisions
	o provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to
	make provision, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions
	Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and recovery from their own
	budget or prove that they are unable to do so
	• Funds from this grant may be utilised to reimburse municipalities for expenditure incurred which could
	not be accommodated within the municipality's own budget. Reimbursement is conditional on: o municipalities consulting the NDMC through the Provincial Disaster Management Centres
	o municipalities consulting the NDMC through the Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs) for approval prior to spending the funds
	o providing proof of expenditure in the form of invoices to the relevant PDMC and NDMC
	Items purchased must fall within the competency of the municipality
	• Funds from this grant must be utilised within three calendar months following the date of the transfer of
	the funds to the municipality
	The emergency procurement system provided for in the Treasury Regulations should be invoked to
	ensure immediate assistance by the affected municipalities
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and reports of immediate disaster relief
	needs. Funding may, however, be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on an initial assessment and verification of the immediate disaster relief needs
Reason not incorporated in	This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for response and relief for unforeseeable
equitable share	and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	R261 million was allocated and there were no transfers to municipalities
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	There were no transfers to municipalities
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R300 million; 2018/19: R371 million; and 2019/20: R335 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
	1 II TOTAL OF THE CONTROL OF THE CON

	Municipal Disaster Grant
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre
transferring officer and receiving officer	 Advise municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can lapplied for
Ü	 Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit an initial request to the National Treasury within days following the receipt of the written initial funding request and submission from the affected PDMCs and municipalities
	 Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct assessments of disaster impacts verify the final applications for funding within 35 days following the receipt of written funding request and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Submit funding requests to National Treasury for consideration within 35 days following the receipt of the Disaster Management Act
	the written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs
	Confirm what support national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication support
	 Provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds later than five days after notification
	 Notify the relevant PDMC, together with the relevant sector departments and the provincial treasury, a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities
	 Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national a provincial departments to ensure the country has a coordinated approach to disaster response
	Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the trans within 14 days of a transfer of this grant
	Provide expenditure reports to National Treasury in line with the 2017 Division of Revenue Act and
	 Public Finance Management Act within 20 days after the end of each month Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agree to with the National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, we
	invoices as annexures to the report
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres
	 Together with the affected municipalities, conduct initial assessments to verify the impact of the disas for application for initial funding, within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident Together with the NDMC and the affected municipalities, conduct assessments of disaster impacts verify the final applications for funding within 35 days following the occurrence of the incident, and
	 per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding, and monitor projects to ensure that the funds a
	 used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports on progress regarding the implementation of projects to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices annexures to the reports
	 Coordinate, analyse and submit a performance report, which includes evidence, on progress w implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which fur are spent
	 All reports must be signed off by the head of the PDMC
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Cooperate with the NDMC, PDMC, provincial and national sector departments to conduct dama
	assessment and cost verification Submit funding requests to the PDMC within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster.
	 Submit funding requests to the PDMC within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treast Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affect musicipalities.
	 municipalities Municipalities must monitor all projects and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended

Not applicable

which funds are spent

purposes

the PDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent

All reports must be signed off by the accounting officer

Submit expenditure reports, including evidence of expenditure in the form of invoices, on the progress with implementation of projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days of the end of each month in

Submit a performance report, including evidence, on the progress with implementation of projects to

	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	 Facilitate the successful implementation of major boundary changes that took effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections
Grant purpose	 To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes that took effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections
Outcome statements	Municipalities affected by major boundary changes have administrations that are responsive, accountable, effective, efficient and developmental
Outputs	Number of policies, systems, procedures and plans prepared and implemented to facilitate the smooth transition to new municipalities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Financial implications
Conditions	To receive transfers from this grant, municipalities must collaborate with the provincial departments responsible for local government Funds may only be used in terms of a business plan approved by the national Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) The grant may only be used to fund the following administrative costs to the extent that additional costs arise as a result of the impact of major boundary changes: consolidation of records management for affected municipalities development of new organograms (including of work study, job evaluation, job description) enactment of a new set of by-laws communication and public participation directly related to the mergers rationalisation and alignment of municipal policies alignment of geographic information system data alignment of valuation rolls tariff restructuring debt reconciliation information technology system amalgamation (infrastructure and systems) merging asset registers financial management systems transitional costs relating to existing staff/personnel, limited to retrenchment packages, relocation costs and salary equalisation, only after an organogram has been finalised and all posts evaluated The new municipality established in Limpopo (LIM345) may also spend grant funds to recruit new staff and construct, refurbish or upgrade municipal offices and administrative infrastructure Municipalities may not use grant funds to appoint additional staff Before procuring any professional services or new or upgraded systems, the terms of reference must be reviewed and approved by the provincial department responsible for local government Any systems purchased or upgraded with funding from this grant must comply with the relevant requirements set by national government, including being compatible with the municipal standard chart of accounts
Allocation criteria	 Funds are only allocated to municipalities affected by major boundary changes The amount allocated to each new municipality is based on the number of previously existing municipalities that were merged or split to create the new municipality
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant funds the costs associated with major boundary changes that came into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial performance Of an allocation of R39 million, R3.7 million was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance
Projected life	Westonaria and Randfontein local municipalities were supported to prepare for their merger This is a three year grant to assist municipalities with the 2016 major boundary changes. It came into effect in
	2015/16 and will be terminated in 2017/18
MTEF allocations Payment schedule	2017/18: R112 million Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
-	, and the state of

Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant

Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer

Responsibilities of national department

- Assess business plans in collaboration with provincial departments responsible for local government
- Approve business plans by 31 May 2017
 Submit quarterly progress reports to the N
- Submit quarterly progress reports to the National Treasury
- Prescribe a template for business plans
- Only transfer funds after consulting with the provincial department responsible for local government
- Complete a phase-out report on the performance of the grant and submit it to Parliament

Responsibilities of provincial departments responsible for local government

- Monitor and coordinate the resources allocated to assisting re-demarcated municipalities by municipalities, provinces and national government to ensure there are no duplications and that the grant is only used for additional costs resulting from boundary changes
- Assist DCoG to assess municipal business plans
- Assist DCoG to coordinate reporting from municipalities

Responsibilities of municipalities

- Municipalities must submit final business plans by 28 April 2017 in the format and template prescribed by DCoG
- Report to the national and relevant provincial department on a monthly basis on financial performance and on a quarterly basis against the performance targets set out in the business plan

	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor
	households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	 Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: basic water and sanitation services central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites sport and recreation facilities street and community lighting public facilities Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed and maintained Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public
7.1.1	Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form as agreed with sector departments, which includes: project title sector timeframes for implementation cost of the project
Conditions	 To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2017/18 projects and have confirmed by 2 June 2017 with the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of an implementation plan that includes a cash flow projection. This should be done prior to the year of implementation and be informed by their Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and three-year capital plan) can only be changed with municipal council approval, the concurrence of the sector departments and the approval of DCoG MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal instructure to the poor; in line with their functions Municipalities must prioritise MIG for eligible beneficiaries and infrastructure that includes: basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure new or upgrading of municipal bulk, connector and reticulation infrastructure to support existing areas and the formalisation of settlements renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality of how on-going operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded and performed maintenance of roads infrastructure mainty servicing the poor Municipalities must spend 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation by December 2017 Municipalities must spend 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation by December 2017 <

	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
	Sport infrastructure as part of the P-component:
	o municipalities must submit plans for spending 33 per cent of their P-component allocation on sport and recreation infrastructure projects. These plans must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by SRSA to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin
	 Municipalities must use the EPWP guidelines to facilitate labour-intensive construction methods on MIG projects and provide information on the number of work opportunities created
	 Municipalities identified to participate in the regional management support programme must agree to do so as a condition for receiving MIG funds
	 A municipality must consider procuring goods and services for water and sanitation projects through nationally set up framework contracts, where available, before utilising municipal procurement processes Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official
	 Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG- MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and reporting
	 A maximum of five per cent of a municipality's MIG allocations may be used for project management costs related to grant funded projects and only if a business plan for their Project Management Unit is approved
	At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible MIG funded projects, including maintenance on roads mainly servicing the poor
	 Withholding or stopping of transfers and reallocation or conversion of MIG allocations will be instituted where municipalities do not comply with the conditions above
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2017 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data
	 The ring-fenced R300 million for sport infrastructure is allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the
	 fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation
	imperatives o align to priority sport codes
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome
F	• The MIG programme was allocated R14.9 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. An amount of
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving:
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created
Duoisotad life	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs
Projected life	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion
	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate
MTEF allocations Payment schedule	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 fo public facilities created Idle 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must:
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments,	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 fo public facilities created for facilities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance must assist municipalities in the submission of asset management data where available, and provide
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance must assist municipalities in the submission of asset management data where available, and provide the necessary training on access and use of the Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance • Additional poor households receiving: o water: 131 337 o sanitation: 134 327 • Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km • Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 • 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed • Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 • 76 public facilities created • 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs • The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review • 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: o monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation o provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: o support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance o must assist municipalities in the submission of asset management data where available, and provide the necessary training on access and use of the Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System for the development of individual municipal asset registers where required • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: o provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	2015/16 service delivery performance Additional poor households receiving: water: 131 337 sanitation: 134 327 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 76 public facilities created 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance must assist municipalities in the submission of asset management data where available, and provide the necessary training on access and use of the Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System for the development of individual municipal asset registers where required In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs
MTEF allocations Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer, national departments, provincial departments	R14.8 billion (99 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance • Additional poor households receiving: o water: 131 337 o sanitation: 134 327 • Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 2 150 km • Number of additional recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites: 10 • 221 sport and recreation facilities constructed • Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting: 136 786 • 76 public facilities created • 161 697 work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs • The programme will continue up to 2019/20, subject to review • 2017/18: R15.9 billion; 2018/19: R16.8 billion; and 2019/20: R17.7 billion • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: o monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs coordinate overall programme implementation o provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: o support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance o must assist municipalities in the submission of asset management data where available, and provide the necessary training on access and use of the Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System for the development of individual municipal asset registers where required • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: o provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

- confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects
- o fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs
- advise which sphere (provincial or national even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects
- sign-off on project close out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended
- Department of Water and Sanitation:
 - o support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans
 - o monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG
 - ensure alignment between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant
- Department of Environmental Affairs: support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid
 waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to
 this sector
- Department of Energy: support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
- Department of Transport: support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads
 projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with
 conditions applicable to this sector
- Sport and Recreation South Africa:
 - o identify projects with targeted municipalities to be allocated funds outside of the MIG formula
 - o award transversal tenders for the procurement of services relating to sport infrastructure
 - support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
- Department of Public Works:
 - o monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches
 - monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP
 - ensure that municipalities register their EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector

Responsibilities of provincial departments responsible for local government

- Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality
- Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms and coordinate monthly, quarterly and annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG
- Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited
- Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG
- Coordinate technical support to municipalities
- Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG
- Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration
- Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG
- Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects
- Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS

Responsibilities of provincial sector departments

- Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings
- Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised
- Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs
- Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project

Responsibilities of municipalities

- Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness
 prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital plan
- Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered under the MIG-MIS
- The municipality must report monthly, quarterly and annually in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government
- Utilise the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans

• Over time, secondary cities should be treated in the same way as metros by the grant system as they also face challenges related to developing integrated and dynamic urban economies. In the short-term, however, the capacity of secondary cities and the scale of urban challenges facing them is sufficiently different to metros and thus cannot be immediately included in the same grant as metros. Special rules and processes for secondary cities will, however, be included in a separate framework from 2018/19 through a "MIG-2" funding stream

Under the MIG-1 funding stream

- Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 28 July 2017, for all projects to be implemented in 2018/19
- The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 29 September 2017
- The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 3 October 2017, for the projects to be implemented in 2018/19, to the provincial department responsible for local government
- The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 30 November 2017
- Projects not implemented within three-years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered
- Municipalities must submit to DCOG by 31 January 2018, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years
- Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format
- Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans as mentioned above by 11 June 2018, justifying any changes from the 31 January 2018 detailed plan

Under the MIG-2 funding stream (for secondary cities)

 DCoG to inform municipalities of the eligibility criteria and process to be undertaken in the preparation to the roll-out of the MIG-2 funding stream

	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as
	required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Outcome statements	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Outputs	Number of municipalities supported with the harmonising of their monitoring and evaluation systems
	Number of municipalities benefitting from the rollout and implementation of simplified revenue plans
	Number of municipalities supported to develop organograms for their structures
	Number of municipalities supported through the development of a consumer database
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the	This grant uses a memorandum of understanding that includes:
business plan	o outcome indicators
	o output indicators
	o key activities
	 inputs details of how the systems and practices developed will be sustained over the long-term
Conditions	The Department of Cooperative Governance and the benefitting municipality must sign a memorandum of
Conditions	understanding (MoU) that includes details of the activities and deliverables being funded, responsibilities
	of each stakeholder, protocols for engagements and feedback, budget for each activity, and timeframes for
	implementation
	Municipalities must pass a council resolution in support of the technical assistance being provided
	• Grant funds may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and
	outputs listed for this grant
Allocation criteria	Technical support to municipalities must include transfer of skills to municipal officials To 2017/18 all and increased the musicipalities with a history of account in the little state.
Anocation criteria	 In 2017/18 allocations are targeted to municipalities with a history of poor audit outcomes, municipalities in the 27 priority district municipalities, and non-metropolitan municipalities with large outstanding debts owed to creditors
	Over the MTEF funds will be allocated to some municipalities not reached in 2017/18
	Funds may be reallocated if an MoU is not signed
Reasons not incorporated	The grant is aimed at building the capacity of targeted municipalities to implement sound institutional and
in equitable share	governance systems required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
•	• The direct grant had an allocation of R251 million and the total amount (100 per cent) was transferred to
	270 municipalities
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	188 municipalities supported to improve systems that support service delivery
	175 municipalities supported to improve their audit outcomes
	191 municipalities supported with systems that improve effective ward participation
Projected life	The grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R103 million; 2018/19: R115 million; and 2019/20: R122 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department
transferring national	Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme
officer and receiving	Agree on MoUs with participating municipalities
officer	• Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two
	departments are complimentary
	• Submit reports which are consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act

	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer
	• Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant
	 Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality
	• Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2018/19 MTEF allocations	Targeted municipalities must sign an MoU and pass a council resolution in support of this programme

ENERGY GRANTS

	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
Transferring department	Energy (Vote 26)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	• To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and
	improve energy efficiency
Outcomes statements	Reduced demand for electricity
Outcomes statements	Increased awareness of energy saving
	Skills development in energy efficiency
	Energy management capability enhanced
Outnuts	6, 6, 1, 3
Outputs	 Amount of electricity saved in Kilowatt hours (KWh) Number of energy efficient street lights installed
	Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed
	Number of buildings retrofitted
	Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
	Realised energy savings (in KWh)
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plans	Output indicators
	Projected energy savings
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
government that this grant	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
primarily contributes to	
Conditions	Funds can only be used to implement electricity saving projects in municipal infrastructure
	• The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions shall be limited to municipal
	buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, waste water treatment works and pump stations
	• Municipalities shall determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with
	standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)
	• Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the Department of Energy (DoE) in
	the format provided
	Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved through the retrofits to the DoE
	A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and
	the DoE
	The municipality shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the
	DoE
Allocation criteria	The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant:
	o municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DoE
	 municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential
	o municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements
	o proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods
	o municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement the EEDSM projects
	 good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reason not incorporated in	quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
equitable share	1 ms is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSW programme
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
_	The total grant allocation of R178 million was transferred to all participating municipalities
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	An unverified total electricity saving of 18.45 GWh was reported by municipalities against the total
	projected savings of 23.57 GWh. The process of verifying the savings is underway and will be
	concluded in March 2017
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2017/18: R203 million; 2018/19: R215 million; and 2019/20: R227 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of
officer and receiving officer	energy savings
	Provide municipalities with guidance and support through capacity building workshops on best
	practices and pricing for EEDSM projects
	• Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in
	2018/19 Dayslan a fair and aron process to considir and actablish a namel of composint consider providers with
	Develop a fair and open process to accredit and establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects.
	technical expertise to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DoE
	Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DoE
	Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement
	In the implementation of EEDSM projects, use service providers accredited by DoE
	Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager
Process for approval of	Allocations for 2018/19 will be based on the proposals submitted in line with the request for proposal
2018/19 business plans	issued by the DoE
	Proposals must be submitted by 29 September 2017 and shall be evaluated against the criteria set out
	in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DoE

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
Transferring department	Energy (Vote 26)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To reduce electrification backlog through funding of bulk infrastructure (substations and lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	 To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including upgrade of informal settlements, new, and normalisation), and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	A reduction in household electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	The number of connections to households per annum The number of bulk infrastructure installations Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	 Adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. Register electrification master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Energy (DoE) regarding the central planning and coordination for such bulk infrastructure Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households costs should be shared) Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by the DoE Utilise own funding if the subsidy is insufficient (top-up funding must be available) Minimum size of supply of 1.2 kVA After Diversity Maximum Demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy Municipalities may utilise up to R1.5 million of the total allocation for service fees (preengineering and Eskom connection fee) if approved by the DoE in their business plans
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from municipalities based on: high backlogs rural bias number of planned households for connection projects past performance integration with other programmes such as 27 priority district municipalities, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks unlicensed municipalities must appoint service providers with the required knowledge and expertise for implementation consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan process ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and, where distribution network reliability (refurbishment) adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcome R2 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance 72 399 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R2.1 billion; 2018/19: R2.2 billion; and 2019/20: R3.3 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities Verify reports from municipalities

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated
	Development Plan of the municipality
	Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices on
	their monthly reports, when reporting to the DoE
	 Municipalities need to appoint service providers to implement their projects by the end of April 2017
Process for approval of	Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and
2018/19 business plans	business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 14 August 2017

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 26)
Grant schedule	Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and fund bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	 To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	A reduction in household electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	 The number of household connections per annum The number of bulk infrastructure installations Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility approval Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and supporting letters must be provided to demonstrate that municipalities are in agreement with projects to be undertaken Eskom to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans
Allocation criteria	Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities according to the following criteria:
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes The grant was allocated R3.6 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R1.8 billion (64 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance 150 674 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R3.8 billion; 2018/19: R4 billion; and 2019/20: R4.2 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department Agree with Eskom on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure Responsibilities of Eskom Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, After Diversity Maximum Demand, 20 Amp per household connection and applicable supply for clinic connections, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy Report to the Department of Energy and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	 Eskom and the Department of Energy must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists Eskom and the Department of Energy must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

	Urban Settlements Development Grant
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	 To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor; and urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households
Outcome statements	The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life are: increased individual household access to basic services and related infrastructure increased acquisition and availability of well-located land for human settlements development increased access of poor households to public and socio-economic amenities supporting densification and transit-oriented development projects connecting existing and new housing developments ensure the provision of infrastructure for mixed income and mixed use developments to support the leveraging of private and non-state sector grants and funding in support of approved human settlements catalytic projects improving the sustainability of the livelihoods of poor households within each municipality's area of jurisdiction
Outputs	The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: increase in bulk infrastructure capacity increase in the provision of basic services to individual poor households, specifically in informal settlements and back yards, including water, sanitation, solid waste, electricity, refuse removal, roads and access to transport increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidy housing, or mixed use developments in support of approved human settlements catalytic projects increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities improved dwelling unit densities within an improved human settlements spatial integration framework increase in the number of serviced sites in informal settlements upgrading and/or in-situ projects and green-fields and/or infill developments
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in business plan	• This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix and Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPP) that are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) of the receiving municipalities
Conditions	 A minimum of 50 per cent of the USDG allocation must be spent on the provision of individual basic services to households living in informal settlements either through in-situ upgrades, relocation or integrated development projects Metros must submit an annual BEPP, USDG performance matrix and SDBIP aligned to the IDP, to the national Department of Human Settlements and National Treasury The flow of the first instalment is subject to: submission of the 2016/17 third quarter report, signed-off by the municipal accounting officer including the performance matrix with non-financial information submission of the annual BEPP and USDG performance matrix for 2017/18 that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 31 May 2017 The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the: submission of the 2016/17 fourth quarter report signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality including the performance matrix with non-financial information submission of the 2017/18 first quarter report signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality to the transferring officer and the National Treasury The flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of the signed-off second quarter report by the accounting officer to the transferring officer and the National Treasury including the performance matrix with non-financial information Metros which do not spend 60 per cent of their transferred funds by the end of second quarter, may have subsequent transfers stopped and reallocated

	Urban Settlements Development Grant
	The metros must submit an annual USDG performance matrix containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments A maximum of three per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the
	implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and in line with the capacity building guideline published by the Department of Human Settlements • Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified
	catalytic projects in their BEPPs as approved by municipal council
Allocation criteria	 The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Bill The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated	This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria
in equitable share	(including infrastructure backlogs) aimed at improving outcomes of the application of the equitable share
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	• The grant was allocated R10.6 billion, and R10.6 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities
	 2015/16 service delivery performance Delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2015/16
Projected life	The programme will continue until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	The programme with continue until 2019/20, subject to review 2017/18: R11.4 billion; 2018/19: R12 billion; and 2019/20: R12.6 billion
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs
receiving officer	Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis
	 Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement programmes Publish a guideline by 30 May 2017 on how capacity funds from this grant should be used by cities Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary
	 Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development Submit an evaluation report on the 2016/17 municipal grant to National Treasury by 27 October 2017 Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities When under expenditure and under performance is identified, the department may shift funds between municipalities in line with the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) processes and requirements and with the concurrence of donor and receiving municipalities
	 Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by National Treasury Review and approve the USDG performance matrix Review BEPP guidelines Responsibilities of municipalities Submit 2016/17 evaluation reports in terms of the USDG performance matrix, as contained in the SDBIP, to the transferring officer on or before 25 August 2017 Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. This replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality Changes to the approved project list may only be made once a quarter and the metro must notify the national Department of Human Settlement in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter Submit monthly financial reports, as contemplated in section 71(5) of the Municipal Finance Management
	Act (MFMA), within 10 working days after the end of each month indicating reasons for deviations and remedial actions. Such reports must be submitted to the national department, provincial departments and National Treasury

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	Ensure that the USDG performance matrix is consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans
	Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA
	Municipalities should request the roll-over of unspent funds through National Treasury and inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request
	• Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant
	Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements
	Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipality MTSF targets as contained in Outcome 8
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	 Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG performance matrix as included in the BEPP which shall include indicators and targets aligned to the MTSF, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget
	 Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG performance matrix to the transferring officer by 30 March 2018 and the final USDG performance matrix should be submitted by 31 May 2018

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	 Strengthen capacity in the financial management of municipalities Improved and sustained skills development, including the appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial
	Management Grant (FMG) support plans Appropriately skilled financial officers, appointed in municipalities consistent with the minimum competency regulations Improved financial management maturity and capabilities Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes
	Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight
Outputs	 Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training Number of interns serving on the internship program, and permanently appointed in municipalities Submission of FMG support plans Number of municipalities that have reassessed priority modules in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) Number of municipalities with established internal audit units and audit committees Number of municipalities that submitted their annual financial statements timeously
D.:::	Preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans, where appropriate
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses an FMG support plan which identifies weaknesses in financial management, which are planned to be addressed through the grant allocation
Conditions	FMG funds can be used towards the following:
	audit committees at least five interns appointed over a multi-year period. (in metropolitan municipalities at least three interns must be appointed over a multi-year period). Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of skills developed through the internship programme on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to the National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) support the training of municipal financial management officials working towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in the Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 support the preparation and timely submission of annual financial statements for audits. Technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials support the implementation of corrective actions to address the root causes of audit findings in municipalities that received adverse and disclaimer opinions the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate implementation of financial management reforms to address shortcomings identified in the FMCMM assessment report for that municipality ensuring timely submission of FMG support plan consistent with the conditions of the grant Regular and timely submission of reports with complete information Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	 All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms Priority is given to municipalities: with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the FMCMM assessment with adverse and disclaimer audit opinions
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA and its regulations
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
-	R452 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	All municipalities submitted FMG support plans
	• As at 30 June 2016, 1 309 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship program in municipalities
	• internship workshops to improve the programme and sustain reforms were concluded in six provinces (Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and Western Cape)
	 The grant supported the following outputs: a total of 13 108 officials received a statement of results for attaining minimum competencies, of which 128 were Municipal Managers and 140 were Chief Financial Officers
	o of the 170 municipalities that utilised the FMG to prepare their 2015/16 annual financial statements, 159 (94 per cent) submitted their annual financial statements to the Auditor-General for auditing by 31 August 2016
	 83 municipalities utilised the FMG to develop audit action plans and implement corrective actions to address 2014/15 audit findings
	 216 municipalities utilised the FMG to acquire/upgrade and maintain their financial management systems
	 48 municipalities utilised the FMG to establish internal audit units and audit committees
Projected life	Ongoing with periodic reviews as the financial reforms are still in progress
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R502 million; 2018/19: R531 million; and 2019/20: R561 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme
receiving officer	• Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act
	Undertake on-going monitoring of the municipalities
	Responsibilities of the municipalities
	Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant
	Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2018/19 MTEF allocations	On-going review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial management
	• The programme is based on the FMG support plans which are submitted by municipalities before the beginning of the municipal financial year

	Integrated City Development Grant
Transferring Department	National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	 The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	 To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments
Outcome statements	Improved spatial targeting and sequencing of public investments in the urban built environment to achieve a more compact, inclusive, productive and sustainable urban spatial form
Outputs	 Number of infrastructure projects including public transport, roads, water, energy, housing, land acquisition and development in implementation within identified integration zones Number of integrated strategic/catalytic projects planned within identified integration zones Number of authorised studies/strategies completed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities which must have: obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor-General (AG) for the 2015/16 financial year, or finalised an audit action plan by 24 February 2017 achieved acceptable levels of capital expenditure performance (reported a variance between adjusted budgeted and actual expenditures of 35 per cent or lower to the National Treasury for the 2015/16 financial year) Municipalities have the authority to select preferred investments within their functional mandates and within identified integration zones. Eligible expenditures include: any capital expenditure within the functional mandate of the municipality within identified integration zones authorised direct operating expenditure to produce analytical or diagnostic studies, strategy development or transaction advisory assistance related to the development or implementation of strategies for identified integration zones A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 31 August 2017, to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities within integration zones, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including:
Allocation criteria	Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population-weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities. Final allocations are adjusted by performance against the following weighted indicators: BEPP evaluation score for 2016/17 (30 per cent) no decrease in total debt to revenue ratio in 2015/16 (15 per cent) no Section 57 vacancies for longer than six months in 2016 (10 per cent) unqualified audit opinion by AG (with or without findings) for the last financial year (25 per cent) decrease in total value of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified by AG (20 per cent)

Integrated City Development Grant	
Reason not incorporated in	 For the outer years of the MTEF, allocations per metropolitan municipality have been provided without taking into account any performance adjustments. The allocation figures for the 2018 MTEF will be adjusted based on actual performance against the weighted indicators listed above as well as any new built environment indicators agreed with the metros The grant provides a specific financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to enhance the
equitable share	performance of their urban built environment programmes. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes R255 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance All eight metropolitan municipalities submitted BEPPs timeously and identified 14 integration zones Municipalities also indicated 12 catalytic projects being planned and three projects under implementation in these integration zones
Projected life	The grant will continue over the 2017 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R292 million; 2018/19: R309 million; and 2019/20: R326 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department National Treasury will review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each grant instalment National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Cooperative Governance and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform will facilitate engagements on the BEPPs with metropolitan municipalities and other sector departments National Treasury will provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme National Treasury will authorise applications for the utilisation of grant funds for specified operating purposes
	 National Treasury will review the credibility and measurability of audit plans Responsibilities of municipalities Submit BEPPs and in-year reports Ensure consistent planning in integration zones, including alignment of integrated development plans, social housing restructuring zones, priority housing development areas and urban development zones Strengthen and align their own capacity to support BEPP implementation
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	• Eligible municipalities must submit their draft BEPP by 31 March 2018 in accordance with requirements outlined in the BEPP guidelines

STAATSKOERANT, 12 JUNIE 2017

	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town planning, architecture, quantity surveying, geographic information system and project management
Grant purpose	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally developed, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	 Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diplomas and degrees) as per the statutory councils' requirements Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	 Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The MoA must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. Universities or Universities of Technology recognised by the statutory council Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field, and registration category, as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, according to ISDG guidelines The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG Guidelines) The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality A Project Administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG Guidelines) Graduates are to be placed in units to support the mana

	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on business plans submitted and ability of municipalities to provide training and
	professional development of graduates for the duration of the candidate phase as stipulated by statutory
	councils
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within identified municipalities
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
	R124 million was allocated and transferred to 16 municipalities
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	 The grant has created employment and training opportunities for 495 graduates
	The following municipalities received the grant:
	o Buffalo City (30 graduates)
	 Nelson Mandela Bay (45 graduates)
	o eThekwini (87 graduates)
	 City of Johannesburg (4 graduates)
	Westonaria (13 graduates)
	o Polokwane (28 graduates)
	o Govan Mbeki (120 graduates)
	o Gert Sibande (13 graduates)
	o Lukhanji (8 graduates)
	o Alfred Nzo (20 graduates)
	o Umhlathuze (19 graduates)
	o Sol Plaatjie (19 graduates)
	o John Taolo Gaetsewe (8 graduates)
	o King Sabata Dalindyebo (20 graduates)
	o City of Cape Town (23 graduates)
	o George (15 graduates)
	o Ditsobotla (23 graduates)
Projected life	 The grant is expected to continue over the 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R141 million, 2018/19: R149 million and 2019/20: R157 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of National Treasury
transferring officer and	Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG
receiving officer	• Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant
	prescripts
	Manage, monitor and report on the programme
	Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements
	 Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG
	Mointoi inflancial and non-inflancial performance of the ISDG Maintain graduates database for the ISDG
	• Work with the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA), and other stakeholders, on policies,
	strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have
	registered as professionals
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Comply with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, the SLA and the
	requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to
	• Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed
	professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration
	• Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by
	the municipality, when there is no more relevant work and adequate responsibility for the candidate to

Infrastructura Skills Davalanment Crant	
	 Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade, and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans Continuously review, and assess, the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training Recruit professionally registered mentors who are in line with the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with the ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have qualified as registered professionals
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	 Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 31 August 2017 for assessment by the National Treasury Participating municipalities to submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2017

	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships
Outcome statements	 Spatially integrated cities and towns Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation
Outputs	 Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: urban hub precincts with secondary linkages; or built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships Leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in a signed memorandum of agreement or funding agreement between the municipality and the transferring officer Submit cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct
Allocation criteria	 The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs: planning, the development of catalytic projects and management activities as well as the development of built environment upgrade projects in rural townships Schedule 6B: Technical assistance allocations support planning, professional programme management costs as well as management activities for projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria Schedule 5B: Capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process of targeted locations Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share Past performance	This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share 2015/16 audited financial outcomes
1 ase per for mance	Reformillion allocated, and R584 million transferred in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities R26 million allocated in Schedule 6, Part B indirect transfers to municipalities and R18 million of the allocation was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance R18 million of the allocation was spent by the end of the national financial year 2015/16 service delivery performance R4.1 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative since 2007/08) 357 catalytic projects approved (cumulative since 2007/08)
Projected life	18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative since 2013/14) This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, subject to review
vjectou mie	- This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, subject to review

	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B)
	• 2017/18: R663 million; 2018/19: R702 million; and 2019/20: R741 million
	Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B)
Payment schedule	 2017/18: R28 million; 2018/19: R29 million; and 2019/20: R31 million Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
•	17 11 7
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department The National Treasury funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships, including: notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships (NDP) page on the National Treasury website reporting in terms of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) determining grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period performing the obligations as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement/Funding Agreements signed between the municipality and the national department governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform is to drive rural development by supporting the planning and infrastructure delivery of identified and agreed NDPG projects, including: acting as the agent of the National Treasury on identified and agreed NDPG projects appointing a dedicated project manager to ensure the continuity of NDPG projects providing programme and project management support to municipalities until the NDPG projects are completed and closed motivating to the National Treasury for the reallocation of funding for specific municipal projects integrating existing project an
	existing NDP projects o participating in a joint advisory committee with National Treasury to govern the direction and coordination of the agency function o exploring the feasibility of developing grant management capacity
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	 Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DoRA Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct
	 Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) and Capital Investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal SDF) Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) - only applicable to metropolitan municipalities
Process for approval of 2018/19 municipal NDPG plans	 Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged the quality of performance and progress reporting the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal SDFs and capital investment frameworks

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 11)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries waste management parks and beautification sustainable land-based livelihoods social services programmes
Outcome statements	community safety programmes Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved apparturities for systemable week through our privace and learning spined.
Outputs	 Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained 59 255 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Outputs	Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP
	Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
government that this grant	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project
business plans Conditions	lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created • EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual,
Allogation opitorio	the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 9 June 2017 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible municipalities reporting quarterly on EPWP performance within the required timeframes Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be incorporated on any existing signage as per corporate identity manual
Allocation criteria	 To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in the 2017/18 financial year, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance by 30 October 2016. The EPWP grant allocations are based on: past EPWP performance the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities the need for EPWP work creation in a municipal area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs Allocation criteria include a rural bias. Rural municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	2015/16 audited financial outcomes
1 ast perior mance	The grant had an allocation of R588 million. 276 municipalities were eligible for the grant and the total allocated amount of R588 million (100 per cent) was transferred to these municipalities

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	• 124 410 work opportunities were reported by 247 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system
	 41 063 FTE jobs were reported by 247 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system
Projected life	Grant continues until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R691 million; 2018/19: R729 million; and 2019/20: R781 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring officer and	 Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities
receiving officer	Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement
	the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination
	Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to:
	 identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria
	o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design
	o report using the EPWP reporting system
	Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement
	Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities
	• Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas
	for administrative improvement
	Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments
	to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions
	Conduct site visits to identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities
	Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 9 June 2017
	 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement
	Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement
	• Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that
	information is captured in the EPWP reporting system
	Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in
	the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
	• Reports must be loaded within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be
	assessed
Process for approval of	• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2017/18 financial year by
2018/19 business plans	30 October 2017 to be eligible for a grant allocation
	 Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 8 June 2018

TRANSPORT GRANTS

	Public Transport Network Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	 To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	 Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	 Network Operations Component Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday Network Infrastructure Component Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations,
	depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if the Department of Transport (DoT) approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles), nonmotorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.) • Plans and detailed design related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government this grant	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
primarily contributes to Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	 Projects must be based on and form part of a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council Projects funded by this grant must be based on an Operational and Business Plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy and municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources Projects in metropolitan municipalities must demonstrate alignment to Built Environment Performance Plans Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers (including disabled, elderly and pregnant passengers) in line with the requirements of section 11(c)(xiv) of the NLTA Allocations for this grant are made through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocations criteria section below. Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT and National Treasury once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2017/18 by 3 April 2017. Funds for one component can be shifted to the other if approved by National Treasury and DoT The first tranche is subject to

Public Transport Network Grant Network Operations Component Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company IPTN operational plans and on-going operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations Verified data on operator revenue and profitability and draft agreements for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be provided to DoT prior to concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements **Network Infrastructure Component** The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including for non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and for new infrastructure Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the Allocation criteria · Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, that demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects 80 per cent of available funds are allocated according to a formula. The formula has three equally weighted indicators: o size of population o size of economy o number of public transport users 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a non-formula component. The allocation of this nonformula component is led by DoT in consultation with National Treasury and agreed upon by a joint committee Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on cities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 3 April 2017) which indicate the amount of the 2017/18 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component. Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: DoT approval of the annual operations plan the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase Reasons not incorporated · Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the PTS and NLTA were not in equitable share included in municipal budgets prior to the introduction of IPTN services

Public Transport Network Grant Past performance 2015/16 audited financial outcomes: • Public Transport Network Grant: R6 billion was allocated and R6 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities 2015/16 service delivery performance: eThekwini: • 5.4 km of bus rapid transit lanes completed along Route C3 • Preliminary design on C1B completed • Construction on corridor C9 commenced and detailed design for corridor C1A was completed George: 3 phases are operational Cost recovery ratio of over 50 per cent, a system coverage ratio of over 80 per cent and at an average of between 25 000 and 30 000 passenger trips per day Cape Town: Average of 62 183 passenger journeys per weekday • Construction completed incudes: 0.6 kilometers of dedicated trunk busway, 18 kilometers of trunk busway in mixed traffic lanes, 44 of feeder routes, 50 shelters and 11 other stops 80 contracted operators were paid compensation and 63 affected vehicles were taken out of service Annual fare revenue amounted to R190 million Ekurhuleni: • Trunk route construction complete up to R25 interchange, including areas 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A and 4B • Complementary Roads to Isando and Vosloorus complete, including areas 1A, 1B and Isando Road · Six stations complete The construction of Transport Management Centre (TMC), including the installation of the video wall was completed Johannesburg • The full Phase 1A and 1B systems are operational and include: 82 articulated buses and 195 standard buses in operation o 43.5 km of dedicated routes o 153.9 km of feeders and complementary routes o 130 bus stops and feeder routes and 99 bus stops on complimentary routes o 48 stations in operation o Average of 48 271 passenger journeys per weekday Mangaung • The focus was on the development and the gathering of the public transport data required for the design and operational plans for the IPTN Mbombela Construction underway Msunduzi • Progress on all construction is 20 per cent Marketing and ITS strategies approved and detailed financial model completed • Signing of the Memorandum of Agreement with the taxi operators Nelson Mandela Bay · Roadworks for Cleary Park contract area completed • A Public Transport Operations Verification Survey on reduced starter service routes was 80 per cent completed Polokwane Construction and rehabilitation of Moletji trunk extensions, Seshego trunk extensions, city centre trunk feeders, Nelson Mandela trunk • 5.3 km of bi-directional dedicated bus rapid transit busways, non-motorised transport and 5 stations substructures completed for Phase 1A 8.5 km of bi-directional dedicated bus rapid transit busways, non-motorised transport and 5 stations substructures completed for Phase 1B, including an interchange and 3 bridges • Average of 4 634 passenger journeys per weekday on line 1A • The construction of line 1A reached 85 per cent completion on Pretorius to Nana Sita section and 5 per cent completion on city centre to Rainbow Junction section Construction of Belle Ombre Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Bus Depot: civil works 80 per cent complete and building works 10 per cent of complete **Projected life** The grant is expected to continue until 2019/20, subject to review MTEF allocations 2017/18: R6.2 billion; 2018/19: R6.6 billion; and 2019/20: R7 billion Payment schedule Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Public Transport Network Grant

Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer

Responsibilities of the national department

- · Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure
- Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy
- Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum
- Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury
- Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights
- · Review and comment on the network model submitted by each city
- Evaluate the performance of the grant annually
- Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures
- Finalise the public transport subsidy policy for South Africa
- Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to cities by DoT
- · Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to National Treasury
- Review the Public Transport Strategy to ensure its requirements enable cities to develop fiscally sustainable IPTN systems

Responsibilities of municipalities

- Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the
 integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that cities will need to complete include:
 - o network operational plans, including universal design access plans
 - business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans)
 - o institutional network management plans
 - o engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs
 - o public transport vehicle and technology plans
 - o marketing and communication plans
- Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a city, through:
 - o physical integration between different services within a single network
 - o fare integration between different services
 - o marketing integration with unified branding
 - o institutional integration between the services
 - $\circ\quad$ spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment
- Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that:
 - are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum
 - o indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component
- Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and
 maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of
 procured Intelligent Transport System tools
- Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and using the indicators defined by the DoT

Process for approval of 2018/19 MTEF allocations

- Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN (or an
 agreed plan to compile this), supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2017
- DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity – for the city's eligibility for an allocation in the 2018/19 financial year
- Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility criteria will be informed by 21 August 2017 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Grant Schedule • S	ransport (Vote 35) chedule 5, Part B
	<u> </u>
N	Insure efficient and effective investment in rural municipal roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data
m (I	to assist rural district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on nunicipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa RISFSA)
	mproved data on municipal rural roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments deduced vehicle operating costs
_	coad condition data (paved and unpaved)
• D	raffic data Data on condition of structures as per Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) 19 (including bridges and ulverts) Extent of unproclaimed roads
	rioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection
	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
primarily contributes to • O	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
	his grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details:
business plan	r r
C	
C	
Conditions • T	ransfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of an approved business plan by 28 April 2017
• T	ransfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data vith local municipalities
co	toad authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads and bridges and collect traffic data in accordance with TMH9, TMH19 and TMH22
co	District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data of ollected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own udgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure
	District municipalities must submit the above data to the national repository as per the format described in MH18
	instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years
	visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges traffic data not older than five years
I)	all road condition reports and data collected must be submitted to the National Department of Transport DoT), and the relevant Provincial Roads Authorities
u	ystems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications (TMH26 and TMH22) for niformity
th	by to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards road classification and collection of data required by this grant district municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending quarterly area. RAMS meetings
• A	a maximum of five per cent may be used for municipal costs incurred as part of coordination, project nanagement and reporting by the district municipality. Municipalities must not use this grant to appoint taff
as	District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed (which is about 10 per cent of their assessed network) to confirm the correctness of the assessment made by the municipality
Allocation criteria • A	illocations are based on the extent of the road network and number of local municipalities within each istrict municipality
	all 44 district municipalities will benefit from this grant in the 2017 MTEF
Reason not incorporated in • T	his is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic, and the condition of rural roads and access bridges

	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant
Past performance	 2015/16 audited financial outcomes R97 million was allocated, and R97 million (100 per cent of the allocation) was transferred to municipalities
	 2015/16 service delivery performance Approximately 21 440 kilometres of paved road network and 190 402 kilometres of unpaved road network had been assessed by the programme in the 44 district municipalities receiving allocations Approximately 3 269 structures were identified and 1 793 structures were assessed which represent 55 per cent of the total number of structures Submission of RAMS data in TMH18 format has been a challenge with some district municipalities but workshops were held to assist them with the new data exchange format 163 graduates were recruited into the programme
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2017/18: R107 million; 2018/19: R114 million; and 2019/20: R120 million
Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	 Transfers are made in two tranches in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury Responsibilities of national department Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management Check the quality and integrity of data captured on municipalities' RAMS in collaboration with provincial road authorities Responsibilities of municipalities Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years Recruit unemployed youth, S3 experiential training students and young graduates Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant roads investments as well as roads maintenance funded from other sources Submission of updated RAMS data in TMH18 format by 30 August 2017
Process for approval of 2018/19 business plans	District municipalities must submit a Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) / business plan annually to DoT by the end of April RAMP must contain the following: the extent of the road network in the municipality the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS the condition of the network in the municipality the maintenance and rehabilitation need of the municipal road network the status of the municipality's RAMS status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template DoT together with Provincial Roads Authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by the end of May

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	 Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	 To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing water and wastewater infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality To pilot regional Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects under construction and WC/WDM projects initiated Number of projects/project phases completed Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk supply Number of households benefitting from projects completed Number of municipalities benefitting Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the	This grant uses approved Implementation Readiness Studies (IRS) and funding agreements which contain
business plan	the following: o cash flow and implementation milestones
	 cash flow and implementation milestones details of key stakeholders and main contractors
	o specific funding conditions related to the project
	o outline of the roles and responsibilities of the respective parties
Allocation criteria	 The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and wastewater projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless arguments for exemption based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and/or the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Funds may only be used for drought relief interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS Schedule 5, Part B allocations The municipality must spend grant funds in line with the approved IRS The municipality must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS on stipulated dates Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality All source of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury Schedule 6, Part B allocations This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems A financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of RBIG funded projects All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the funding agreement, which must be signed by DWS and the benefiting municipality RBIG payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations will be made to DWS's contracted implementing agent based on invoices for work done <l< th=""></l<>
Allocation criteria	Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into
December 1	account the following factors: o demand and availability of water o the overall infrastructure needs o the strategic nature of the project o socio-economic importance of an area o urgency and impact of the intervention
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency.
ецинаше snare	competency

	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
Past performance	 2015/16 audited financial outcome Of an approved revised budget allocation of R4.9 billion; R4.9 billion (100 per cent) was spent
	2015/16 service delivery performance
	• 13 projects were completed:
	Mount Ayliff bulk water supply scheme
	Mncwasa bulk water supply scheme
	 Ibika bulk water supply scheme Moqhaka Kroonstad bulk sewer
	Bulwer Donnybrook emergency water scheme
	o Greater Eston bulk water supply scheme
	o Ermelo bulk water treatment works (Phase 2)
	 Balfour wastewater treatment works Strydenburg groundwater project
	Ventersdorp bulk water supply scheme
	Worcester bulk water supply scheme
	o Grabouw wastewater treatment works
	 Swellendam wastewater treatment works 88 Projects were in construction phase, 12 projects in design or tender phase and 54 projects in feasibility
	phase
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2019/20, subject to review
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B): 2016/10 PAGE 17 P
	 2017/18: R1.9 billion; 2018/19: R2.1 billion; and 2019/20: R2.2 billion Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6. Part B):
	• Anocation-in-Kind (Schedule 6, Part B). • 2017/18: R2.8 billion; 2018/19: R2.9 billion; and 2019/20: R3 billion
Payment schedule	Payments for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by
	National Treasury
D 11211 6.1	Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring national	Responsibilities of the national department • Support the development of Water Services Authorities' (WSA) water services infrastructure master
officer and receiving	plans
officer	• Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the
	feasibility study and IRS
	• Enter into agreements with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction. These
	agreements must be specified in the IRS and/or in the funding agreement
	If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use
	licences are obtained
	• Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework). Ensure that suitable agreements are in place between an implementing
	agent who will continue to operate the infrastructure after completion and the WSA
	Implement the Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan
	Submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to
	 National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities
	Develop and regularly update a water services infrastructure master plan
	Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports to DWS
	• Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's water services infrastructure master
	plans, their IDP and WSDP, and projects funded through the MIG and WSIG Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other
	requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure
	Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects
	• Ensure provision of reticulation services and /or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk
Process for approval of	 infrastructure funded through this grant Due to the long-term nature of projects, dates of the various processes are not fixed
2018/19 business plans	 Due to the long-term nature of projects, dates of the various processes are not fixed All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's
	provincial bulk master plans
	• At a regional level, a co-ordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk
	projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place
	 Pre-feasibility must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by DWS
	• At a national level, projects are allocated a budget by DWS and submitted to National Treasury for
	gazetting as indicative budget allocations
	Project funding approval letters will be issued to the benefiting municipalities
	Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of schedule 6B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting
	municipalities will be informed of the decisions

	Water Services Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Grant schedule	Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	To assist Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to reduce water and sanitation backlogs and sustain water and sanitation infrastructure
Grant purpose	 Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and improve the sustainability of services in prioritised district municipalities, especially in rural municipalities
	 Provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection, drilling, testing and equipping of boreholes
	 Provide on-site sanitation solutions Support the existing bucket eradication programme intervention in formal residential areas
	Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	Number of households provided with water and sanitation through:
	o reticulated water supply
	o on-site sanitation
	 bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities
	o on-site water
	o source identification
	water conservation/water demand management provision Number of households received by health and hygiene guarantees and end user advection.
	 Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness and end-user education Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of	
government that this grant	 Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
business piun	• Inputs
	Key activities
	Roles and responsibilities
Conditions	 All projects funded must be aligned to, and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other
Conditions	conditional grants or municipalities' own funds
	Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to fund and manage the
	infrastructure over the long term
	Schedule 5, Part B allocations
	Municipalities must submit business plans signed off by their accounting officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs)
	• The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented
	WSAs may only spend funds in line with approved business plans
	WSAs must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS
	• All projects funded must be aligned to, and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other
	conditional grants or municipal own funds
	• Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality
	 Grant funds may not be spent on operations and routine maintenance The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to
	manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant
	• Funds may only be used for drought relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS
	Schedule 6, Part B allocations Municipalities must submit business plans signed off by their accounting officer in line with their WSDB.
	• Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their accounting officer in line with their WSDP. In the case of Bucket Eradication Programme projects, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) will guide
	implementation implementation
	 DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented
	 DWS must enter into a SLA with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
	SLAs between DWS and the WSA must specify:
	o the location of the project and communities impacted
	o the consultation process that was undertaken with affected communities

	Water Services Infrastructure Grant
Allocation criteria	 the alignment between the project plan and the municipality's WSDP the interim/intermediate and/or localised infrastructure that will be built or the intervention that will be implemented the cost of the project and timeframe for completion how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future by the municipality details of how the capacity of the municipality will be strengthened through the project implementation process so that it can implement projects itself in future who DWS's implementing agent is agreement by the municipality that the project should be implemented as an allocation-in-kind A maximum of 3 per cent of the municipality's WSIG allocation should be used for capacity building to ensure the municipality can operate and maintain projects in the future Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the
Amocaton circina	27 priority district municipalities identified by government Allocations for the Bucket Eradication Programme are based on a number of identified and outstanding buckets in formal areas
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to water services for communities without access to basic water and sanitation services
Past performance	### Without access to basic water and sanitation services 2015/16 audited financial outcome Direct Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant: of the R1.8 billion allocated, R1.5 billion (87 per cent) was spent Indirect Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant of the R592 million allocated, R546 million (92 per cent) was spent Direct Water Services Operating Subsidy: of the R453 million allocated, R291 million (64 per cent) was spent Direct Rural Household Infrastructure Grant: of the R48 million allocated, R48 million (100 per cent) was spent Indirect Rural Household Infrastructure Grant of the R67 million allocated, R19 million (28 per cent) was spent 2015/16 service delivery performance Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant: of 0493 households served of 1253 jobs created Water Services Operating Subsidy: of 46 schemes refurbished Rural Household Infrastructure Grant of 3335 structures completed
Projected life MTEF allocations	 The grant will continue until the 2019/20 financial year, subject to review Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):
ALL anocadons	 Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B): 2017/18: R3.3 billion; 2018/19: R3.6 billion; and 2019/20: R3.8 billion Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B): 2017/18: R587 million; 2018/19: R608 million; and 2019/20: R642 million
Payment schedule	 For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to Submit statutory reports (monthly financial, quarterly non-financial and annual performance) to National Treasury Implementing agents must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence Implement the Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
	Responsibilities of water services authorities
	Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project (for the relevant financial year)
	Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime
	Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes
	Review and sign-off on the technical report for each project
	Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project, particularly in rural areas
	Manage project implementation in line with the business plan
	Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS
	Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan
Process for approval of	Business plans must be submitted to DWS by 15 November 2017
2018/19 business plans	Business plans must be approved by DWS by 28 February 2018